FOREWORD

This volume is an exact photo-reproduction of an original copy of—

UNITED STATES
STATUTES AT
LARGE

VOLUME 18
PART 2

As a copy of the original is practically unobtainable, this reprint is offered to enable Law Libraries to complete their set.

The edition has a limited printing.

Buffalo, N. Y.  
February, 1967  

DENNIS & CO., INC.
REVISED STATUTES

OF

THE UNITED STATES,

RELATING TO THE

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

AND

POST ROADS,

PASSED AT

THE FIRST SESSION OF THE FORTY-THIRD CONGRESS,

1873-'74;

TOGETHER WITH

THE PUBLIC TREATIES

IN FORCE ON THE FIRST DAY OF DECEMBER, 1873.

EDITED, PRINTED, AND PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF AN
ACT OF CONGRESS, AND UNDER THE DIRECTION
OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1875.
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

Whereas, by section 2 of an act entitled "An act providing for publication of the Revised Statutes and the laws of the United States," approved June 20, 1874, it is provided as follows, viz:

"Sec. 2. That the Secretary of State is hereby charged with the duty of causing to be prepared for printing, publication, and distribution, the Revised Statutes of the United States enacted at this present session of Congress; that he shall cause to be completed the head-notes of the several titles and chapters, and the marginal notes referring to the statutes from which each section was compiled and repealed by said revision, and references to the decisions of the courts of the United States explaining or expounding the same, and such decisions of State courts as he may deem expedient, with a full and complete index to the same. And when the same shall be completed, the said Secretary shall duly certify the same under the seal of the United States, and when printed and promulgated as hereinafter provided, the printed volumes shall be legal evidence of the laws and treaties therein contained in all the courts of the United States and of the several States and Territories;"

And whereas, by section 3 of said act, it is further provided that "the revision of the statutes relating to the District of Columbia, to post roads, and the public treaties in force on the first day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, with a suitable index to each, shall be published in a separate volume, and entitled and labeled 'Revised Statutes relating to District of Columbia and Post Roads. Public Treaties;'

And whereas, by section 1 of an act entitled "An act providing for the authentication of the Revised Statutes of the United States and for preserving the originals of all laws in the Department of State," approved the 28th day of December, 1874, it is provided "that the certificate to the printed volume of the Revised Statutes of the United States required by said section 2 of the act of June 20, 1874, shall be made by the Secretary of State under the seal of the Department of State."

Now, therefore, I, Hamilton Fish, Secretary of State, do hereby certify that the following are the Revised Statutes relating to the District of Columbia and to Post Roads, as enacted by Congress on the 22d day of June, 1874, and the Public Treaties in force on the first day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, prepared, printed, and published according to the provisions of the said first-mentioned act of June 20, 1874.

In witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and caused the seal of the Department of State to be affixed.

Done at the city of Washington this 28th day of June, A. D. 1875, and of the Independence of the United States of America the ninety-ninth.  

HAMILTON FISH.
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Organization and government</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Elections</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Appropriation and disbursement of public money</td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Indebtedness</td>
<td>13-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Valuations, assessments, and taxation</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Collection of taxes</td>
<td>17-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Fire department</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Water-service</td>
<td>22-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Regulation of streets, avenues, reservations, &amp;c</td>
<td>25-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Regulation of contracts and accounts for government buildings and public works</td>
<td>27, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Highways, roads, and bridges</td>
<td>28-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Public schools</td>
<td>31-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Metropolitan police</td>
<td>38-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Conveyance of real estate</td>
<td>51-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Recorder of deeds</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Surveyor</td>
<td>56-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Limited partnerships</td>
<td>58-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. General incorporation</td>
<td>62-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Landlord and tenant</td>
<td>81-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Mechanics' liens</td>
<td>83-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Interest and usury</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Marriage and divorce</td>
<td>86-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. The judiciary</td>
<td>89-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Jurors</td>
<td>100-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Witnesses</td>
<td>103-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Certain officers of courts</td>
<td>105-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Register of wills</td>
<td>108-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Guardian and ward</td>
<td>110-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Executors and administrators</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Notaries public</td>
<td>115-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Justices of the peace</td>
<td>116-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Constables</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Police court</td>
<td>121-124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. The jail</td>
<td>124-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Penitentiary</td>
<td>126-130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. Crimes and offenses</td>
<td>131-138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. Militia</td>
<td>138-149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORTY-THIRD
CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES, AT THE FIRST SESSION, BEGUN
AND HELD AT THE CITY OF WASHINGTON, IN THE DISTRICT OF
COLUMBIA, ON MONDAY, THE FIRST DAY OF DECEMBER, EIGHTEEN
HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-THREE.

AN ACT
To revise and consolidate the statutes of the United States, gen-
eral and permanent in their nature, relating to the District
of Columbia, in force on the first day of December, in the
year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-
three.

CHAPTER ONE.
ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNMENT.

Sec. 1. Territorial area.
2. A body-corporate for municipal pur-
oses; powers and limitations.
3. Governor, appointment and term of
office.
4. Qualifications.
5. Salary, how payable.
7. Veto power.
8. Passage of bills over governor's veto.
10. Bills not returned within ten days.
11. Secretary, appointment, qualifications, and
term of office.
12. Salary, how payable.
14. When to act as governor.
15. Provision in case of vacancy in offices
of both governor and secretary.
16. Legislative assembly.
17. Council; number and qualifications of
members.
18. Appointment and term of office.
19. House of delegates; term of service
and qualifications of members.
20. Apportionment of council and delegate
districts.
22. Salaries of members of legislative as-
sembly.
23. Additional allowance to presiding offi-
cers.
24. Officers of legislative assembly.
25. Salaries.
26. Time of meeting of legislative as-
sembly.
27. Length of sessions.
28. Limitation of sessions.
29. Restrictions upon members.
30. United States officers prohibited from
being members.
31. Oath of members.
32. Forfeiture of office for refusal to take
oath.
33. Penalty for false swearing.
34. Quorum of legislative assembly.
35. House to determine qualifications of
its members.
36. Rules of each house and choice of offi-
cers.
37. Opening of council.
38. Opening of house.
39. Expulsion of members.
40. Punishment of non-members for con-
tempt.
41. Adjournment.
42. Yeas and nays.
43. Where bills may originate.
44. Vote on final passage.
45. Bills to be read at large.
46. Subject of act to be embraced in title.
47. Restrictions upon legislation in appro-
priation bills.
48. When acts take effect; emergency
clause.
49. Extent and limitations of the legisla-
tive power.
50. All acts subject to repeal, &c., by Con-
gress.
51. Extra allowances to officers, contract-
ors, &c., prohibited.
52. Unauthorized contracts void.
53. District not to give its credit, &c., to
corporations or individuals.
54. Special laws; in what cases shall not be
passed.
55. Legislative assembly not to release
indebtedness to the District.
56. Nor to establish banks of circulation
or authorize issue of currency.
57. Legislative assembly not to pass cer-
tain laws.
58. Right of suffrage not to be abridged.
59. Free schools.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the District of Columbia is that portion of the territory of the United States ceded by the State of Maryland for the permanent seat of government of the United States, including the river Potomac in its course through the District, and the islands therein. [See 3 Stat. 50, § 1795.]

SEC. 2. The District is created a government by the name of the District of Columbia, by which name it is constituted a body-corporate for municipal purposes, and may contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, have a seal, and exercise all other powers of a municipal corporation not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of the United States and the provisions of this title. [See 10 U. S. 5, § 1270.]

The District created a government and constituted a body corporate for municipal purposes. [27 Feb., 1801, c. 15, s. 2, v. 2, p. 105. 21 Feb., 1871, c. 62, s. 1, v. 16, p. 419. United States vs. Hammond, 1 Cranch, C. C., 15; Kendall vs. United States, 12 Peters, 524; Keely vs. Lamar, 2 Cranch, 343; Gordon vs. Lindo, 1 Cranch, C. C., 588; Bank of Alexandria vs. Dyer, 14 Peters, 141; United States vs. Simms, 1 Cranch, 252; Fenwick vs. Sears' Administrator, 1 Cranch, 259; Stelle vs. Carroll, 12 Peters, 201; Longhborough vs. Blake, 5 Wheaton, 317; Cohens vs. Virginia, 6 Wheaton, 424; Hepburn and Dunlap vs. Blake, 2 Cranch, 444; Mutual Assurance Society vs. Watts' Executor, 1 Wheaton, 279; Westcott's Lessee vs. Inhabitants, 1 Peters, C. C., 45; O'Neall's Lessee vs. Brown, 1 Peters, C. C., 69; United States vs. Watkins, 3 Peters, C. C., 441.]

SEC. 3. The executive power is vested in a governor, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and who shall hold office for four years, and until his successor is appointed and qualified.

SEC. 4. The governor shall be a citizen of the District, and shall have resided therein twelve months before his appointment, and shall have the qualifications of an elector.

SEC. 5. The governor shall receive an annual salary of three thousand dollars, payable quarter-yearly from the date of his appointment, at the Treasury of the United States; but no payment shall be made until he shall have entered upon the duties of his office.

SEC. 6. The governor may grant pardons and respite for offenses against the laws of the District enacted by the legislative assembly thereof. He shall commission all officers elected or appointed under the
lars of the District so enacted, and shall take care that the laws be
faithfully executed.

SEC. 7. Every bill which passes the council and house of delegates
shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the governor; if he ap-
prove, he shall sign it; but if not, he shall return it with his objections
to the house in which it originated, which shall enter the objections at
large on the journal, and proceed to reconsider it.

SEC. 8. If, after reconsideration, two-thirds of all the members ap-
pointed or elected to said house shall agree to pass the bill, it shall be
sent, together with the objections, to the other house, by which it shall
likewise be reconsidered; and if approved by two-thirds of all the mem-
bers appointed or elected to that house, it shall become a law.

SEC. 9. In all such cases the votes of both houses shall be determined
by yea and nay, and the names of the persons voting for and against
the bill shall be entered on the journal of each house respectively.

SEC. 10. If any bill shall not be returned by the governor within ten
days, Sundays excepted, after it shall have been presented to him, the
same shall be a law in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the leg-
islative assembly by adjournment prevent its return; in which case it
shall not be a law.

THE SECRETARY.

SEC. 11. There shall be appointed by the President, by and with the
advice and consent of the Senate, a secretary of the District, who shall
reside therein, and possess the qualifications of an elector, and who shall
hold office for four years, and until his successor is appointed and quali-
fied.

SEC. 12. The secretary shall receive an annual salary of two thousand
dollars, payable quarter-yearly from the date of his appointment, at the
Treasury of the United States, but no payment shall be made until he
shall have entered upon the duties of his office.

SEC. 13. The secretary shall record and preserve all laws and pro-
ceedings of the legislative assembly, and all the acts and proceedings
of the governor in his executive department; he shall transmit one copy
of the laws and journals of the legislative assembly within thirty days
after the end of each session, and one copy of the executive proceedings
and official correspondence semi-annually, on the first days of January
and July in each year, to the President of the United States, and four
copies of the laws to the President of the Senate, and to the Speaker
of the House of Representatives, for the use of Congress.

SEC. 14. In case of the death, removal, resignation, disability, or
absence from the District of the governor, the secretary shall execute
and perform all the powers and duties of the governor during such vac-
cancy, disability, or absence, or until another governor shall be duly
appointed and qualified to fill such vacancy.

SEC. 15. In case the offices of governor and secretary shall both be-
come vacant, the powers, duties, and emoluments of the office of gov-
ernor shall devolve upon the presiding officer of the council, and in case
that office shall also be vacant, upon the presiding officer of the house
of delegates, until the office shall be filled by a new appointment.

THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

SEC. 16. The legislative power is vested in a legislative assembly,
which shall consist of a council and house of delegates.

SEC. 17. The council shall consist of eleven members, of whom two
shall be residents of Georgetown, and two residents of the District out-
side of Washington and Georgetown, and they shall have the qualifica-
tions of voters and shall reside in and be inhabitants of the districts
from which they are appointed. [See § 86.]
SEC. 18. Members of the council shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, for the term of two years, in such manner that five shall be appointed one year, six the succeeding year, and so on alternately.

SEC. 19. The house of delegates shall consist of twenty-two members, whose term of service shall continue one year. They shall have the qualifications of voters, and reside in and be inhabitants of the districts from which they are elected. [See § 56.]

SEC. 20. An apportionment shall be made as nearly equal as practicable, into eleven districts, for the appointment of the council, and into twenty-two districts for the election of delegates, giving to each section of the District representation in the ratio of its population as nearly as may be.

SEC. 21. The formation of districts for members of the council and house of delegates shall be prescribed by law.

SEC. 22. Members of the legislative assembly shall be entitled to receive four dollars each per day, during their actual attendance at the session thereof.

SEC. 23. An additional allowance of four dollars per day shall be paid to the presiding officer of each house for each day he shall so preside.

SEC. 24. A chief clerk, one assistant clerk, one engrossing and one enrolling clerk, and a sergeant-at-arms, may be chosen for each house.

SEC. 25. The chief clerk shall receive four dollars per day, and the other officers authorized by the preceding section three dollars per day, during the session of the legislative assembly.

SEC. 26. The day of the commencement of the regular sessions of the legislative assembly shall be prescribed by law.

SEC. 27. No session of the legislative assembly in any one year shall exceed the term of sixty days.

SEC. 28. There shall be but one session of the legislative assembly annually, unless, on an extraordinary occasion, the governor shall think proper to call the legislative assembly together.

SEC. 29. No member of the legislative assembly shall hold or be appointed to any office which is created or the salary or emoluments of which is increased while he is a member, during the term for which he is appointed or elected, and for one year after the expiration of such term.

SEC. 30. No person holding any office of trust or profit under the Government of the United States shall be a member of the legislative assembly.

SEC. 31. Members of the legislative assembly, before they enter upon their official duties, shall take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation: “I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and will faithfully discharge the duties of the office upon which I am about to enter; and that I have not knowingly or intentionally paid or contributed anything, or made any promise in the nature of a bribe, to directly or indirectly influence any vote at the election at which I was chosen to fill the said office, and have not accepted, nor will I accept, or receive, directly or indirectly, any money or other valuable thing for any vote or influence that I may give or withhold on any bill, resolution, or appropriation, or for any other official act.”
ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNMENT.

SEC. 32. Any member of the legislative assembly who refuses to take the oath prescribed in the preceding section shall forfeit his office.

SEC. 33. Every person who shall be convicted of having sworn falsely to or of violating the oath prescribed in section thirty-one, shall forfeit his office and be disqualified thereafter from holding any office of profit or trust in the district, and shall be deemed guilty of perjury, and upon conviction shall be punished accordingly.

SEC. 34. A majority of the legislative assembly appointed or elected to each house shall constitute a quorum.

SEC. 35. The house of delegates shall be the judge of the election returns and qualifications of its members.

SEC. 36. Each house shall determine the rules of its proceedings, and shall choose its own officers.

SEC. 37. The governor shall call the council to order at the opening of each new assembly.

SEC. 38. The secretary of the District shall call the house of delegates to order at the opening of each new assembly, and shall preside over it until a temporary presiding officer shall have been chosen and shall have taken his seat.

SEC. 39. No member shall be expelled by either house except by a vote of two-thirds of all the members appointed or elected to that house.

SEC. 40. Each house may punish by imprisonment any person not a member who shall be guilty of disrespect to the house by disorderly or contemptuous behavior in its presence; but no such imprisonment shall extend beyond twenty-four hours at one time.

SEC. 41. Neither house shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than two days, or to any other place than that in which such house shall be sitting.

SEC. 42. At the request of any member the yeas and nays shall be taken upon any question and entered upon the journal.

SEC. 43. Bills may originate in either house, but may be altered, amended, or rejected by the other.

SEC. 44. On the final passage of all bills the vote shall be by yeas and nays upon each bill separately, and shall be entered upon the journal, and no bill shall become a law without the concurrence of a majority of the members elected to each house.

SEC. 45. Every bill shall be read at large on three different days in each house.

SEC. 46. No act shall embrace more than one subject, and that shall be expressed in its title; but if any subject shall be embraced in an act which shall not be expressed in the title, such act shall be void only as to so much thereof as shall not be so expressed.

SEC. 47. No bill making appropriations for the pay or salaries of the officers of the District government shall contain any provisions on any other subject.

SEC. 48. No act of the legislative assembly shall take effect until thirty days after its passage, unless, in case of emergency, which emergency shall be expressed in the preamble or body of the act, the legislative assembly shall, by a vote of two-thirds of all the members appointed or elected to each house, otherwise direct.

SEC. 49. The legislative power of the District shall extend to all rightful subjects of legislation within the District, consistent with the Constitution of the United States and the provisions of this title, subject to all the restrictions and limitations imposed upon States by the tenth section of the first article of the Constitution of the United States.

Forfeiture of office for refusal to take oath.

21 Feb., 1871, c. 62, s. 9, v. 16, p. 421. Penalty for false swearing.

Ibid. Quorum of legislative assembly.

Ibid., s. 10, p. 422. House to determine qualifications of its members.

Ibid. Rules of each house and choice of officers.

Ibid. Opening of council.

Ibid. Opening of house.

Ibid. Expulsion of members.

Ibid. Punishment of non-members for contempt.

Ibid. Adjournment.

Ibid. Yea and nay.

Ibid. Where bills may originate.

Ibid., s. 11. Vote on final passage.

Ibid. Bills to be read at large.

Ibid., s. 12. Subject of act to be embraced in title.

Ibid. Restrictions upon legislation in appropriation bills.

Ibid., s. 13. When acts take effect. Emergency clause.

Ibid., s. 12. Extent and limitation of legislative power.
All acts subject to repeal, &c., by Congress.

21 Feb., 1871, c. 62, s. 18, v. 16, p. 423.

Extra allowance to officers or contractors, &c., prohibited.

Ibid., s. 15, p. 423.

Unauthorized contracts void.

Ibid.

District not to give its credit, &c., to corporations or individuals.

Ibid., s. 16.

Special laws; in what cases shall not be passed.

Ibid., s. 17.

SEC. 50. All acts of the legislative assembly shall at all times be subject to repeal or modification by the Congress of the United States, and nothing shall be construed to deprive Congress of the power of legislation over the District in as ample manner as if this chapter had not been enacted.

SEC. 51. The legislative assembly shall never grant or authorize extra compensation, fee, or allowance to any public officer, agent, servant, or contractor, after service has been rendered or a contract made.

SEC. 52. The legislative assembly shall never authorize the payment of any claim, or part thereof, created against the District under any contract or agreement made without express authority of law; and all such unauthorized agreements or contracts shall be null and void.

SEC. 53. The District shall never pay, assume, or become responsible for the debts or liabilities of, or in any manner give, loan, or extend its credit to, or in aid of, any public or other corporation, association, or individual.

SEC. 54. The legislative assembly shall not pass special laws in any of the following cases, that is to say:

First. For granting divorces;
Second. Regulating the practice in courts of justice;
Third. Regulating the jurisdiction or duties of justices of the peace or constables;
Fourth. Providing for changes of venue in civil or criminal cases, or swearing and impaneling jurors;
Fifth. Remitting fines, penalties, or forfeitures;
Sixth. The sale or mortgage of real estate belonging to minors or others under disability;
Seventh. Changing the law of descent;
Eighth. Increasing or decreasing the fees of public officers during the term for which such officers are elected or appointed;
Ninth. Granting to any corporation, association, or individual any special or exclusive privilege, immunity, or franchise whatsoever.

SEC. 55. The legislative assembly shall not have power to release or extinguish, in whole or in part, the indebtedness, liability, or obligation of any corporation or individual to the District or to any municipal corporation therein.

SEC. 56. The legislative assembly shall have no power to establish any bank of circulation, nor to authorize any company or individual to issue notes for circulation as money or currency.

SEC. 57. The legislative assembly shall not have power to pass any ex post facto law;
Nor law impairing the obligation of contracts;
Nor to tax the property of the United States;
Nor to tax the lands or other property of non-residents higher than the lands or other property of residents.

SEC. 58. The legislative assembly shall have no right to abridge or limit the right of suffrage.

SEC. 59. It shall be the duty of the legislative assembly to maintain a system of free schools for the education of the youth of the District.

SEC. 60. The legislative assembly shall define by law who shall be entitled to relief as paupers, and shall provide by law for the support and maintenance of such paupers, and for that purpose shall raise the money necessary by taxation.

SEC. 61. The legislative assembly shall have power to pass laws modifying the practice of the judicial courts of the District, and conferring such additional jurisdiction as may be necessary to the due execution and enforcement of the laws of the District.
SEC. 62. The legislative assembly shall have power to provide for the appointment of as many justices of the peace and notaries public for the District as may be deemed necessary, to define their jurisdiction, and prescribe their duties.

SEC. 63. The legislative assembly shall have power to impose such additional duties upon the register of wills, recorder of deeds, United States attorney, and United States marshal for the District, respectively, as may be necessary to the due enforcement of the laws of the District.

SEC. 64. The legislative assembly shall have power to provide by law for the election or appointment of such ministerial officers as may be deemed necessary to carry into effect the laws of the District, to prescribe their duties, their terms of office, and the rate and manner of their compensation.

SEC. 65. The legislative assembly shall have power to create by general law, modify, repeal, or amend, within the District, corporations aggregate for religious, charitable, educational, industrial, or commercial purposes, and to define their powers and liabilities; but the powers of corporations so created shall be limited to the District.

SEC. 66. The legislative assembly shall have power to divide that portion of the District not included in the limits of Washington or Georgetown into townships, not exceeding three, and create township officers, and prescribe the duties thereof. [See § 102.]

SEC. 67. The legislative assembly may make appropriations for the repair of roads, or for the construction or repair of bridges within the District outside the limits of the cities of Washington and Georgetown. [See § 247.]

SEC. 68. The legislative assembly shall have power to levy a special tax upon property, except the property of the Government of the United States, within the city of Washington, for the payment of the debts of said city; and upon property, except the property of the Government of the United States, within the limits of the city of Georgetown for the payment of the debts of said city; and upon property, except the property of the Government of the United States, within the District not included within the limits of either of said cities, to pay any debts owing by that portion of the District.

DELEGATE TO CONGRESS.

SEC. 69. A Delegate to the House of Representatives of the United States, to serve for the term of two years, may be elected by the voters of the District qualified to elect members of the legislative assembly. [See R. S. U. S., § 2011 et seq.]

SEC. 70. The Delegate to the House of Representatives shall be a citizen of the United States and of the District of Columbia, and shall have the qualifications of a voter.

SEC. 71. He shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges as are exercised and enjoyed by the Delegates from the several Territories of the United States to the House of Representatives, and shall also be a member of the Committee for the District of Columbia. [See R. S. U. S., § 1892.]

BOARD OF HEALTH.

SEC. 72. There shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, a board of health for the District, to consist of five persons, whose duty it shall be to declare what shall be deemed nuisances injurious to health, and to provide for the removal thereof; to make and enforce regulations to prevent domestic animals from running at large in the cities of Washington and Georgetown; to prevent the sale of unwholesome food in said cities; and to perform such other duties as shall be imposed upon said board by the legislative assembly. [See § 280.]
Salaries.


Board of public works; appointment and qualifications of members.

SEC. 73. The members of the board of health shall be paid a salary of two thousand dollars each, annually, but no salary shall be paid to any member of such board who shall hold any other Federal office.

BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS.

SEC. 74. There shall be in the District a board of public works, to consist of the governor, who shall be president of the board; four persons, to be appointed by the President of the United States by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, one of whom shall be a civil engineer, and the others citizens and residents of the District, having the qualifications of an elector therein. One of said board shall be a citizen and resident of Georgetown; and one of said board shall be a citizen and resident of the county outside of the cities of Washington and Georgetown.

SEC. 75. The members of the board of public works shall hold office for the term of four years, unless sooner removed by the President of the United States.

SEC. 76. They shall be paid the sum of two thousand five hundred dollars each annually, but no salary shall be paid to the governor as a member of the board of public works in addition to his salary as governor; nor shall any officer of the Army appointed upon said board receive any increase of pay for such service; nor shall any person be entitled to draw a salary as a member of said board who shall hold any other Federal office, or who is paid a salary for the discharge of the duties of any other officer under the Government of the United States.

SEC. 77. The board of public works shall have entire control of and make all regulations which they shall deem necessary for keeping in repair the streets, avenues, alleys, and sewers of the city, and all other works which may be intrusted to their charge by the legislative assembly or Congress. [See §§ 235-245.]

Disbursement of moneys.

SEC. 78. They shall disburse upon their warrant all moneys appropriated by the United States, or the District of Columbia, or collected from property-holders, in pursuance of law, for the improvement of streets, avenues, alleys, and sewers of the city, and all other works which may be intrusted to their charge by the legislative assembly or Congress. [See §§ 110-118.]

SEC. 79. They shall make all necessary regulations respecting the construction of private buildings in the District, subject to the supervision of the legislative assembly.

Contracts to be in writing, and copies filed in office of secretary of the District.

SEC. 80. All contracts made by the board of public works shall be in writing, and shall be signed by the parties making the same, and a copy thereof shall be filed in the office of the secretary of the District. [See § 52.]

Restrictions upon contracts.

SEC. 81. The board of public works have no power to make contracts to bind said District to the payment of any sums of money except in pursuance of appropriations made by law, and not until such appropriations shall have been made. [See §§ 52, 112.]

SEC. 82. All contracts made by the board of public works in which any member of the board shall be personally interested shall be void, and no payment shall be made thereon by the District or any officers thereof.

Restrictions upon making contracts or incurring liabilities on account of the United States.

SEC. 83. The board of public works are prohibited from incurring or contracting further liabilities on behalf of the United States in the improvement of streets, avenues, and reservations beyond the amount of appropriations previously made by Congress, and from entering into
any contract touching such improvements on behalf of the United States, except in pursuance of appropriations made by Congress.

SEC. 84. On or before the first Monday in November of each year, the board of public works shall submit to each branch of the legislative assembly a report of their transactions during the preceding year, and also furnish duplicates of the same to the governor, to be by him laid before the President of the United States for transmission to the two Houses of Congress.

GENERAL PROVISIONS OF OFFICERS.

SEC. 85. The governor, secretary, and other officers, appointed pursuant to this Title, and all civil officers in the District shall, before they act as such, respectively take and subscribe an oath or affirmation to support the Constitution of the United States, and faithfully to discharge the duties of their respective offices; and the oath or affirmation provided for by this section, shall be taken and subscribed, certified and recorded, in such manner and form as may be prescribed by law.

SEC. 86. No person convicted of bribery, perjury, or other infamous crime, nor any person who has been or may be a collector or holder of public moneys, who shall not have accounted for and paid over, upon final judgment, duly recovered according to law, all such moneys due from him, shall be eligible to the legislative assembly or to any office of profit or trust in the District.

SEC. 87. All officers appointed by the President for the District, who, by virtue of the provisions of any law of Congress, are required to give security for moneys that may be intrusted to them for disbursement, shall give such security at such time and in such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

SEC. 88. All officers provided for in this Title who shall be appointed by the President, shall be paid by the United States by appropriations to be made by law; and all other officers of the District, provided for by this Title, shall be paid by the District.

CERTAIN COURTS, OFFICERS, AND POWERS CONTINUED.

SEC. 89. The judicial courts of the District remain as organized on the twenty-first day of February, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, until abolished or changed by act of Congress.

SEC. 90. The offices and duties of register of wills, recorder of deeds, United States attorney, and United States marshal for the District, remain as under laws existing on the twenty-first day of February, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, till modified by act of Congress.

SEC. 91. All laws and ordinances of the cities of Washington and Georgetown, respectively, and of the levy court of the District of Columbia, not inconsistent with this chapter, and except as modified or repealed by Congress or the legislative assembly of the District since the first day of June, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, or until so modified or repealed, remain in force.

SEC. 92. The laws of the State of Maryland not inconsistent with this Title, as the same existed on the twenty-seventh day of February, eighteen hundred and one, except as since modified or repealed by Congress or by authority thereof, or until so modified or repealed, continue in force within the District.

SEC. 93. The Constitution and all the laws of the United States,
which are not locally inapplicable, shall have the same force and effect within the District as elsewhere within the United States.

SEC. 94. That portion of the District included within the limits of the city of Washington, as the same existed on the twenty-first day of February, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, shall continue to be known as the city of Washington, and that portion of the District included within the limits of the city of Georgetown, as the same existed at that date, shall continue to be known as the city of Georgetown.

SEC. 95. The charters of the cities of Washington and Georgetown severally, and the powers of the levy court of the District of Columbia, shall be continued for the following purposes, to wit:

First. For the collection of all sums of money due to said cities respectively, or to the levy court;

Second. For the enforcement of all contracts made by said cities, respectively, or by the levy court, and all taxes assessed prior to the twenty-first day of February, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, remaining unpaid;

Third. For the collection of all just claims against said cities, respectively, or against the levy court;

Fourth. For the enforcement of all legal contracts against said cities, respectively, or against the levy court, until the affairs of said cities, respectively, and of the levy court, shall have been fully closed;

And no suit in favor of or against said corporations, or either of them, shall abate by reason of the passage of the act "to provide a government for the District of Columbia," approved February 21, 1871, but the same shall be prosecuted to final judgment as if said act had not been passed.

SEC. 96. The District of Columbia is the successor of the corporations of Washington and Georgetown, and all the property of said corporations, and of the county of Washington, is vested in the District of Columbia. [See §§ 313-316.]

CHAPTER TWO.

ELECTIONS.

Elections, how to be held and conducted.

SEC. 97. The time, place, and manner of holding and conducting all elections by the people shall be prescribed by law.

SEC. 98. All male citizens of the United States above the age of twenty-one years, except such as are non compos, and persons convicted of infamous crimes, who have been actual residents of the District for twelve months prior to any election therein, shall be entitled to vote at such election, in the election district or precinct in which they shall then respectively reside, and shall have so resided for thirty days immedi-
ELECTIONS.

Section 99. At any election for Delegate to the House of Representatives of the United States the person having the greatest number of legal votes shall be declared by the governor to be duly elected, and a certificate thereof shall be given accordingly.

Section 100. In all elections for members of the house of delegates the persons having the highest number of legal votes shall be declared by the governor duly elected members of said house.

Section 101. In case two or more persons voted for shall have an equal number of votes for the same office, or if a vacancy shall occur in the house of delegates, the governor shall order a new election.

Section 102. All township officers shall be elected by the people of the townships respectively.

Section 103. It shall be a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment in the District jail or penitentiary, not exceeding two years, or by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, for any person, without justifiable or excusable cause, to use personal violence upon any elector in the District.

Section 104. If any person willfully interrupts or disturbs any elector in the District in the exercise of the elective franchise he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, or be imprisoned in the District jail not exceeding thirty days, or both.

Section 105. If, at any election held in the District, any person shall knowingly personate and vote, or attempt to vote—

First, In the name of any other person, whether living, dead, or fictitious;
Second, Or vote more than once at the same election for any candidate for the same office;
Third, Or vote at a place where he may not be entitled to vote;
Fourth, Or vote without having a lawful right to vote;
Fifth, Or do any unlawful act to secure a right or opportunity to vote for himself or any other person;
Sixth, Or by force, threats, menace, or intimidation, bribery, reward, or offer, or promise thereof, or otherwise unlawfully prevent any qualified voter of the District from freely exercising the right of suffrage;
Seventh, Or by any such means induce any voter to refuse to exercise such right;
Eighth, Or compel or induce, by any such means, or otherwise, any officer of any election in the District to receive a vote from a person not legally qualified or entitled to vote;
Ninth, Or interfere in any manner with any officer of elections in the discharge of his duties;
Tenth, Or by any unlawful means induce any officer of an election, or officer whose duty it is to ascertain, announce, or declare the result of any such election, or give or make any certificate, document, or evidence in relation thereto, to violate or refuse to comply with his duty, or any law regulating the same;
Eleventh, Or knowingly or willfully receive the vote of any person not entitled to vote;
Twelfth, Or refuse to receive the vote of any person entitled to vote;
Thirteenth, Or aid, counsel, procure, or advise any such voter, person, or officer to do any act hereby made a crime;
Fourteenth, Or to omit to do any duty the omission of which is hereby made a crime, or attempt to do so—

Every such person shall be deemed guilty of a crime, and shall for such crime be liable to prosecution, and, on conviction, shall be punished by 21 Feb., 1871, c. 62, s. 7, v. 16, p. 421.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

A fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding three years, or both, in the discretion of the court, and shall pay the costs of prosecution. [See D. C. C. S., § 5506 et seq.]

SEC. 106. Any person whose duty it shall be to receive votes at any election within the District who shall willfully refuse to receive, or who shall willfully reject, the vote of any person entitled to vote in said District, shall be also liable to an action of tort by the person injured. [See D. C. C. S., § 2005 et seq.]

SEC. 107. If any person shall, directly or indirectly, promise, offer, or give, or procure or cause to be promised, offered, or given, any money, goods, right in action, bribe, present, or reward, or any promise, understanding, obligation, or security for the payment or delivery of any money, goods, right in action, bribe, present, or reward, or any other valuable thing whatever, to any person, with intent to influence his vote to be given at any election held within the District, every person so offending shall, on conviction, be fined in any sum not exceeding two thousand dollars, or imprisoned not exceeding two years, or both, at the discretion of the court.

SEC. 108. Any person who shall accept, directly or indirectly, any money, goods, right in action, bribe, present, or reward, or any promise, understanding, obligation, or security for the payment or delivery of any money, goods, right in action, bribe, present or reward, or any other valuable thing whatever, to influence his vote at any election held in the District, shall, on conviction, be imprisoned not less than one year and be forever disfranchised.

SEC. 109. No person holding any other office or employment under the District government, and no person who is a candidate for office, shall serve as an officer of election in Washington or Georgetown, either in the preparation of lists of persons qualified to vote or in the reception, deposit, counting, declaration, or return of votes at any election in said District.

CHAPTER THREE.

APPROPRIATION AND DISBURSEMENT OF PUBLIC MONEY.

Sec. 110. Appropriations for expenditures of District government; restrictions.
111. When appropriations expire.
112. No money to be drawn from the treasury except by law.
113. Disbursements by governor and secretary.
114. Restrictions upon expenditures of congressional appropriations.

Appropriations for expenditures of District government; restrictions.
When appropriations expire.
Ibid.

No money to be drawn from the treasury except by law. Ibid, s. 13.

SEC. 110. Each legislative assembly shall provide for all the appropriations necessary for the ordinary and contingent expenses of the government of the District until the expiration of the first fiscal quarter after the adjournment of the next regular session, the aggregate amount of which shall not be increased without a vote of two-thirds of the members elected or appointed to each house, nor exceed the amount of revenue authorized by law to be raised in such time.

SEC. 111. All appropriations, general or special, requiring money to be paid out of the District treasury, from funds belonging to the District, shall end with the fiscal quarter mentioned in the preceding section.

SEC. 112. No money shall be drawn from the treasury of the District, except in pursuance of an appropriation made by law.
INDEBTEDNESS.

SEC. 113. The governor and secretary of the District shall in the disbursement of all moneys appropriated by Congress and intrusted to them, be governed solely by the instructions of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, and shall semi-annually account to the Secretary of the Treasury for the manner in which such moneys shall have been expended. [See R. S. U. S., § 5488.]

SEC. 114. No expenditure shall be made by the legislative assembly of funds appropriated by Congress for objects not especially authorized by acts of Congress making the appropriations, nor beyond the sums thus appropriated for such objects.

SEC. 115. All moneys raised by general taxation, or arising from donations by Congress, or from other sources, except by bequest or devise, for school purposes, shall be appropriated for the equal benefit of all the youths of the District between certain ages, to be defined by law. (See §§ 285, 304, 312, 316.)

SEC. 116. It shall not be lawful for the District authorities, or any person charged with the disbursements of money in the District, to divert from its legitimate object any money levied or collected as taxes from the people of the District.

SEC. 117. All such taxes so levied or collected shall be kept separate and distinct, each item under its own proper head, as named in the act or acts authorizing such levy to be made, and no change whatsoever shall be made by transfer of one fund to another, or by paying out any sum or sums of money on account of any object or purpose for which it was not levied or collected.

SEC. 118. Any person who shall violate the provisions of the two preceding sections, or either of them, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor in office, and be dismissed therefrom.

CHAPTER FOUR.

INDEBTEDNESS.

SEC. 119. Aggregate debt not to exceed five per cent. of valuation unless authorized by vote of the people.

SEC. 120. Publication of the law.

SEC. 121. Payment of interest.

SEC. 122. Provision of law irrepealable.

SEC. 123. Law levying tax to be submitted to the people.

SEC. 124. Money not to be borrowed, or securities issued, without authority of law.

SEC. 125. Further limit to indebtedness of District.

SEC. 126. Certain acts of legislative assembly void.

SEC. 127. Certain acts confirmed.

SEC. 119. No debt by which the aggregate debt of the District shall exceed five per cent. of the assessed property of the District shall be contracted, unless the law authorizing the same shall, at a general election, have been submitted to the people and have received a majority of the votes cast for members of the legislative assembly at such election. (See 125.)

SEC. 120. The legislative assembly shall provide for the publication of the law authorizing such debt in at least two newspapers in the District for three months, at least, before the vote of the people shall be taken on the same.
SEC. 121. Provision shall be made in any such act for the payment of the interest annually, as it shall accrue, by a tax levied for the purpose, or from other sources of revenue.

SEC. 122. The law providing for the payment of such interest by such tax shall be irrevocable until the debt is paid.

SEC. 123. The law levying the tax shall be submitted to the people with the law authorizing the debt to be contracted.

SEC. 124. The District government shall have no power to borrow money or issue stock or bonds for any object whatever, unless specially authorized by an act of the legislative assembly, passed by a vote of two-thirds of the entire number of the members of each branch thereof.

SEC. 125. The debt of the District, including the debts of the late corporations, shall at no time exceed the sum of ten millions of dollars, unless an increase over the said amount shall have been previously authorized by act of Congress. [See §§ 52, 81.]

SEC. 126. The act of the legislative assembly, approved August nineteenth, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, entitled "An act authorizing the District of Columbia to create a debt for special improvements and repairs in said District by the issuing of four millions of bonds, and levying a tax for the payment of the interest as it shall annually accrue thereon, and submitting the act, with the question of the issuing of four millions of improvement-bonds, to a vote of the people at a general election in said District;" and also the act of the legislative assembly, approved August nineteenth, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, entitled "An act levying a tax for the payment of the interest as it shall annually accrue on four million dollars of bonds authorized to be issued by the District of Columbia to create a debt for special improvements and repairs in said District by the issuing of four millions of bonds, and levying a tax for the payment of the interest as it shall annually accrue thereon, and submitting the act, with the question of the issuing of four millions of improvement-bonds, to a vote of the people at a general election in the said District," are disapproved and declared null and void, and the authorities of the District are forbidden to issue any portion of the four millions of bonds named in said acts.

SEC. 127. The act of the legislative assembly, approved July tenth, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, entitled "An act making appropriations for improvements and repairs in the District of Columbia, and providing for the payment thereof" is approved, ratified, and confirmed.

SEC. 128. The certificates of indebtedness of the corporation of Washington, issued by authority of acts of Congress of July seventh and fifteenth, eighteen hundred and seventy, shall be used for no other purpose than the payment of the ascertained indebtedness of said corporation on the sixth day of June, eighteen hundred and seventy.

SEC. 129. Any person who shall violate the provisions of the preceding section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor in office, and be dismissed therefrom.

SINKING-FUND.

SEC. 130. The legislative assembly is empowered to cause to be levied upon, and collected from, all taxable property of the city of Washington, within its limits, a tax annually, which shall be sufficient to pay the interest upon the bonds issued by the commissioners of the sinking-fund of the District, under the act of Congress of May eighth, eighteen hundred and seventy-two, (authorizing the issue of certain bonds to fund the liabilities of said city, consisting of the floating-debt and
trust-funds found to be due on the first of June, eighteen hundred and seventy-one,) and to create a sinking-fund sufficient to retire such bonds at maturity.

SEC. 131. The tax provided for by the preceding section shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as general taxes are collected in the District; but the aggregate amount of taxes in any one year, excepting such additional assessments as may be made for improvements specially authorized by law, shall not exceed two per centum on the assessed cash valuation of property in said city.

SEC. 132. Such amount of the bonds issued as mentioned in section one hundred and thirty, or their proceeds, as is necessary, shall be applied and strictly held to make good the trust-funds of said city on which a deficiency of two hundred and eighty-six thousand three hundred and seventeen dollars and fifty-eight cents existed on the eighth day of May, eighteen hundred and seventy-two.

SEC. 133. The collector of the District shall pay over to the commissioners of the sinking-fund, duly appointed according to the laws of the District, upon their requisition being first certified by the auditor and comptroller of the District as provided by law, all moneys collected by virtue of the preceding sections.

SEC. 134. The commissioners of the sinking-fund shall pay, or cause to be paid, with the moneys so received by them, the coupons or interest on the bonds issued by them, as mentioned in section one hundred and thirty, and the residue of such moneys so collected as a sinking-fund shall be invested by the commissioners in the bonds issued by them, or in any bonds of the District of Columbia or of the late corporations of the cities of Washington or Georgetown.

SEC. 135. The commissioners of the sinking-fund shall, on or before the first day of January in each year, cause to be placed on record in the office of the register of said District, a full and complete report of all their acts, and shall also make a report of the same to the legislative assembly at the commencement of each regular session thereof.

SEC. 136. A proper registry shall be kept in the office of the register of the District of the number, denomination, and date of issue of the bonds mentioned in the preceding sections, and to whom such bonds were issued.

SEC. 137. So much of the act of the legislative assembly entitled "An act providing for the payment of the debts of the late corporation of Washington," approved January nineteenth, eighteen hundred and seventy-two, levying taxes on real and personal property in the city of Washington to pay the debt and interest on the debt of the late corporation of said city, as conflicts with the provisions of the act of Congress approved May eighth, eighteen hundred and seventy-two, entitled "An act to fund certain liabilities of the city of Washington, existing June first, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, and to limit the debt of and taxation in the District of Columbia," is disapproved and declared void.

---

CHAPTER FIVE.

VALUATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, AND TAXATION.

Sec. 128. Valuation of United States property.
130. Valuations, how made.
140. Valuation of private property.
141. Report to Congress.
142. Limit to levy for the general fund.
143. Lots and squares sold by the United States liable to taxation.
144. Lists of transfers to be furnished semi-annually by recorder of deeds.

Sec. 145. Property outside of Washington and Georgetown not to be taxed for the benefit of those cities.
146. Property in Washington and Georgetown not to be taxed for the debts of each other, &c.
147. Certain property exempt from taxation.
148. What cemeteries shall be taxed.
16

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Valuation of United States property.

21 Feb., 1871, c. 62, s. 36, v. 16, p. 426.

Valuations, how made.

Ibid. Valuation of private property.

26 May, 1824, c. 195, s. 9, v. 4, p. 77.

Report to Congress.

21 Feb., 1871, c. 62, s. 36, v. 16, p. 426.

Limit to levy for the "general fund."

7 July, 1870, c. 212, s. 4, v. 16, p. 191.

Lots and squares sold by the United States liable to taxation.

17 May, 1848, c. 42, s. 13, v. 9, p. 233.

Lists of transfers to be furnished semi-annually by recorder of deeds.


Property in county outside of Washington and Georgetown not to be taxed for the benefit of those cities.

21 Feb., 1871, c. 62, s. 21, v. 16, p. 424.

Willard v. Presbury, 14 Wall., 676.

Property in Washington and Georgetown not to be taxed for the debts of each other, nor for the benefit of the District outside of either.

Ibid., s. 22, p. 424.

Certain property exempt from taxation.

Sec. 149. Limit of general taxation. Sec. 152. Secretary of Interior to assess and collect proportion of cost of improvements around Capitol.

Sec. 138. There shall be a valuation taken of all real estate belonging to the United States in the District, except the public buildings, and the grounds which have been dedicated to the public use as parks and squares, at least once in five years, and return thereof shall be made by the governor to the President of the Senate and Speaker of the House of Representatives on the first day of the session of Congress held after such valuation shall be taken.

Sec. 139. All valuations of property belonging to the United States shall be made by such persons as the Secretary of the Interior shall appoint, and under such regulations as he shall prescribe.

Sec. 140. The proper officers of the District duly appointed and sworn to assess and value, and make return of all and every species of property by law taxable, in the cities of Washington and Georgetown, shall determine and value such property agreeably to what they believe it to be worth, in cash, at the time of the valuation.

Sec. 141. The aggregate of the valuation of private property in the District, whenever made by authority of the legislative assembly, shall be reported to Congress by the governor.

Sec. 142. In no case shall the sum levied for the "general fund," or miscellaneous purposes, in the city of Washington, exceed twenty-five cents on the hundred dollars of valuation.

Sec. 143. It shall be the duty of the chief of engineers in charge of public buildings and grounds, within ninety days after the sale of any lots or squares belonging to the United States in the city of Washington, to report the fact to the proper officers of the District, giving the date of sale, the number of the lot and square, and the name of the purchaser; and such lots or squares shall be liable to taxation by the District from the day of sale.

Sec. 144. The recorder of deeds and the register of wills shall furnish the proper officer of the District appointed to receive the same, on or about the first Monday in January and July, in every year, correct lists of the transfers of real property in the city of Washington during the next preceding half-year, so far as can be ascertained by the records in their respective offices; and the District shall make to the recorder and register such compensation as shall be agreed upon, not exceeding six cents for each transfer on such lists.

Sec. 145. The property of that portion of the District not included in the former corporations of Washington and Georgetown shall not be taxed for the purposes either of improving the streets, alleys, public squares, or other public property of said cities or either of them; nor for any other expenditure of a local nature, for the exclusive benefit of said cities, or either of them; nor for the payment of any debt contracted by either of said cities, while remaining under a municipal government not co-extensive with the District.

Sec. 146. The property within the former corporate limits of Georgetown shall not be taxed for the payment of any debt contracted by the corporation of Washington, nor shall the property within the former corporate limits of Washington be taxed for any debt contracted by the corporation of Georgetown; nor shall said cities, or either of them, be taxed for the exclusive benefit of that portion of the District outside of the limits of said cities.

Sec. 147. All churches and school-houses, and all buildings, grounds, and property appurtenant thereto, and used in connection therewith in the District, and any cemetery therein, held and owned by a religious
COLLECTION OF TAXES.

society, having a regular and known place of worship, or by any incorporated association, shall be exempt from any and all taxes or assessments, national or municipal.

SEC. 148. All cemeteries in the District, outside of the cities of Washington and Georgetown, the owners of which sell lots or burial rights indiscriminately to those applying therefor, except those owned by incorporated associations, shall be assessed and taxed as other property in the same parts of the District, but all lots in such cemeteries, when actually sold for burial purposes, shall be exempt from taxation. [See § 603.]

SEC. 149. Lands or other property in the District shall not be liable to a higher tax, in any one year, for all general objects, territorial and municipal, than two dollars on every hundred dollars of the cash value thereof.

SEC. 150. Special taxes may be levied in particular sections, wards, or districts, for their particular local improvements.

SEC. 151. The board of public works shall assess, in such manner as shall be prescribed by law, upon the property adjoining and to be specially benefited by the improvements authorized by law and made by them, a reasonable proportion of the costs of the improvement, not exceeding one-third of such cost, which sum shall be collected as all other taxes are collected.

SEC. 152. In the improvements of streets about the Capitol, the Secretary of the Interior shall assess and collect the cost of all improvements made in front of all private property in the same proportion as charged by the District authorities for the same purpose.

CHAPTER SIX.

COLLECTION OF TAXES.

Sec. 153. Real estate may be sold to pay delinquent taxes.
154. Notice of sale; what to contain.
155. When a whole square is assessed to the same parties.
156. Sale not to be impaired or void in certain cases.
157. Any part assessed may be sold.
158. When sale not in accordance with law.
159. Re-assessments.
160. Purchaser to pay taxes and expenses of sale.
161. Residue; when payable.
162. When purchaser fails to pay residue.
163. Residue; how held, and to what order subject.
164. Interest.
165. Title in fee to purchaser.
166. Right of redemption.
167. Purchaser to be notified of deposit.
168. Time allowed mortgagees, &c., for redemption.
169. In case of minors; time allowed.
170. Life estate, &c., when sufficient, only to be sold.
171. Postponement of sale.

Sec. 172. Notice to be given; validity of sale.
173. Sales not void for error in computing amount due.
174. Heirs and assigns of purchaser, power of.
175. Report of property sold for taxes to be recorded in land records.
176. Notice required for sale of personal property.
177. When real property in Georgetown is sold for taxes, notice to be given.
178. When property may be sold and certificate given.
179. If not redeemed in one year.
180. When taxes may be collected from real, and when from personal estate.
181. Sufficiency of title.
182. Surplus to be paid to former owner.
183. When taxes are paid by or enforced against tenant.
184. Real property in District outside of Washington and Georgetown may be sold for taxes, when.
185. Notice, how given.
186. Real property not to be sold when personal property is sufficient.
SEC. 153. Real property in the city of Washington, whether improved or unimproved, on which one or more years' taxes shall have become due and remain unpaid, or on which any special tax, imposed by authority of law, shall have become due and remain unpaid, or so much thereof, not less than a lot when the property on which the tax has accrued is not less than that quantity, as may be necessary to pay such tax, with all interest, costs, and charges arising thereon, may be sold at public sale to satisfy the same.

SEC. 154. Public notice of the time and place of the sale of all real property for taxes due in the city of Washington shall be given in all cases by advertisement, inserted in some newspaper published in said city once in each week for at least twelve successive weeks, in which advertisement shall be stated—

First. The number of the square or squares.
Second. The number of the lot or lots, (if the square has been divided into lots.)
Third. The name or names of the person or persons to whom the same may be assessed at the time of such advertisement.
Fourth. The amount of the tax due on each square or lot.
Fifth. The period for which the same shall be due; and,
Sixth. The aggregate amount of taxes due on all real property assessed in the name of the same person.

SEC. 155. In cases where a whole square is assessed to the same person, although divided into lots, it may be assessed and advertised as if the same was not divided.

SEC. 156. No sale of real property for taxes shall be impaired or void by reason of such property not being assessed or advertised in the name of the lawful owner, or by reason of the amount of taxes due thereon not being correctly stated, if the same shall be duly advertised according to the provisions of the two preceding sections.

SEC. 157. In cases where a number of lots are assessed to the same person, it shall be lawful for the proper authorities to sell one or more of them for the taxes and expenses due on the whole; and also to provide for the sale of any part of a lot for the taxes and expenses due on that or other lots assessed to the same person, as may appear expedient, according to such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by law.

SEC. 158. In all cases of sales of real property for taxes due in the city of Washington, where such sale shall not have been made according to law, and void, it shall be lawful for the proper authorities, on the application of the purchaser, or other person entitled under him, to refund and pay to such person the amount paid by him on account of such purchase, and also the subsequent taxes accrued and paid on the same property.

SEC. 159. In the cases provided for by the preceding section, it shall be lawful for the proper authorities to re-assess the amount of taxes so refunded on the property on which the same accrued, which shall be collected in the manner provided by law for the collection of other taxes at any time after such re-assessment shall have been made.

SEC. 160. The purchaser of any property sold for taxes shall pay at the time of sale, the amount of taxes due on the property purchased by him, with the amount of the expenses of sale.

SEC. 161. The purchaser shall pay the residue of the purchase-money within ten days after the expiration of two years from the day of sale to the collector of taxes, or other officer authorized to receive the same.
COLLECTION OF TAXES.

SEC. 162. If any purchaser shall fail to pay the residue of the purchase-money within the time required by the preceding section for any property so purchased by him he shall pay ten per centum per annum as interest thereon and in addition to such residue, to be computed from the expiration of two years from the day of sale until the actual payment of such residue and the receiving of a conveyance from the proper authorities.

SEC. 163. The amount of such residue shall be placed in the treasury of the District, where it shall remain, subject to the order of the original proprietor or his legal representatives.

SEC. 164. Any interest which may accrue under the provisions of the three preceding sections shall in like manner be subject to the order of the original proprietor or his legal representatives.

SEC. 165. Upon payment of the residue of the purchase-money, as provided in the preceding sections, the purchaser shall receive a title in fee-simple to the property, under the hand of the governor and seal of the District, which shall be deemed good and valid in law and equity.

SEC. 166. If, within two years from the day of any sale for taxes, or before the purchaser shall have paid the residue of the purchase-money, the original proprietor of any property which shall have been sold, as provided in the preceding sections, his heirs, agents, or legal representatives, shall repay to such purchaser the moneys paid for the taxes and expenses, together with ten per centum per annum as interest thereon, or make a tender thereof, or shall deposit the same in the hands of the proper officer of the District, appointed to receive the same, for the use of such purchaser and subject to his order, or the order of his heirs or legal representatives, he shall be re-instituted in his original right and title, as if no such sale had been made.

SEC. 167. Whenever the deposit provided for by the preceding section shall be made, the purchaser, his heirs or legal representatives, shall be immediately informed thereof, by notice in some newspaper printed in the city of Washington, or otherwise.

SEC. 168. Mortgagees, or others having equitable interest in real property sold for taxes, shall be allowed one year after obtaining possession, or a decree for the sale of such property, to redeem the property so sold from the purchaser, or his assigns, on paying the amount of purchase-money, with ten per cent. interest, and all the taxes that have been paid thereon by the purchaser, or his assigns, between the day of sale and the period of such redemption, with ten per cent. interest on the amount of such taxes, and also the full value of the improvements which may have been made or erected on such property by the purchaser, or his assigns, while the same was in his or their possession.

SEC. 169. Minors shall be allowed one year after coming to or being of full age to redeem real property sold for taxes, subject to the conditions mentioned in the preceding section.

SEC. 170. Where the estate of the tenant in default, as for years or for life, shall be sufficient to defray the taxes chargeable thereupon, such estate only shall be liable to be sold for taxes.

SEC. 171. It shall be lawful for the proper officer to postpone to a future day, for want of bidders or other reasonable cause, the sale of any property advertised to be sold under the provisions of the preceding sections.

SEC. 172. Public notice shall, in all cases, be given of such postponement, and the sales made at such postponed time shall be equally valid as if made the day first designated for the sale.
SEC. 173. No sale of any real property for taxes shall be impaired or made void by reason of any error of the proper officers in making a computation of the amount of taxes due, the expenses attendant on the advertisement and sale, or of the purchase-money and the interest thereon, notwithstanding the sum erroneously computed may have been paid by the purchaser, his heirs or assigns; but all such sales and the deeds which may be granted on the certificates then issued shall be valid and binding as if no such error had been made.

SEC. 174. It shall be lawful for the heirs or assigns of any purchaser of property sold for taxes under the provisions of the preceding sections to receive, do, or perform anything which it may be lawful for such purchaser to receive, do, or perform.

SEC. 175. The collector of taxes, or other officer of the District, charged with the duty of selling any real estate in the city of Washington for taxes, shall, within ten days after every such sale, transmit to the recorder of deeds an accurate report in writing, duly certified, containing a particular description of the property sold, the amount of taxes for the raising of which it has been sold, the names and residence of the person or persons to whom such property belongs, or to whom such taxes have been assessed, and of the purchaser or purchasers, and the amount of the purchase-money; distinguishing how much has been actually paid, and the clear surplus, if any, coming to the proprietor; which report it shall be the duty of the recorder forthwith to record among the land-records of the District, and the expense thereof shall be paid by the party who redeems the same.

SEC. 176. No personal property in the city of Washington shall be sold for taxes unless ten days' previous notice of such sale shall be given without ten days' public notice.

SEC. 177. Public notice of the time and place of sale of any real property chargeable with taxes, in Georgetown, shall be given, once in each week, for twelve successive weeks, in some newspaper printed in said city. If not redeemed in one year, title in fee may be made to purchaser.

SEC. 178. If, before the day of sale, advertised according to the preceding section, the owner, his agent, or attorney, shall not pay the amount of taxes, with all costs thereon assessed, said lots, or so many as may be sufficient to discharge the same, shall be sold for cash, and to the highest bidder paying therefor; and a certificate from the proper officer shall be issued, setting forth that he is the purchaser, and the amount paid by him.

SEC. 179. If, at the expiration of twelve months from the day of sale, the owner shall not appear, and pay to the proper officer, or the purchaser, the amount of the purchase-money, and cost, and taxes accruing subsequent to the sale, and ten per centum interest per annum on the purchase-money, it shall be lawful for a title, in fee-simple, at the expiration of said time, to be made to the purchaser.

SEC. 180. No sale of real estate for taxes shall be made, but where the owner or tenant of the property has not sufficient personal estate out of which to enforce a collection of the debt due, and where he has personal property, it shall be lawful to collect the taxes by distress and sale thereof.

SEC. 181. All titles to property in the city of Georgetown conveyed on sales for taxes, made in accordance with the four preceding sections, shall be by deed from the governor of the District, under the seal of the...
COLLECTION OF TAXES.

District, which conveyance shall be effectual to convey the title, the requirements of law having been complied with.

SEC. 182. Whenever any real property has been sold for taxes, the amount received therefor over and above the tax, cost, and charges due upon the same, shall be paid over, on application, to the original owner of the property.

SEC. 183. Where the payment of any taxes shall be made or enforced against any tenant, it shall not be lawful for the owner of the property to recover of the tenant any rent; but the same shall remain in his possession a lien for the debt, until such time as the rent accruing shall have discharged the same; and the tenant shall be entitled to charge twenty-five per centum against the landlord, on the amount of the taxes so paid or enforced against him, except where he may have been previously in arrears for his rent.

IN THAT PORTION OF THE DISTRICT NOT INCLUDED IN WASHINGTON AND GEORGETOWN.

SEC. 184. Real property in the District outside of the limits of Washington and Georgetown, on which one year's taxes shall be due and unpaid, or so much thereof, not less than one acre, where the property on which the tax has accrued is not less than that quantity, as may be necessary to pay such taxes, with all legal costs and charges arising thereon, may be sold at public sale, to satisfy such taxes and expenses.

SEC. 185. Public notice shall be given of the time and place of sale by advertising once a week for eight successive weeks in some newspaper published in the city of Washington, in which advertisement shall be given a sufficient and definite description of the property selected for sale, the name of the person to whom the same is assessed, and the aggregate amount of taxes due thereon.

SEC. 186. No sale shall be made of any improved property in pursuance of the two preceding sections, whereon there is personal property of sufficient value to pay the taxes, nor of such improved property wherein there is not such personal property, until the proper officer has filed a sworn return according to law that there is no such personal property, which return shall be prima-facie proof of that fact.

SEC. 187. All sales of real property for taxes authorized by the three preceding sections shall be made in accordance with, and subject to the provisions of, sections one hundred and sixty-nine inclusive, and sections one hundred and seventy-one and one hundred and seventy-two, in the same manner as sales of real property for taxes in the city of Washington are authorized to be made under the provisions of said sections.

SEC. 188. The proper officer shall have authority to collect any tax lawfully imposed by the legislative assembly, by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the person chargeable therewith, wherever the same may be found in the District out of the limits of Washington and Georgetown; but no such sale shall be made unless ten days' previous notice thereof be given in some newspaper printed in the city of Washington.

SEC. 189. Whenever the owner or keeper of any dog neglects or refuses to pay the tax thereon, it shall be the duty of the proper officer for the collection of taxes in such part of the District to kill, or cause to be killed, every such dog.
DISTRIBUTION OF COLUMBIA.

CHAPTER SEVEN.

FIRE DEPARTMENT.

SEC. 190. One-third the expense incurred by the District Government in maintaining a fire department in the District shall be paid by the United States.

To be paid into treasury of District

SEC. 191. The Secretary of the Treasury is directed to pay annually into the treasury of the District, out of any moneys which may be appropriated by Congress for that purpose, one-third of the entire cost of maintaining the fire department, as provided by the preceding section; but the amount paid by the United States in any one year shall not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars.

SEC. 192. The right of use and occupancy of the buildings and appurtenances known as the Franklin, Columbia, and Anacostia engine-houses, granted to the city of Washington for the purposes of the fire department, shall continue during the pleasure of Congress so long as used for such purposes.

SEC. 193. The use and occupancy of the Columbia engine-house shall not interfere with the possession and occupancy by the Columbia Fire Company of the library-rooms in said building.

SEC. 194. Members of the fire department are exempt from military duty in time of peace.

CHAPTER EIGHT.

WATER-SERVICE.

SEC. 195. Full power is given to the legislative assembly to supply the inhabitants of Washington and Georgetown with the Potomac water.
from the aqueduct mains or pipes laid in the streets and avenues by the United States; and to make all laws and regulations for the proper distribution of the same, subject to the provisions of this chapter, and to the control of the chief of engineers in charge of public buildings and grounds, as provided in section eighteen hundred and ten, title "SEAT OF GOVERNMENT, INCLUDING THE PUBLIC BUILDINGS."

SEC. 196. No expense shall devolve upon the United States under the provisions of the preceding section.

SEC. 197. The legislative assembly has authority to establish a scale of annual rates for the supply and use of the water apportioned to different classes of buildings according to their size, dimensions, assessed values, exposure to fires, uses for dwellings, stores, shops, stables, manufactories, or other purposes, number of occupants, or consumption of water, measured by meter or otherwise, and to modify, alter, amend, increase, or reduce such scale, from time to time, and extend it to other description of buildings and establishments; to provide for the collection of such rates, in advance or otherwise, from the owner or occupants of all buildings or establishments using the water; to provide for stopping the supply of water to any dwelling or establishment upon a failure to pay the rate, and generally to enact such laws as may be necessary to supply the inhabitants of Washington and Georgetown with pure and wholesome water, and to carry into full effect the provisions of this chapter.

SEC. 198. The water-rates levied in Washington and Georgetown shall never be a source of revenue other than as a means of keeping up to said cities a supply of water, but shall constitute a fund exclusively for the maintenance, management, and repair of the system of water-distribution.

WATER-TAX IN WASHINGTON.

SEC. 199. A water-tax may be levied and collected on all real property within the limits of the city of Washington, which binds or touches on any avenue, street, or alley in which a main water-pipe may be laid by the United States or by the District.

SEC. 200. The water-tax shall be as nearly as possible equal and uniform.

SEC. 201. The water-tax may be levied on lots in proportion to their frontage or their area, as may be determined by law, and may be collected in not less than three nor more than five annual installments.

SEC. 202. All such installments after the first shall bear interest at the rate of six per centum per annum, commencing from the date at which the first installment becomes due, but may, at the option of the owner of the property taxed, be paid and discharged in full at any time after the tax has been levied.

SEC. 203. The water-tax authorized to be levied and collected by the provisions of the four preceding sections shall constitute a fund to be used exclusively to defray the cost of distribution of the water, including all necessary fixtures and machines connected with such distribution.

FIRE-PLUG TAX.

SEC. 204. On petition of the owners of the majority of the real estate on any square or line of squares in the city of Washington, water-pipes may be laid and fire-plugs and hydrants erected wherever the same may be requisite and necessary for public convenience, security from fire, or for health.
Fire-plug tax.

SEC. 205. To aid in the erection, maintenance, and efficiency of fire-plugs in the city of Washington, a special annual tax may be levied on all buildings in said city within five hundred feet of any main water-pipe, into which, or the premises connected therewith, the water has not been introduced, and the owners or occupants of which do not pay any annual water-rate in accordance with law.

SEC. 206. The fire-plug tax shall be levied with reference to the value of the building so taxed, and shall not be more than five dollars nor less than one dollar per year.

SEC. 207. Whenever the water is introduced, in conformity with law, into any building or premises, the fire-plug tax thereon shall cease.

SEC. 208. Whenever water is discontinued from any building or premises into which it has been introduced, such building shall be subject to the fire-plug tax from the date of the discontinuance of the water.

WATER-TAX IN GEORGETOWN.

Front-foot tax.

SEC. 209. A water-tax, not exceeding sixty cents per front foot, may be levied and collected on all lots and parts of lots within the limits of the city of Georgetown, in front of or parallel to which water-mains may be laid.

SEC. 210. In all cases in which an original town-lot in Georgetown, entirely owned by the same person, or any subdivision of an original lot separately so owned, is situated at the intersection of two streets, so as to bind or front on both, and in which both fronts would be liable to the front-foot tax authorized by the preceding section, such tax shall not be levied upon more than seventy-five feet of the two fronts of such lot or part of lot; and, in such cases, such further exemptions may be made, either by general law or in individual cases, as may be deemed just and proper.

SEC. 211. In lieu of the front-foot tax authorized by the two preceding sections, so much money may be appropriated from the general fund applicable to Georgetown as may be necessary to supply the inhabitants with water from the aqueduct-mains which may be laid in the streets of said city by the United States, or a general special tax, not to exceed one-fifth of one per cent. per annum, may be laid on all the assessable property of the city to defray the cost of distributing the water from the mains.

SEC. 212. The general special tax provided for in the preceding section shall be exclusively appropriated to the object mentioned therein, and shall be collected in the same manner as general taxes are collected, and shall cease whenever the cost of the distribution of the water is fully paid.

SEC. 213. The taxes mentioned in the four preceding sections shall never be a source of revenue other than as a means of supplying the city of Georgetown with water.

21 May, 1862, c. 82, s. 2, v. 12, p. 405.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

SEC. 214. In order to prevent unnecessary waste of Potomac water, and in order to more fully enforce the laws in relation to the distribution of the same, the chief of engineers is authorized, after giving notice, to shut off the water when such notice shall be disregarded from any places where a waste of water is occurring. [See R.S.E.S., § 1410.]

SEC. 215. The use of Potomac water for mechanical and manufacturing purposes, or for private fountains, street and pavement washers, shall be allowed only when, in the opinion of the chief of engineers, it
REGULATION OF STREETS, ETC.

will not be detrimental to the general distribution of water in the two cities.

SEC. 216. The supply of water to all manufacturing establishments, hotels, livery-stables, and other places requiring a large quantity, shall be determined by meters erected and maintained at the expense of the consumer; and the proper authorities shall charge and collect for the quantity so determined a price not exceeding three cents per hundred gallons.

SEC. 217. All water-rents derived from the Washington Aqueduct shall be applied to the improvement and repair of the same, and for no other purpose.

SEC. 218. The unlawful tapping of any water-pipe laid down in the District by authority of the United States is a misdemeanor and an indictable offense; and any person convicted of such offense in the criminal court of the District shall be subject to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year.

SEC. 219. It is the special duty of the chief of engineers to bring to the notice of the attorney of the United States for the District of Columbia, or to the grand jury, any infraction of the preceding section.

SEC. 220. Every person who maliciously breaks, injures, defaces, or destroys any main or pipe, bend, branch, valve, hydrant, service-pipe, or any other fixture used for the distribution of water throughout the streets and avenues, or for its introduction into the houses, tenements, or buildings of Washington and Georgetown, shall be punishable by imprisonment in the District jail for not more than two years.

SEC. 221. Every person who maliciously commits any act by reason of which the supply of water, or any part thereof, to the cities of Washington and Georgetown, becomes impure, filthy, or unfit for use, shall be fined not less than five hundred nor more than one thousand dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not more than three years nor less than one year.

CHAPTER NINE.

REGULATION OF STREETS, AVENUES, RESERVATIONS, ETC.

SEC. 222. Occupation of streets, spaces, and reservations prohibited.

SEC. 223. Railroads prohibited around certain squares.

SEC. 224. Restrictions on location of street railroads.

SEC. 225. Portions of streets and avenues may be set aside as parks.

SEC. 226. Officer in charge of public buildings and grounds to cause obstructions to be removed from certain streets, &c.

SEC. 227. May institute suits; district attorney to prosecute.

SEC. 228. May give permits for certain purposes.

SEC. 229. Penalty for obstructing certain streets, &c.

SEC. 230. Penalty for failure to replace work; how recovered.

SEC. 231. Grades in vicinity of Capitol.

SEC. 232. Street and avenue lamps to be kept lighted.

SEC. 233. Lights to be increased; tax collected.

SEC. 234. When Secretary of Interior may collect tax.

SEC. 235. United States not liable for expenditures for a building for District offices, &c.

SEC. 236. Restrictions upon occupancy of land adjoining Washington Canal; ownership of the land.

SEC. 237. Certain appropriations not to imply future obligations.

SEC. 222. No open space, public reservation, or other public ground in the city of Washington, nor any portion of the public streets or avenues,
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

26

spaces and reservations prohibited.

17 May, 1848, c. 38, s. 40, v. 9, p. 229; 6 April, 1870, c. 47, v. 16, p. 82.

Railroads prohibited around certain squares.

Restrictions on location of street-railroads.

Sections of streets and avenues may be set aside as parks.

6 April, 1870, c. 47, v. 16, p. 82.

nues in said city, shall be occupied by any private person, or for any private purpose whatever.

SEC. 223. All railroads are prohibited on the I-street and K-street fronts of Farragut, Scott, and Franklin Squares.

10 June, 1872, c. 415, s. 1, v. 17, p. 350.

SEC. 224. No further street-railroads shall be laid down in the city of Washington without the consent of Congress.

10 June, 1872, c. 415, s. 1, v. 17, p. 350.

SEC. 225. The proper authorities of the District are authorized to set apart from time to time, as parks, to be adorned with shade-trees, walks, and inclosed with curb-stones, not exceeding one-half the width of any and all avenues and streets in the said city of Washington, except Pennsylvania, Louisiana, and Indiana avenues, and Four-and-a-half street between the City Hall and Pennsylvania avenue, leaving a roadway of not less than thirty-five feet in width in the center of said avenues and streets, or two such roadways on each side of the park in the center of the same; but such inclosures shall not be used for private purposes.

OBSTRUCTION OF STREETS, ETC., IMPROVED WHOLLY OR IN PART BY THE UNITED STATES.

Officer in charge of Public Buildings and Grounds to cause obstructions to be removed from certain streets, &c.

12 June, 1858, c. 154, s. 7, v. 11, p. 326.

May institute suits; district attorney to prosecute.

Ibid.

May give permits for certain purposes.

Ibid.

Penalty for obstructing certain streets, &c.

Ibid., s. 8; p. 366.

Penalty for failure to replace work, how recovered.

Ibid.

Grades in vicinity of the Capitol.

10 June, 1872, c. 115, v. 17, p. 361.

SEC. 226. It shall be the duty of the chief of engineers in charge of the public buildings and grounds to cause obstructions of every kind to be removed from such streets, avenues, and side-walks in the city of Washington as have been, or may be, improved in whole or in part by the United States, and to keep the same, at all times, free from obstructions. [See B. S. U. S., 5181s.]

SEC. 227. For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the preceding section the chief of engineers shall have power to institute suits in any court having competent jurisdiction, and it shall be the duty of the United States attorney for the District to prosecute the same.

SEC. 228. Whenever any person desires to remove the paving-stones, or to displace any other work done by the authority of the United States, for the purpose of laying gas-pipes, or for any other purpose, it shall be the duty of such person to obtain a written permit from the chief of engineers, and such person shall oblige themselves to replace the said work to the satisfaction of said officer, and within such time as he may prescribe.

SEC. 229. If any person shall place any obstruction on the streets, avenues, or side-walks, so improved by the United States, such person shall pay the costs of removing the same, and shall be subject to a penalty of ten dollars, to be recovered as other debts are recovered in said District, for each and every day the obstruction may remain after the chief of engineers shall have given notice for its removal.

SEC. 230. If any person removing the paving-stones or other work done by the authority of the United States shall fail to replace the same to the satisfaction of the chief of engineers, within the time prescribed by him, he shall be subject to a penalty of twenty-five dollars for each and every failure, and shall pay the costs of replacing the same, the whole to be recovered before any court in said District having competent jurisdiction.

GRADES OF STREETS IN VICINITY OF CAPITOL.

SEC. 231. The grades of the streets and avenues in the vicinity of the Capitol are established in conformity with the plan approved by the mayor of the city of Washington, the officer in charge of public buildings and grounds, and the Architect of the Capitol Extension, as authorized by the joint resolution approved July fourteenth, eighteen hundred and seventy; and for this purpose the plan made by William Forsyth,
surveyor, dated January twenty-third, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, on file in the office of the Architect of the Capitol Extension, shall be considered authentic.

STREET-LIGHTS.

SEC. 232. The avenue and street lamps in the City of Washington shall be kept lighted with six-feet burners twenty-one nights in each month from dark until daylight.

SEC. 233. The proper authorities are directed to increase from time to time, as the public good may require, the number of street-lamps on any of the streets, lanes, alleys, public ways, and grounds, in the city of Washington, and to do any and all things pertaining to the well lighting of the city, and to levy and collect a tax from the property-holders sufficient to defray the expenses thereof.

SEC. 234. In event of the failure of the proper authorities to levy and collect the tax or to light the city as directed by the two preceding sections, the Secretary of the Interior shall levy and collect such tax sufficient to light the city and to fully execute the provisions of the two preceding sections.

DISTRICT BUILDINGS.

SEC. 235. The United States shall not be liable for any expenditures for land for the erection of a building for the District offices, nor for the purchase-money therefor, nor for the buildings to be erected thereon, and no land, or use thereof, is granted under the act of Congress of March third, eighteen hundred and seventy-three, chapter two hundred and twenty-eight, for the purpose of erecting such building.

THE WASHINGTON CANAL.

SEC. 236. The District authorities are not authorized to occupy nor to permit others to occupy more than forty feet for the purpose of landing on any portion of either side of the Washington Canal, extending from the Eastern Branch to Seventeenth street west upon the plan of the city of Washington; and the land made by filling up said canal is declared to be the property of the United States.

SEC. 237. The appropriations made by Congress for filling said canal from Seventh street west to Seventeenth street west, and for the intercepting sewer along said canal, adjoining Government property, shall not be construed to create or imply any obligation on the part of the United States, in any respect whatever, in future.

CHAPTER TEN.

REGULATION OF CONTRACTS AND ACCOUNTS FOR GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS AND PUBLIC WORKS.

SEC. 238. All contracts for buildings and other public works of the United States in the District of Columbia shall be advertised at least sixty days before letting.

Contracts to be advertised.
31 Aug., 1852, c. 108, s. 1, v. 10, p. 93.
SEC. 239. Bids shall be opened in the presence of the bidders, if any of them shall be present, and notice thereof shall be given in the advertisement for proposals.

SEC. 240. All contracts made without an appropriation of money for an object, the subject of a contract, are void. [See R. S. U. S., §§ 2723, 5503.]

SEC. 241. Good and sufficient security shall be given for twice the amount of money advanced at any time to a contractor under any contract.

SEC. 242. The following rule of measurement shall be applied to all buildings and other public works and contracts in the District of Columbia, namely:

FIRST. The work and materials shall be measured agreeably to the original contracts.

SECOND. The contracts and the proposals shall be put in the hands of the measurer, who, before entering on duty, shall be sworn to examine and measure and report every part of the work and materials without deviation from the contracts and proposals.

SEC. 243. If it is shown that any extra materials are used they shall be rated at the pro-rata price for materials only, and shall be entered in a separate column of the account.

SEC. 244. It shall be the duty of the First Comptroller of the Treasury to arrest and stop any voucher not made in form and in accordance with the terms of the contract against which it is drawn.

SEC. 245. It shall be a penal offense for every measurer and inspector of work, or disbursing officer, to make, or present, or to pass, or attempt to pass, any falsely made or fictitious voucher to draw money from the Treasury on any contracts or accounts whatever.

[See R. S. U. S., §§ 5435, 5440, 3490-3404.]

CHAPTER ELEVEN.

HIGHWAYS, ROADS, AND BRIDGES.

SEC. 246. All public roads within said District, outside the limits of Washington and Georgetown, which have been duly laid out or declared and recorded as such, are public highways.

SEC. 247. Legislative assembly to have jurisdiction over roads and bridges.

SEC. 248. Public highways to be surveyed and recorded.

SEC. 249. Boundaries to be permanently marked.

SEC. 250. Width and location of roads.

SEC. 251. Fields, gardens, and yards, when not to be taken for roads.

SEC. 252. Laying out or widening or changing roads.

SEC. 253. Notice to be given and objections heard.

SEC. 254. Proceedings when route objected to and others proposed.

SEC. 255. When no objection is made after notice.

SEC. 256. When parties interested are agreed.

SEC. 257. When owners of land object and claim damages.

SEC. 258. Marshal to give notice to owners.

SEC. 259. When objections shall be presumed.

SEC. 260. Marshal to summon jury and administer oath.

SEC. 261. What the jury shall consider.

SEC. 262. Proceedings upon rendering verdict.

SEC. 263. When a second jury may be summoned.

SEC. 264. Verdict of second jury conclusive.

SEC. 265. Costs, by whom paid.

SEC. 266. Fees of marshal and jurors.

SEC. 267. Materials, how may be condemned.

SEC. 268. Penalty for willful injury to public road.

SEC. 269. Penalty for obstructing free use of highways.

SEC. 270. Fines, how collected and disposed of.
SEC. 247. The legislative assembly shall have the care and charge of, and the exclusive jurisdiction over, all the public roads and bridges, except such as belong to and are under the care of the United States, and except such as may be otherwise specially provided for by Congress.

[See § 67.]

107, s. 1, v. 13, p. 193; 21 Feb., 1871, c. 62, ss. 5, 18, v. 16, pp. 420, 423.

26 June, 1864, c. 22.

SEC. 248. Every public highway shall be surveyed and platted, and a certificate of the survey and plat shall be recorded. Among the records used for recording surveys and plots of highways.

1 July, 1812, c. 117, s. 4, v. 2, p. 772; 3 May, 1862, c. 63, s. 3, v. 12, p. 383; 21 Feb., 1863, c. 51, s. 1, v. 13, p. 608.

SEC. 249. The boundaries of every public highway shall be permanently marked and fixed by the erection of stones or posts at the different angles thereof.

3 May, 1862, c. 63, s. 3, v. 12, p. 384.

Width and location of roads.

Ibid., s. 5, p. 384.

SEC. 250. In laying out new roads, the proper authorities charged therewith shall cause such roads to be of a width not less than fifty nor more than one hundred feet, and may also cause the width of any existing roads to be increased to not more than one hundred feet, and may change the location of any of them as may be deemed best for the public interest.

SEC. 251. No field, garden, or yard in actual cultivation shall be laid open or used as a public highway until after the usual time of taking off the crops growing thereon.

SEC. 252. Whenever application shall be made to the proper authorities, by residents of the District without the limits of Washington and Georgetown, to lay out a new or alter any existing road, and whenever such authorities shall deem it conducive to the public interests to open a new road, or widen or change the course of an old one, the route of such road shall be surveyed, and a plat or map of the same prepared.

SEC. 253. The proper authorities shall cause notice to be given, by advertisement twice a week for three weeks, of the proposed opening of the new road, or of the alteration of an existing one, calling upon all persons who may have any objections thereto to present them to such authorities at their next regular meeting, when, if any objections are made, such objections shall be heard.

SEC. 254. If the route only is objected to, and another suggested as more advantageous, such route may be adopted, or five discreet, disinterested men, of whom the surveyor shall be one, may be appointed to examine all the proposed routes and report such one as they shall deem most feasible and advantageous to the District, and such report shall be made to the authorities at their next meeting.

SEC. 255. If no objection to opening or altering a road is made by the owners of the land through which it must pass, after such notice, it shall be taken for granted that no damages are or will be claimed, and the road may be recorded and opened, and shall then be a public road or highway.

SEC. 256. The notice required to be given by section two hundred and fifty-three need not be given when all the parties interested are agreed, and all roads laid out under such agreement without notice being given are lawful highways.

SEC. 257. If any owner of land shall object and claim damages, and the amount cannot be agreed upon, the proper authorities shall direct the marshal of the District to summon a jury of seven judicious, disinterested men, not related to any party interested, to be and appear on the premises on a day specified to assess the damages, if any, which each owner of land through which the road is to pass may sustain by reason thereof.
SEC. 258. It shall be the duty of the marshal, upon receiving the order mentioned in the preceding section, to give the owners not less than ten days' notice of the time and place of the meeting of the jury to assess their damages.

SEC. 259. In cases where notice cannot be served on the owner, and in all cases where the land through which it is proposed to run a road shall belong to a minor or minors, it is presumed that objection is made, and damages shall be assessed accordingly.

SEC. 260. The marshal shall summon the jury, and administer an oath or affirmation to them that they will, without favor or partiality to any one, to the best of their judgment, decide what damage, if any, each owner may sustain by reason of running the road through his premises.

SEC. 261. In making their decision the jury shall take into consideration the benefit such road may be to each owner by enhancing the value of his land, or otherwise, and shall give their verdict accordingly.

SEC. 262. The jury, having been upon the premises and assessed the damages, shall make out a written verdict, to be signed by them, or a majority of them, and attested by the marshal, which the marshal shall transmit to the proper authorities at their next meeting, and which shall be recorded.

SEC. 263. If the proper authorities or any owners of the land are dissatisfied with the verdict thus rendered, and no arrangement being made between them, the marshal shall be ordered to summon a second jury of twelve judicious, disinterested men, not related to any one interested, to meet and view the premises, giving the parties interested at least ten days' notice of the time and place of meeting. And the marshal and jury shall proceed as before directed in regard to the first jury.

SEC. 264. The verdict of the second jury, signed by each of the jurors, or a majority of them, shall be returned to the proper authorities at their next meeting and recorded as final and conclusive, and the road shall then be declared a public road, and opened as such.

SEC. 265. In all cases where it becomes necessary to summon a second jury to assess damages, if the amount assessed by the second jury shall not be greater than the amount assessed by the first, the costs of the second jury shall be paid by the parties objecting to the first verdict; but if greater, they shall be paid by the District. All expenses up to the second jury shall be paid by the District.

SEC. 266. The following fees are payable under the provisions of this chapter:

MARSHAL'S FEES.

For summoning each juror the marshal shall be entitled to fifty cents.

For travel, per mile, going and coming to the premises to be examined, twelve and a half cents.

For each day's attendance, two dollars and fifty cents.

JUROR'S FEES.

For each day's attendance, two dollars.

SEC. 267. In any case where materials of any kind shall be deemed necessary for making or repairing a public road, if the proper authorities cannot agree with the owner as to their purchase, such materials may be condemned in the same manner as provided for in this chapter in cases of condemnation of land for the purposes of a public road.

SEC. 268. If any person shall alter or in any manner obstruct or encroach on a public road, or cut, destroy, deface, or remove any milestones set up on such road, or place any rubbish, dirt, logs, or make any pit or hole therein, such person may be indicted, and, upon conviction thereof before the proper court, shall be fined or imprisoned, in the discretion of the court, according to the nature of the offense.
Sec. 269. Any person who, without lawful authority, shall obstruct the free use of any of the public highways, which had been used and recognized as public county-roads for twenty-five years prior to May third, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, and which were thereafter duly surveyed, recorded, and declared public highways according to law, shall be subject to a fine for each offense of not less than one hundred nor more than two hundred and fifty dollars, and be imprisoned till the fine and the costs of suit and collection of the same are paid.

Sec. 270. The fines provided for in the preceding section shall be collected in the name of the United States for the use of that portion of the District outside of the limits of Washington and Georgetown.

Fines, how collected and disposed of.

[See §§ 312-318.]

Ibid.

CHAPTER TWELVE.

PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Sec.
271. All children between certain ages to be sent to school; penalty for neglect.
272. When penalty not to be enforced.
273. Trustees to enforce attendance.
274. Children not vaccinated not to be admitted.
275. Construction of laws.
277. How revised and altered.
278. Farms not to be divided.
279. General duties of school-board.
280. Cost of school-houses.
281. To provide for the education of colored children.
282. Where children may be placed at school.
283. Donations for colored schools.
284. School-taxes; how and when collected, and to whom paid.
286. Condemnation of land for school-sites; proceedings.
287. When no appeal is made.
288. In case of appeal, and when notice cannot be given.
289. Costs by whom payable.
290. Verdict of the jury.
291. When title to pass.
292. Option of the school-board.
293. When school-houses shall not be located without consent.
294. Board of trustees of colored schools in Washington and Georgetown.
295. Terms of office.
296. Reports of board.
297. Secretary and treasurer.
298. Appointments and removals by the governor.
299. Duties of the secretary.
300. Duties of treasurer.

Sec.
301. Treasurer's statement to be transmitted to the legislative assembly.
302. Compensation and bond of treasurer.
303. Treasurer and secretary to attend meetings of the board.
304. Superintendent; appointment and salary.
305. Board of trustees not to create offices, &c.
306. Proportionate part of school-moneys to be set apart for colored schools.
307. To whom and when paid over, and how payments may be enforced.
308. Action of debt may be maintained.
309. Board of trustees to have control of fund.
310. To establish schools.
311. To have the powers of trustees of public schools.
312. Tax-levy for the support of public schools.
313. Moneys derived from fines, penalties, and forfeitures.
314. To be applied equally for the education of white and colored children.
315. Proportion for colored schools to be paid to treasurer of board of trustees.
316. Penalty for violation of preceding section.
317. Certain land given by United States for school-purposes not to be diverted.
318. Sale of part of lot authorized; proceeds, how to be invested.
319. Certain lots granted for colored schools to revert to United States, when.

Sec. 271. Every person in the District of Columbia, having under control any child between the ages of eight and fourteen years, shall annually, during the continuance of such control, send such child to some public school in that part of the District in which he shall at the time reside, at least twelve weeks, six of which shall be consecutive, and for every neglect of such duty the party offending shall forfeit to the use of the school of that portion of the District in which he resides a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars, and be imprisoned till the fine and the costs of suit and collection of the same are paid.
exceeding twenty dollars, to be recovered before any justice of the peace of the District. [See § 35.]

SEC. 272. If upon the hearing of any case, provided for in the preceding section, it shall be made to appear to the justice that the party so offending was not able for any cause to send such child to school, or that the child has been attending any other school for a like period of time, or that the child by reason of bodily or mental infirmity was not fit to attend such school, the penalty shall not be enforced.

SEC. 273. The trustees or school-board having charge of public schools in the District may make such arrangements for the purpose of ascertaining whether any children within the ages prescribed by law are not attending the public schools, as they shall deem best for the purpose of enforcing the attendance of such children upon said schools, under the provisions of the two preceding sections.

SEC. 274. No child shall be admitted into the public schools who shall not have been duly vaccinated or otherwise protected against the small-pox.

SEC. 275. The provisions of this chapter are declared public and remedial, and shall be construed by all courts of justice according to the equity thereof; and no proceedings of the inhabitants or of the trustees of any school-district, or of any other officer created under the provisions of this chapter shall be set aside or adjudged to be void for defect of form, or for any irregularity therein, so that the requirements of law are substantially complied with.

PRIMARY SCHOOLS WITHOUT THE LIMITS OF THE CITIES OF WASHINGTON AND GEORGETOWN.

SEC. 276. There shall be in that portion of the District without the limits of the cities of Washington and Georgetown, seven suitable and convenient school-districts, two of which shall be located west of Rock Creek, three between Rock Creek and the Eastern Branch, and two east and south of the Eastern Branch.

SEC. 277. The school-districts provided for by the preceding section shall remain as now laid down according to law, subject to revision and alteration by the legislative assembly.

SEC. 278. In any alteration of school-districts no tracts of land lying contiguous and forming one farm shall be divided so that portions of the same property shall be included in two separate districts.

SEC. 279. The persons who may be appointed or elected by authority of the legislative assembly as a school-board for that portion of the District without the limits of the cities of Washington and Georgetown, shall have power and it shall be their duty:

First. To receive and disburse any fund which may be provided for the purchase of sites and the erection and support of primary schools in such portion of the District.

Second. To regulate the number of children to be taught in each of said schools.

Third. To select, upon a thorough examination, such teachers as are competent, giving to each a certificate of qualifications, without which no teacher shall be entitled to receive pay; and to fix their salaries and terms of service.

Fourth. To suspend or expel from any school any pupil who will not submit to the reasonable and ordinary rules of order and discipline therein.

Fifth. To prescribe the course of study and the text-books to be used in the schools, to regulate and control the purchase and distribution of
books, maps, globes, stationery, and other things necessary for the same, and generally to prescribe rules and regulations for the management, good government, and well ordering of said schools.

Sixth. To report to the legislative assembly, at the close of each school-year, the amount of all expenditures on account of schools in the several districts during the previous school year, and the manner in which the same shall have been expended, specifying the portion and amount thereof expended for the services of teachers, and also to particularly set forth the number of pupils taught, their average attendance and progress, and such other statistics as the legislative assembly may require.

Seventh. To select, purchase, or otherwise procure suitable sites for school-houses in each district; to adopt plans and cause such school-houses to be built, kept in repair, and furnished; to supply the same with necessary fuel, books, stationery, and appendages, and to defray the necessary expenses of the board; but the pay of teachers shall always have preference.

Sec. 280. The cost of such school-houses shall not exceed fifteen hundred dollars, unless by private subscription, except where the number of scholars is sufficiently large to require two schools, in which case the sum may reach three thousand dollars.

Sec. 281. It shall be the duty of the school-board to provide suitable and convenient houses or rooms for holding schools for colored children, to employ and examine teachers therefor, and to appropriate a proportion of the school-funds, to be determined by the numbers of white and colored children, between the ages of six and seventeen years, to the payment of teachers' wages, to the building or renting of school-rooms, and other necessary expenses pertaining to said schools, to exercise a general supervision over them, to establish proper discipline, and to endeavor to promote a thorough, equitable, and practical education of colored children in said portion of the district.

Sec. 282. Any white resident shall be privileged to place his or her child or ward at any one of the schools provided for the education of white children in said portion of the district he or she may think proper to select, with the consent of the school-board; and any colored resident shall have the same rights with respect to colored schools.

Sec. 283. The school-board is authorized to receive any donations or contributions that may be made for the benefit of the schools for colored children by persons disposed to aid in the elevation of the colored population in the District, and to apply the same in such manner as in their opinion shall be best calculated to effect the object of the donors; the school-board to account for all funds so received, and to report the same to the legislative assembly.

Sec. 284. The taxes assessed for school purposes in the district without the limits of Washington and Georgetown shall be due at the same time, and be collected in the same manner and under the same regulations and restrictions as prescribed by law in relation to the collection of other taxes, and when collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the school-fund. [See § 312.]

Sec. 285. The school-board shall apportion the school-fund, after deducting such part thereof as the provisions of section two hundred and eighty-one, assign to the education of colored children among the several school districts, giving each one-seventh of the whole amount then remaining, (deducting the necessary expenses of the school-board,) according to the number of children in each district between the ages of six and seventeen years.

Sec. 286. Whenever suitable sites cannot be purchased for the erection of school-houses, the school-board shall have power to condemn and value land suitable for that purpose, not exceeding one acre for each site, by giving ten days' notice in writing to the proprietors thereof, except in cases where notice cannot be served, and in cases of minors, married women, and persons non compos, and filing with the secretary of the District for inspection a certificate describing such lands, with

Cost of school-houses.

| 25 June, 1864, c. 156, s. 11, v. 13, p. 189. |
| To provide for the education of colored children. |

| Ibid., s. 17, p. 191. |

| Where children may be placed in school. |

| Ibid., s. 16, p. 191. |

| Donations for colored schools. |

| Ibid., s. 17, p. 191. |

| School-taxes, how and when collected, and to whom paid. |

| Ibid., s. 10, pp. 188, 189. |

| Apportionment of school-fund. |

| Ibid., s. 11, p. 189. |

| Condemnation of land for school-sites; proceedings. |

| Ibid., s. 12, p. 189. |

| 21 Feb., 1871, c. 92, s. 4, v. 18, p. 426. |
the value assessed thereon, which shall be sufficient notice to the proprietors of such land that the board is ready to pay the amount of damages so assessed.

SEC. 287. If within thirty days from the filing of the certificate, as provided by the preceding section, the proprietors of the land shall not appeal from the decision of the school-board, by written notice left with the secretary of the District, the amount so assessed shall be paid to the proprietors, and the title of such land and premises shall pass to and be vested in the District of Columbia, and said certificate shall be recorded in the land records of the District.

SEC. 288. If the proprietors of such land and premises shall, within thirty days, notify the school-board, in writing, left with the secretary of the District, of their dissent from the valuation of such land so made, or if the land, or any part thereof, be owned by a minor, married woman, or person non compos, or if notice cannot be served, it shall be lawful for the school-board to issue their warrant to the marshal of the District, commanding him to summon a jury of five freeholders, not interested in the matter, to appear, on a day appointed, on the premises, and after having each taken an oath (which the marshal or any one of the school-board is authorized to administer) that he will, without favor or prejudice, assess the damages sustained by the proprietor of the land by reason of the condemnation of said land, the jury so qualified shall proceed to value and assess the damages accordingly.

SEC. 289. If the amount assessed by the jury shall not be greater than the amount previously assessed, the whole costs of the appeal shall be chargeable to the appellant, to be paid by the school-board and deducted from the cost of the land in settlement therefor; otherwise the board shall pay the expenses incurred by reason of such appeal, the marshal's and juror's fees to be computed as provided in chapter eleven of this title. [See § 266.]

SEC. 290. The jury, immediately after they shall have completed their inquest and assessed the damages, shall make out a written verdict, setting forth a full and distinct description of the land and premises and the valuation or damages assessed therefor, which shall be signed by them, or a majority of them, and having been attested by the marshal, shall be immediately returned to the secretary of the District, and shall be final.

SEC. 291. Upon payment, or offer of payment, to the proprietors of the land of the damages assessed according to the provisions of the three preceding sections, the title to such land shall pass to and be vested in the District of Columbia, and the verdict of the jury shall be recorded in the land records of the District.

SEC. 292. In any of the cases mentioned in the four preceding sections it shall be optional with the school-board to abide by the verdict of the jury and occupy the land or abandon it, without being subject to damages therefor.

SEC. 293. It shall not be lawful to locate any site for a school-house in any orchard or garden, nor within three hundred yards of any dwelling-house, without the consent of the proprietor of such dwelling-house, and in order to obtain such consent or refusal thirty days' notice shall be given to the proprietor by the school-board, notifying him of their intention; and if, within thirty days, no answer is returned by the proprietor, it shall be taken for consent, and the board may proceed to erect their school-house.

COLORED SCHOOLS IN WASHINGTON AND GEORGETOWN.

SEC. 294. There shall be a board of trustees of schools for colored children in the cities of Washington and Georgetown, which shall consist of nine persons, seven of whom shall be citizens of Washington and two citizens of Georgetown.
SEC. 295. Of the trustees from the city of Washington two shall be appointed for the term of three years, three for the term of two years, and two for the term of one year from the date of their appointments, respectively; and of those from the city of Georgetown one shall be appointed for the term of three years and one for the term of one year from the date of their appointments respectively.

SEC. 296. The board of trustees shall furnish annually, on or before the 1st day of April, a correct report of their transactions to the governor of the District, who shall transmit one copy each to the council and house of delegates of the legislative assembly, with such suggestions as he may think proper relating to said schools; and any additional information that the legislative assembly, or either branch thereof, shall, from time to time, request by resolution shall be transmitted by the board of trustees to the governor, to be by him transmitted to the legislative assembly.

SEC. 297. There shall be a secretary and a treasurer of the board of trustees, who shall be appointed annually.

SEC. 298. The trustees, secretary, and treasurer shall be appointed and may be removed by the governor, and vacancies in the board of trustees shall be filled in the same manner for the unexpired term.

SEC. 299. It shall be the duty of the secretary of the board to keep an accurate account of all proceedings of the board in a journal to be kept for that purpose, and to perform such other duties as appertain to his office or may be required of him by the board, and shall also act as secretary to the superintendent and perform such clerical service as may be required by the superintendent, and for his services shall receive the sum of twelve hundred dollars per annum.

SEC. 300. It shall be the duty of the treasurer to disburse the funds under the control of the board of trustees, in accordance with the provisions of the acts of Congress and the legislative assembly of the District governing the disbursement of moneys appropriated for the support of the public schools of Washington and Georgetown, as he may be directed by a vote of a majority of the board, and to keep accurate and full accounts of all moneys received by the board, present proper vouchers for all expenditures, and prepare annually a full and correct statement of the financial transactions of the board.

SEC. 301. The treasurer's statement, after being approved by the board, shall be transmitted to the governor, whose duty it shall be to forward copies thereof to the council and house of delegates, if requested by resolution.

SEC. 302. The treasurer shall receive five hundred dollars per annum as compensation for his services, and he shall give bond in the sum of twenty thousand dollars, with good and sufficient securities, to be approved by the governor.

SEC. 303. It shall be the duty of the treasurer and the secretary to attend all meetings of the board of trustees, but they shall not be entitled to a vote.

SEC. 304. There shall be a superintendent of schools for colored children, who shall be appointed by the governor and hold office during his pleasure, and who shall receive a salary of two thousand five hundred dollars annually.

SEC. 305. The board of trustees shall not create any additional offices, or change or fix the salaries of the officers connected with the board.

SEC. 306. It shall be the duty of the proper authorities of the District to set apart each year from the whole fund received from all sources by such authorities applicable to purposes of public education in the cities
of Washington and Georgetown such a proportionate part of all moneys received or expended for school or educational purposes in said cities, including the cost of sites, buildings, improvements, furniture, and books, and all other expenditures on account of schools, as the colored children between the ages of six and seventeen years in the respective cities bear to the whole number of children, white and colored, between the same ages, for the purpose of establishing and sustaining public schools in said cities for the education of colored children; and such proportion shall be ascertained by the last reported census of the population of said cities made prior to such apportionment, and shall be regulated at all times thereby. [See § 305.]

SEC. 307. The proportion of school-money provided by the preceding section to be set apart for colored schools, shall be kept as a fund distinct from the general school fund, and shall be paid to the treasurer of the board of trustees of schools for colored children, and shall be considered due and payable to said treasurer on the first day of October of each year, and if not then so paid over, interest at the rate of ten per centum per annum on the amount unpaid may be demanded and collected from the authorities of the District by said trustees. [See §§ 306-308.]

SEC. 308. The trustees may maintain an action of debt in the supreme court of the District against the District for the non-payment of any sum of money arising under the provisions of the two preceding sections.

SEC. 309. The board of trustees of schools for colored children shall have sole control of the fund arising under the provisions of section three hundred and three, as well as from contributions by persons disposed to aid in the education of the colored race, or from any other source. [See § 310.]

SEC. 310. It is made the duty of the trustees to provide suitable rooms and teachers for such a number of schools in Washington and Georgetown as, in their opinion, will best accommodate the colored children in the various portions of said cities.

SEC. 311. The board of trustees of schools for colored children shall possess all the powers, exercise the same functions, and have the same supervision over the schools provided for in this chapter for the education of colored children in Washington and Georgetown as are exercised over the public schools in said cities, by the trustees thereof, by virtue of the laws and ordinances in force in said cities respectively.

SEC. 312. The legislative assembly is authorized to levy and collect a special tax on the taxable property in the city of Washington, in the city of Georgetown, and in that portion of the District without the limits of said cities, subject to the provisions of section three hundred and three, for the erection of school-houses and the support of public schools, not exceeding fifty cents on each one hundred dollars for any one year, to be assessed and collected as other taxes. [See § 306.]

APPLICATION OF MONEYS DERIVED FROM FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES.

SEC. 313. All moneys derived from fines, penalties, and forfeitures imposed in the District for violations of the laws of the United States within said District, shall constitute funds for the support of public schools in the following proportions, namely:
PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

One-fourth for the primary schools in that portion of the District without the limits of Washington and Georgetown.
One-fourth for the public schools in the city of Georgetown.
Two-fourths for the public schools in the city of Washington.

SEC. 314. The funds obtained for educational purposes in accordance with the preceding section shall be applied to the education of both white and colored children, in the proportion of the numbers of each between the ages of six and seventeen years, as determined by the latest census report that shall have been made prior to such apportionment.

SEC. 315. The governor of the District is authorized and instructed to pay over every three month such portion of said moneys as by the provisions of the two preceding sections are applicable to the education of colored children in the cities of Washington and Georgetown, to the treasurer of the board of trustees of schools for colored children in said cities, to be used by said trustees for the education of colored children, according to the provisions of law.

SEC. 316. Any officer failing to pay over the moneys as provided by the preceding section, shall be liable to a fine of not less than three hundred nor more than five hundred dollars, to be collected by prosecution in the criminal court of the District.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO LAND CONVEYED BY THE UNITED STATES FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES.

SEC. 317. The lot of land marked upon the plan of the city of Washington as lot number fourteen, in square number two hundred and sixty-three, which was conveyed to said city by the Commissioner of Public Buildings, under authority of an act of Congress dated June fifth, eighteen hundred and sixty, for the use of the public schools in said city, shall not be sold, assigned, or conveyed or diverted, for any other purpose except as provided in the following section.

SEC. 318. The proceeds of that portion of lot number fourteen, in square number two hundred and fifty-three, which was authorized to be sold by an act of Congress dated June fourth, eighteen hundred and seventy-two, shall be invested by the authorities of the District in another lot or part of a lot in the city of Washington, and in improvements thereon; and the property so purchased shall be used for the purpose of the public schools, and for no other purpose.

SEC. 319. The lots of land numbered one, two, and eighteen, in square number nine hundred and eighty-five, in the city of Washington, which were designated and set apart by the Secretary of the Interior to be used for colored schools, and conveyed to the trustees of colored schools for the cities of Washington and Georgetown, by the Commissioner of Public Buildings, under authority of an act of Congress dated July twenty-eight, eighteen hundred and sixty-six, for the sole use of schools for colored children in the District of Columbia, shall, if converted to other uses, revert to the United States.

SEC. 320. That parcel of land marked and designated upon the map of the city of Washington as part of lot number eleven, in square number one hundred and forty-one, beginning at the northwest corner of said lot, and running thence due south on the west line of said square, fifty feet; thence due east, thirty feet; thence due north, fifty feet; thence due west on the north line of said square, to the point of beginning, and also that piece of land marked and designated upon said map as a public reservation, located between Eighth and Ninth streets and K street and Virginia avenue southeast, known as the Anacostia engine-
house, together with the buildings and improvements thereon, are severally set apart and appropriated for the use of the public schools in the city of Washington, so long as they shall be occupied for that purpose, and no longer.

CHAPTER THIRTEEN.

METROPOLITAN POLICE.

Sec. 321. Establishment of metropolitan police district.
322. Commissioners of police.
323. Oath of office.
324. General powers of commissioners.
325. Board of police, how constituted.
326. Vote of governor, ex-officio.
327. Quorum.
328. Pay of members of board.
329. Officers of board.
330. President and treasurer, how elected.
331. Treasurer's bond and salary.
332. Secretary.
333. General power conferred upon board.
334. Duties of the board.
335. Jurisdiction.
336. Rules and regulations.
337. When to furnish information, &c., to legislative assembly and governor.
338. Annual report.
339. Police force, how composed.
340. Qualifications, duties, &c., how prescribed.
341. Authority of major of police.
342. To be respected and obeyed.
343. Regulations and orders of the board, how promulgated.
344. Major's quarterly reports.
345. Duties of captain.
346. Clerk in office of major.
347. Surgeons of police.
348. Members of board, secretary, and major, to have powers of notaries public and justices of the peace.
349. Privileges and exemptions of police.
350. Penalty for receiving reward without notice.
351. Oath of office.
352. Members of board, secretary, and major, to have powers of notaries public and justices of the peace.
353. Restrictions upon appointments.
354. Removals.
355. Members of police force to resign without notice.
356. Presents, &c., not to be received without consent.
357. When rewards may be permitted.
358. Regulations.
359. Penalty for receiving reward without notice.
360. Disposal of fines and rewards.
361. Police officer's fund.
362. Board of police to be trustee.
363. Who may have benefits of the fund.
364. Uniforms.
365. Salaries of members of police force.
366. Further compensation, how payable.
367. District to levy tax for its proportion of expenses of police force.

Sec. 399. Precincts.
400. Stations and sub-stations.
401. Proper station-houses to be provided by local authorities.
402. Police of board in case of neglect.
403. Residence of members of police force.
404. Details for duty.
405. Additional privates, how appointed.
406. Duties and powers.
408. Special policemen without pay.
409. Aid to be given to board of health.
410. Sanitary police company.
411. Powers of sanitary company.
412. Reports and complaint.
413. Proceedings of court on complaint.
414. Proceedings upon hearing.
415. Books and records; what to be kept.
416. Record of meetings of the board.
417. Books to be open to public inspection.
418. Police returns and reports.
419. Power of board to issue subpoenas.
420. Who may administer oaths to witnesses.
421. Perjury in such cases; penalty.
422. Police to have power of constables.
423. Execution of warrants.
424. Discriminating laws not to be enforced.
425. Arrests without warrant.
426. Powers of officers in case of suspected felonies.
427. Information and return of arrests.
428. Detention of witnesses.
429. Authority of search and arrest in certain cases.
430. Duty of major to prosecute, &c.
431. Supervision of doubtful establishments.
432. Examination of books and papers.
433. Examination of property.
434. Interference punishable as a misdemeanor.
435. Property clerk.
436. Custody of stolen, lost, or abandoned property.
437. Record to be kept.
438. Property clerk to have power of notary public.
439. Oaths and depositions.
440. May return certain property to owners; how.
441. Property taken from arrested persons; how restored.
442. Retention when claimed by other than accused person.
Sec. 321. The District is constituted a police district, to be called "The Metropolitan Police district of the District of Columbia."

BOARD OF POLICE.

Sec. 322. There shall be five commissioners of police, who shall be appointed from time to time by the President of the United States, for the term of three years and until their successors are appointed and qualified, unless sooner removed by the President.

Sec. 323. Three of the commissioners of police shall be appointed from the city of Washington, one from Georgetown, and one from the county of Washington at large.

Sec. 324. Each of the commissioners of police shall take and subscribe an oath or affirmation to support the Constitution of the United States, and faithfully to discharge the duties of his office. Such oath or affirmation may be taken before any person duly authorized to administer oaths in the District. [See § 83.]

Sec. 325. The commissioners of police shall be the chief officers of the metropolitan police district, and shall severally possess and perform therein the powers and duties authorized and enjoined by this chapter.

Sec. 326. The commissioners of police, together with the governor of the District ex-officio, shall form the board of police for the metropolitan police district.

Sec. 327. The governor, as ex-officio a member of the board of police, shall be entitled to one vote in the board when present at its meetings.

Sec. 328. A majority of the board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 329. Each commissioner of police shall receive an allowance of five dollars per day for each day of actual attendance upon the meetings of business of the board, not to exceed, however, to each commissioner, the treasurer excepted, two hundred and fifty dollars per annum; and no other compensation shall be paid or allowed to the members of the board.

Sec. 330. The officers of the board of police shall be a president, treasurer, and secretary.

Sec. 331. The president and treasurer shall each be selected from among the commissioners of police by themselves, and shall each discharge such duties as the board of police may prescribe.

Sec. 332. The treasurer shall give a bond with two sureties, to the satisfaction of the board, in the penal sum of ten thousand dollars, for
the faithful discharge of the duties of his office, and shall receive a stated salary of six hundred dollars per annum.

Sec. 333. The Secretary shall be appointed by the board of police; may hold his office during the pleasure of the board, and shall perform such duties as may be required by the board. He shall receive an annual salary of twelve hundred dollars, payable monthly.

Sec. 334. The board of police is invested with all the powers conferred by law upon the mayors of Washington or of Georgetown, prior to August sixth, eighteen hundred and sixty-one, in respect to ordering military assistance in aid of the civil authorities to quell riots, suppress insurrection, protect property, and preserve the public tranquillity. And the board of police shall also possess all the power and authority so conferred by law upon the auxiliary guard of the city of Washington, and upon the mayor or other officer of the cities of Washington and Georgetown respectively, as the heads therein of the respective police departments or organizations of those cities, which power or authority relates to or is in any way connected with the police government or police discipline within either of said cities.

Sec. 335. It shall be the duty of the board of police as follows: First. To preserve the public peace; Second. To prevent crime and arrest offenders; Third. To protect the rights of persons and of property; Fourth. To guard the public health; Fifth. To preserve order at every public election; Sixth. To remove nuisances existing in the public streets, roads, alleys, highways, and other places; Seventh. To provide a proper police force at every fire, in order that thereby the firemen and property may be protected; Eighth. To protect strangers and travelers at steamboat and ship landings and railway-stations; Ninth. To see that all laws relating to the observance of Sunday, and regarding—Pawnbrokers, Mock auctions, Elections, Gambling, Intemperance, Lottery dealers, Vagrants, Disorderly persons, and The public health, are promptly enforced; and Tenth. To enforce and obey all laws and ordinances in force in the District, or any part thereof, which are properly applicable to police or health, and not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter.

Sec. 336. The duties of the board of police shall be more especially executed, under the direction and control of the board, by a police force for the whole of said police district, authorized to do duty in any part thereof without regard to residence or corporation lines.

Sec. 337. The board of police is authorized to pass, from time to time, rules and regulations for the proper government and discipline of its subordinate officers, and the duties of the police force shall be executed in accordance therewith.

Sec. 338. It shall be the duty of the board of police at all times, when consistent with the rules and regulations of the board, and with the requirements of this chapter, to furnish all information desired, and comply with all requests made by the legislative assembly or by the governor.

Sec. 339. The board of police shall annually, on or before the first
Monday in November, report in writing the condition of the police within said district to the Attorney-General.

THE POLICE FORCE.

Sec. 340. The police force shall consist of the following officers, viz:

One major.
One captain.
Ten lieutenants.
Twenty sergeants.
Such number of privates, not exceeding two hundred for the regular service, as the board may deem necessary.
Six detectives.

Sec. 341. The officers of the police force shall be severally appointed by the board of police, and each person so appointed shall hold office only during such time as he shall faithfully observe and execute all the rules and regulations of the board, the laws of the United States, and the laws or ordinances existing within the District, and which apply to any part of the district where the members of the force may be on duty.

Sec. 342. The qualifications, enumeration, and distribution of duties, mode of trial, and removal from office, of each officer of the police force, shall be particularly defined and prescribed by rules and regulations of the board of police, in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the United States applicable thereto.

Sec. 343. The major of police shall take the place of the mayors of the cities of Washington and Georgetown as the head of the police departments of those cities respectively, but always subject to the orders and regulations of the board of police.

Sec. 344. It shall be the duty of the police force to respect and obey the major of police as the head and chief of the police force, subject to the rules, regulations, and general orders of the board of police.

Sec. 345. All regulations and orders of the board of police shall be promulgated through the major of police.

Sec. 346. The major of police shall make to the board of police quarterly reports in writing of the state of the police district, with such statistics and suggestions as he may deem advisable for the improvement of the police government and discipline of said district.

Sec. 347. The captain shall be the inspector of the police force, command it in the sickness or absence of the major, and perform such other duties as the commissioners of police may direct.

Sec. 348. There shall be in the office of the major of police one clerk, who shall be appointed by the commissioners, and who shall have charge of the records of the sanitary company provided for in section three hundred and eighty-one, and who shall perform such other duties as the major, by the direction or with the approval of the commissioners, may prescribe, and who shall receive a salary of one thousand dollars per annum.

Sec. 349. The board of police may also appoint not exceeding three surgeons of police, who shall perform such duties as may be required of them by the board, and who shall receive an annual compensation of three hundred dollars each.

Sec. 350. The board of police shall require security to be entered into by the major and lieutenants, and shall make suitable provisions therefor.

Sec. 351. The board of police shall also require an oath of office to be taken by the members of the police force, and shall make suitable pro-
visions respecting the same, and for the registry thereof, and such oath may be taken before one of the commissioners of police, any of whom are empowered to administer the same.

SEC. 352. The members of the board of police, the secretary of the board, and the mayor of police are vested with all the powers conferred by law upon notaries public and justices of the peace in the District of the peace. 16 July, 1862, c. 181, s. 5, v. 12, p. 580.

SEC. 353. No person holding office under this chapter shall be liable to military or jury duty, nor to arrest on civil process, nor to service of subpoenas from civil courts while actually on duty.

SEC. 354. No person shall be appointed to office, or hold office in the police force, who cannot read and write the English language, or who is not a citizen of the United States, or who shall ever have been indicted and convicted of crime; and no person shall be appointed as policeman or watchman who has not served in the Army or Navy of the United States and received an honorable discharge.

SEC. 355. No person shall be removed from the police force except upon written charges preferred against him to the board of police, and after an opportunity shall have been afforded him of being heard in his defense; and no person removed from the police force for cause, shall be re-appointed to any office in said force.

SEC. 356. No member of the police force, under penalty of forfeiting the salary or pay which may be due him, shall withdraw or resign, except by permission of the board, unless he shall have given to the major one month's notice, in writing, of such intention.

SEC. 357. No member of the board of police, or of the police force, shall receive or share in, for his own benefit, under any pretense whatever, any present, fee, or emolument, for police services, other than the regular salary and pay provided by this chapter, except by consent of the board of police.

SEC. 358. The board of police, for meritorious and extraordinary services rendered by any member of the police force, in the due discharge of his duty, may permit such member to retain for his own benefit any reward or present tendered him therefor.

SEC. 359. Upon notice to the board of police from any member of the police force, of the receipt by such member of any reward or present, the board may order the member to retain the same, or shall dispose thereof for the benefit of the policeman's fund.

SEC. 360. It shall be cause of removal from the police force for any member to receive rewards or presents without giving notice of the same to the board of police.

SEC. 361. All fines imposed by the board of police upon members of the police force, by way of discipline, and collectible from pay or salary, and all rewards, fees, proceeds of gifts, and emoluments, that may be paid and given for extraordinary services of any member of the police force, except when allowed to be retained by such member, shall be paid to the treasurer of the board of police, unless otherwise appropriated by the board.

SEC. 362. The rewards, fees, proceeds of gifts, and emoluments mentioned in the preceding section, and all moneys arising from the sale of unclaimed goods, shall constitute the "policeman's fund."

SEC. 363. The board of police shall be the trustee of the policeman's fund, and may invest the same as they shall see fit.

SEC. 364. Whenever any member of the police force, in the actual discharge of his duty, shall become actually disabled, his necessary expenses, during the time of such disability, on the certificate of a compe-
tent surgeon, stating the manner, cause, and condition of the injury, and approved by the board of police, may become a charge upon the policeman's fund. But the board may discontinue such allowance for any satisfactory reason.

SEC. 365. The board of police shall provide specific rules for uniform clothing of the police force, which shall be procured by each of the members thereof respectively, strictly in conformity, with such rules, at his own expense and risk, and any member shall be removed from the force for not complying with such rules.

SEC. 366. The salaries of the officers, privates, and detectives of the police force shall be as follows:

- Major, seventeen hundred and forty dollars per annum.
- Captain, twelve hundred dollars per annum.
- Lieutenants, eight hundred and forty dollars per annum.
- Sergeants, sixty-five dollars per month.
- Privates, sixty dollars per month.
- Detectives, ninety dollars per month.

SEC. 367. The metropolitan police force, its officers and clerks, shall receive a further compensation of fifty per centum upon their respective salaries, as provided for in this chapter, which further sum shall be paid by the cities of Washington and Georgetown and the District beyond the limits of said cities, in the proportion corresponding to the number of privates allotted severally to said precincts.

SEC. 368. The proper authorities of the District are authorized and required to levy a special tax in Washington and Georgetown and the District beyond the limits of said cities, not exceeding one-third of one per centum annually, which shall be specially deposited once in each week, as such collections are made, to be appropriated and expended only for the purpose of defraying the expenses of maintaining said metropolitan police force, in the proportion mentioned in the preceding section.

PRECINCTS AND STATIONS.

SEC. 369. The board of police may divide the district into precincts, not exceeding ten, and may assign one lieutenant of police to each precinct.

SEC. 370. The board of police may, from time to time, but without expense to the United States, establish stations and station-houses, or sub-stations and sub-station-houses, at least one to each precinct, for the accommodation thereat of members of the police force, and as temporary places of detention for persons arrested and property taken within the precinct.

SEC. 371. It shall be the duty of the proper authorities of the District to provide, at the expense of the cities of Washington and Georgetown, respectively, all necessary accommodations within their respective limits for the station-houses required by the board of police, for the accommodation of the police force, for the lodging of vagrants and disorderly persons, and for the temporary detention of persons arrested for offenses, and to suitably warm and light the same.

SEC. 372. In case the authorities of the District neglect or refuse to comply with the provisions of the preceding section, after having been thereto requested by the board of police, then the board may make their own provisions in the premises, and the same, when made, shall become a proper charge and debt for the expenses and disbursements thereof against the city whose proper authorities so neglected or refused to make the provision required.
Residence of members of police force.

SEC. 373. There shall be no limitation or restriction of place of residence to any member of the police force, other than residence within the metropolitan police district.

16 July, 1862, c. 151, s. 7, v. 12, p. 581.

Details for duty.

SEC. 374. The board of police may, from time to time, detail and change, without regard to or limitation of residence, the lieutenants, sergeants, or privates to such parts of the District, or to such of the police or criminal courts, and to the public offices of the Government of the United States and of the District, as the board may deem advisable; and it shall be the duty of the board to cause the location of privates to be changed, from time to time, as the efficiency of the force shall require.

16 July, 1862, c. 151, s. 7, v. 12, p. 581.

SPECIAL POLICEMEN.

Additional privates, how appointed.

SEC. 375. The board of police may, on the application of any person showing the necessity thereof, appoint any additional number of privates to duty at any place within the District, at the charge and expense of the person by whom the application is made, but not to exceed the yearly sum provided for privates of the general police force.

6 Aug., 1861, c. 62, s. 10, v. 12, p. 322.

Powers and duties.

SEC. 376. The privates appointed as provided in the preceding section shall be subject to the orders of the board of police, and shall obey the rules and regulations of the board, and conform to its general discipline and to such other special regulations as may be made, and shall wear such dress or emblem as the board may direct, and shall, during the term of their holding appointment, possess all the powers, privileges, and duties of the police force.

Ibid.

How removed.

SEC. 377. The persons employed, as provided in the two preceding sections, may be removed at any time by the board of police, without assigning cause thereof, upon one month's notice of the intention so to do, given to the person who applied for the appointment.

Ibid., s. 12, p. 322.

Powers and duties; badge.

SEC. 378. During the term of service of such special privates, they shall possess all the powers and privileges, and perform all the duties of the privates of the standing police force of the District. And such special privates shall wear an emblem, to be presented by the police commissioners.

SEC. 379. The board of police may also, upon any emergency of riot, pestilence, invasion, insurrection, or during any day of public election, ceremony, or celebration, appoint as many special privates without pay, from among the citizens, as it may deem advisable, and for a specified time.

Ibid., pp. 322, 323.

SANITARY COMPANY.

Aid to be given to board of health.

SEC. 380. The board of health, or proper health-officer, of the District shall have power to call upon any of the police force, to a number not exceeding six, to aid upon any necessary emergency in enforcing the powers and duties conferred upon their office by law; and it shall be the duty of any such number of police so called upon to obey such call, but such service shall not continue longer than twenty-four hours.

Ibid., s. 19, p. 324.

Sanitary police company.

SEC. 381. It shall be the duty of the board of police to set apart a sanitary police company, to consist of not exceeding ten persons, who shall be selected from among the police, and to assign to said company such especial duties, by the rules and regulations, as may be publicly advantageous.

16 July, 1862, c. 181, s. 2, v. 12, p. 573.

Powers of sanitary company.

SEC. 382. The sanitary police company is empowered, under such distribution of power and duty as may be made by the rules and regulations, to visit and make inspection of all ferry-boats, manufactories, slaughter-houses, tenement-houses, and edifices suspected of or charged with being unsafe, and to attend to such other matters relating to health as are complained of and entered upon the complaint-book, and to take all necessary legal measures for promoting the security of life or health

Ibid.
generally upon or in said boats, manufactories, houses, and edifices, and
to make report of inspection and action in the premises to the board of
police.

SEC. 383. Whenever the board of police is satisfied by such report
that any ferry-boat, manufactory, slaughter-house, tenement-house, or
edifice is maintained, or that any other act is about to be committed,
in a manner prejudicial to the lives or health of the public, it shall,
after due entry upon its minutes of the circumstances, cause complaint
to be made, founded upon such report and circumstances, before the
proper court of the District.

SEC. 384. Upon such complaint being made, under oath, the court
shall, in a summary way, issue the proper warrant, reciting therein the
name of the member or members of the sanitary police company, for the
arrest of the person in charge of such ferry-boat, manufactory, slaugh-
ter-house, tenement-house, or edifice, or otherwise committing any act
that may be derogatory to the public health, to the end that he may be
brought before the court and the complaint of insecurity of the life or
health of the public so made be duly investigated according to the law
of examination into misdemeanors.

SEC. 385. If satisfied, on a summary hearing of the case, that such
charge of insecurity of the lives or health of the public is founded on
reasonable and probable cause, the court may, by an order in writing,
command any such ferry-boat to cease running, or any business in such
manufactory or slaughter-house to cease, or impose such fine as by law
may be attached to such offense upon the person so offending, until the
cause of complaint shall be removed to the satisfaction of the board of
police. [See § 73.]

BOOKS AND RECORDS.

SEC. 386. The board of police shall cause to be kept the following
books and records, namely:

First. General complaint-books, in which shall be entered every com-
plaint preferred upon personal knowledge of the circumstances thereof,
with the name and residence of the complainant.

Second. Books of registry of lost, missing, or stolen property, for the
general convenience of the public and of the police of the District.

Third. Books of records of the police, wherein shall be entered the
name of every member of the police-force, with the time and place of
his nativity, and the time when he became a citizen if he was born out
of the United States; his age; his former occupation; number and res-
idence of family; the date of appointment or dismissal from office, with
the cause of the latter. And in every such record sufficient space shall
be left against all such entries wherein to make record of the number of
arrests made by such member of the police-force, or of any special ser-
vices deemed meritorious by the commissioners of police.

SEC. 387. The board of police shall also cause to be kept in proper
books the accounts of the treasurer of the board; and all receipts of
moneys, or warrants or checks for moneys, shall be written in books
kept for the purpose, and the receipts shall be signed in every case by
the person receiving money, warrants, or checks from the treasurer.

SEC. 388. The board of police shall also cause to be kept in proper
books the number of the several meetings of the board.

SEC. 389. All the books mentioned in the three preceding sections
shall be, at all business hours, and when not in actual use, open to
public inspection.

SEC. 390. The board of police shall also cause to be kept and bound
all police returns and reports of the District.
POLICE HEARINGS.

SEC. 391. The board of police shall have power to issue subpoenas, attested in the name of its president, to compel before it the attendance of witnesses upon any proceeding authorized by its rules and regulations.

SEC. 392. Each commissioner of police, the major and the secretary of the board of police, have power to administer, take, receive, and subscribe all affirmations and oaths to any witnesses summoned and appearing in any matter or proceeding authorized by the preceding section; and to any depositions necessary by the rules and regulations of the board of police.

SEC. 393. Any willful and corrupt false swearing by any witness or person making deposition before any of the officers mentioned in the preceding section, to any material fact in any necessary proceeding under the rules and regulations of the board of police, shall be deemed perjury, and shall be punished in the manner prescribed by law for such offense.

ARRESTS AND SEARCHES.

SEC. 394. The members of the board of police, and of the police force, shall possess in every part of the District all the common law and statutory powers of constables, except for the service of civil process and for the collection of strictly private debts, in which designation fines imposed for the breach of the ordinances in force in the District, shall not be included. [See §§ 1065-1067.]

States vs. Faw, 1 Cranch, C. C., 467; United States vs. Goure, 4 Cranch, C. C., 488.

SEC. 395. Any warrant for search or arrest, issued by any magistrate of the District, may be executed in any part of the District by any member of the police force, without any backing or indorsement of the warrant, and according to the terms thereof; and all provisions of law in relation to bail in the District shall apply to this chapter.

SEC. 396. The said board of police shall not enforce any law or ordinance discriminating between persons in the administration of justice.

16 July, 1862, c. 181, s. 5, v. 12, p. 580.

SEC. 397. The several members of the police-force, including the commissioners of police, shall have power and authority to immediately arrest, without warrant, and to take into custody any person who shall commit, or threaten or attempt to commit, in the presence of such member, or within his view, any breach of the peace or offense directly prohibited by act of Congress, or by any law or ordinance in force in the District, but such member of the police-force shall immediately, and without delay, upon such arrest convey in person such offender before the proper court, that he may be dealt with according to law.

SEC. 398. The major of police and the lieutenants of police, having just cause to suspect that any felony has been, or is being, or is about to be, committed within any building, or on board of any ship, boat, or vessel within the said District, may enter upon the same at all hours of day or night, to take all necessary measures for the effectual prevention or detection of all felonies, and may take then and there into custody all persons suspected of being concerned in such felonies, and also may take charge of all property which he or they shall have then and there just cause to suspect has been stolen.

SEC. 399. Every case of arrest shall be made known within six hours thereafter to the lieutenant of police on duty in the precinct in which the arrest is made, by the person making the same; and it shall be the duty of the lieutenant within twelve hours after such notice, to make written return thereof, according to the rules and regulations of the board of police, together with the name of the party arrested, the offense, the place of arrest, and the place of detention.
SEC. 400. If any member of the police-force shall neglect making any arrest for an offense against the laws of the United States committed in his presence, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punishable by imprisonment in the District jail or penitentiary not exceeding two years, or by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars.

SEC. 401. The board of police shall provide suitable accommodations within the district for the detention of witnesses who are unable to furnish security for their appearance in criminal proceedings, and such accommodations shall be in premises other than those employed for the confinement of persons charged with crime, fraud, or disorderly conduct; and it shall be the duty of all magistrates in committing witnesses to have regard to the rules and regulations of the board of police in reference to their detention.

SEC. 402. If any member of the police force, or if any two or more house-holders shall report in writing, under his or their signature, to the major of police that there are good grounds, stating the same, for believing any house, room, or premises within the police-district to be kept or used for any of the following purposes, namely:

First. As a common gaming-house, common gaming-room, or common gaming-premises, for therein playing for wagers of money at any game of chance; or,

Second. As a bawdy-house, or as a house of prostitution, or for purposes of prostitution; or,

Third. For lewd and obscene public amusement or entertainment; or,

Fourth. For the deposit or sale of lottery-tickets or lottery-policies, it shall be lawful for the major of police to authorize any member or members of the police force to enter the same, who shall forthwith arrest all persons there found offending against law, and seize all implements of gaming, or lottery-tickets, or lottery-policies, and convey any person so arrested before the proper court, and bring the articles so seized to the office of the board of police.

SEC. 403. It shall be the duty of the major of police to cause all persons arrested in pursuance of the provisions of the preceding section to be rigorously prosecuted, the articles seized to be destroyed, and such room or house to be closed, and not again used for such unlawful purpose.

LICENSED PAWNBORKEES, ETC.

SEC. 404. The board of police shall possess powers of general police supervision and inspection over all—

Licensed pawnbrokers.
Licensed venders.
Licensed hackmen and cartmen.
Dealers in second-hand merchandise.
Intelligence-office keepers.
Auctioneers of watches and jewelry.
Suspected private banking-houses, and other doubtful establishments within the metropolitan police district; and in the exercise and furtherance of said supervision may, from time to time, empower members of the police-force to fulfill such special duties in the premises, as may be ordained by the board of police.

SEC. 405. The board of police may direct the major to empower any member of the police-force, whenever such member shall be in search of property feloniously obtained, or in search of suspected offenders, to examine the books of any pawnbroker or his business premises, or the business premises of any licensed vender or dealer in second-hand merchandise, or intelligence-office keeper, or auctioneer of watches and jewelry, or suspected private banking-house, or other doubtful establishment.
SEC. 406. Any member of the police-force, when thereto authorized in writing by the major of police, and having in his possession a pawnbroker's receipt or ticket, shall be allowed to examine the property purporting to be pawned or pledged, or deposited upon said receipt or ticket, in whosesoever possession said property may be; but no such property shall be taken from the possessor thereof without due process or authority of law.

SEC. 407. Any willfull interference with the major of police, or with any member of the police-force, by any of the persons named in section four hundred and four, while in official and due discharge of duty, shall be punishable as a misdemeanor.

STOLEN, LOST, AND ABANDONED PROPERTY.

SEC. 408. There shall be an officer known as "property clerk" of the metropolitan police-district, who shall be appointed and may be removed by the board of police, and who shall receive an annual compensation of twelve hundred dollars, payable monthly.

SEC. 409. All property, or money alleged or supposed to have been feloniously obtained, or which shall be lost or abandoned, and which shall be thereafter taken into the custody of any member of the police force, or the police or criminal court of the district, or which shall come into such custody, shall be, by such member, or by order of the court, given into the custody of the property clerk and kept by him.

SEC. 410. All such property and money shall be particularly registered by the property clerk in a book kept for that purpose, which shall contain also a record of the names of the persons from whom such property or money was taken, the names of all claimants thereto, the place where found, the time of the seizure, the date of the receipt, the general circumstances connected therewith, and any final disposal of such property and money.

SEC. 411. The property clerk is vested with all the powers conferred by law upon notaries public in the district.

SEC. 412. He may administer oaths and certify depositions which may be necessary to establish the ownership of any property or money lost, abandoned, or returned to him under the directions of the board of police, other than such as may be so returned as the proceeds of crime.

SEC. 413. Upon satisfactory evidence of the ownership of property described in the preceding section he shall deliver the same to the owner, his heirs and legal representatives, and to him or them only, except it be proven impracticable for such owner, heir, or representatives to appear, when the same may be delivered and receipted for upon such proof of ownership and the filing in the office of the property clerk of a duly executed power of attorney from the owner or his heirs or legal representatives.

SEC. 414. Whenever property or money shall be taken from persons arrested, and shall be alleged to have been feloniously obtained, or to be the proceeds of crime, and whenever so brought with such claimant and the person arrested before any court for trial, and the court shall be satisfied from evidence that the person arrested is innocent of the offense alleged, and that the property rightfully belongs to him, said court may, in writing, order such property or money to be returned, and the property clerk, if he have it, to deliver such property or money to the accused person himself, and not to any attorney, agent, or clerk of such accused person.

SEC. 415. If any claim to the ownership of such property or money shall be made on oath before the court, by or in behalf of any other persons than the persons arrested, and the accused person shall be held for trial or examination, such property or money shall remain in the custody
of the property clerk until the discharge or conviction of the persons accused.

SEC. 416. All property or money taken on suspicion of having been feloniously obtained, or of being the proceeds of crime, and for which there is no other claimant than the person from whom such property was taken, and all lost property coming into the possession of any member of the police force, and all property and money taken from pawnbrokers as the proceeds of crime, or from persons supposed to be insane, intoxicated, or otherwise incapable of taking care of themselves, shall be transmitted as soon as practicable to the property clerk, to be duly registered and advertised for the benefit of all parties interested, and for the information of the public as to the amount and disposition of the property so taken into custody by the police.

SEC. 417. All property, except perishable property and animals, and all money that shall remain in the custody of the property clerk for the period of six months without any lawful claimant thereto, after having been three times advertised in public newspapers, shall be sold at public auction, and the proceeds of such sale shall be paid into the policemen's fund.

SEC. 418. Horses and other animals taken by the police and remaining unclaimed for twenty days may be advertised and sold upon ten days' public notice.

SEC. 419. All perishable property so taken and unclaimed shall be sold at once.

SEC. 420. When animals or articles of property, (except perishable property,) other than money, returned to the property clerk as the proceeds of crime, are shown by sufficient evidence to be necessary for the current use of the owner and not for sale, the board of police has power, in its discretion, to authorize the property clerk to place the same in the custody of the owner, upon sufficient bonds being given by the owner in the sum of twice the value of the property, conditioned for the production of the same at any time within one year, when required for use in court as evidence in any proceedings thereon.

SEC. 421. Perishable property, returned to the property clerk as the proceeds of crime, may be delivered to the owner on ample security being taken by the court for his appearance to prosecute the case.

SEC. 422. When large quantities of goods held for sale by the owner, come into the possession of the property clerk as the proceeds of crime, the same may be delivered to the owner, his heirs or representatives, as provided in section four hundred and thirteen, upon ample security to prosecute the case. But in such cases goods to the estimated value of fifty dollars shall be retained by the property clerk until the discharge or conviction of the accused.

SEC. 423. If any property or money placed in the custody of the property clerk shall be desired as evidence in any police or other criminal court, such property shall be delivered to any officer who shall present an order to that effect from such court; but such property shall not be retained in the court, but shall be returned to the property clerk, to be disposed of according to the provisions of this chapter.

SEC. 424. Any property or money returned to the property clerk as the proceeds of crime, and which shall not be called for as evidence by any proceeding in the courts of the District within one year from the date of such return, may, unless specially claimed by the owner within that time, be thereafter treated as other unclaimed, abandoned, or lost property or money, as provided in this chapter.

PRIVATE DETECTIVES.

SEC. 425. No person shall assume or practice the occupation of detective within the limits of the District who shall not first receive a specific

Taken on suspicion, &c., how disposed of.

16 July, 1862, c. 181, s. 1, v. 12, p. 578.

Sale of unclaimed property.

Ibid., pp. 578, 579.

Of unclaimed animals.

Ibid.

Sale of perishable property.

Ibid.

When animals, &c., may be placed in custody of owners.

23 July, 1866, c. 215, s. 6, v. 14, pp. 213, 214.

When perishable property may be delivered to owner.

Ibid.

When large quantities of goods held for sale may be delivered to owner.

Ibid.

Property desired as evidence in court.

16 July, 1862, c. 181, s. 1, v. 12, p. 579.

Unclaimed property not called for.

23 July, 1866, c. 215, s. 5, v. 14, p. 213.

Private detectives, who may practice as.

To give bond.

Ibid.

To report to secretary of board of police.

Ibid., s. 8, p. 214.

Forfeiture of bond, duty of United States attorney.

Ibid., s. 7, p. 214.

Duty of private detective making arrests.

Ibid.

All police laws applicable to private detectives.

Ibid.

Compromise of felony, &c., prohibited.

Ibid., s. 8, p. 214.

Failing to give facts.

Withholding information.

Receiving money from persons arrested or liable to arrest.

Permitting such persons to escape.

Penalty for violation of this section.

Penalty for using personal violence on officer in discharge of his duty.

6 Aug., 1861, c. 62, s. 21, v. 12, p. 324.

appointment for that purpose, unless pursuing the detection of criminals as a private business outside of such authority, and not otherwise specifically authorized by law.

SEC. 426. Any person practicing as a private detective shall enter into bonds to the board of police, with surety, in a sum not less than ten thousand dollars, to be approved by the board, for a faithful and correct return to the board, in such manner and at such times as the board shall direct, of all business transacted by such private detective.

SEC. 427. Upon the execution of a private detective's bond, it shall be the duty of such private detective to report to the secretary of the board of police, who shall file such bond and record the name, age, description, nationality, and residence of such private detective.

SEC. 428. In every case of a forfeiture of a private detective's bond for failure to make such returns to the board of police as required, or for failure of persons accused by bonded private detective to appear to answer charges in court, it shall be the duty of the attorney of the United States for the District to immediately prosecute the sureties upon such bond to the full extent of a recovery of the forfeitures.

SEC. 429. It shall be the duty of every person prosecuting the business of a private detective, who may arrest a person for crime, to bring the person arrested, with all evidence of the alleged crime, including property or money which may become evidence, immediately to the office of the major of police, or to the proper court, where the case shall undergo an examination.

SEC. 430. All laws which govern the police force in the matters of persons, property, or money shall be applicable to all private detectives, (or to persons practicing as detectives, whatever other name they may assume,) and such detectives or persons shall make like returns and dispositions of such matters as required by law and the rules of the board of police governing the police force.

COMPROMISE OF FELONY, ETC.

SEC. 431. It is unlawful for any private detective, or any member of the police force, or for any other person to compromise a felony or any other unlawful act, or to participate in, assent to, aid or assist any person suspected of crime to escape a full judicial examination by failing to give known facts or reasonable causes of suspicion, or withholding any information relative to the charge or suspicion from the proper judicial authorities;

Or in any manner to receive any money, property, favor, or other compensation from, or on account of, any person arrested or subject to arrest for any crime or supposed crime;

Or to permit any such person to go at large without due effort to secure an investigation of such supposed crime.

And for any violation of the provisions of this section, or either of them, such member of the police force, or private detective, or other person guilty thereof, shall be deemed as having compromised a felony, and shall be thereafter prohibited from acting as an officer of said police force, or as a private detective, and shall be prosecuted to the extent of the law for aiding criminals to escape the ends of justice.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

SEC. 432. If any person, without justifiable and excusable cause, shall use personal violence upon any member of the police force, when in the discharge of his duty, such person shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punishable by imprisonment in the district jail or penitentiary not exceeding two years, or by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars.
CONVEYANCE OF REAL ESTATE.

SEC. 433. It shall be a misdemeanor, punishable as provided in the preceding section, for any person, not a member of the police force, to falsely represent himself as being such member, with a fraudulent design.

6 Aug., 1861, c. 62, s. 21, v. 12, p. 324. 

SEC. 434. Any officer who uses unnecessary and wanton severity in arresting or imprisoning any person shall be deemed guilty of assault and battery, and, upon conviction, punished therefor. [See § 103.]

22 Feb., 1867, c. 63, s. 5, v. 14, p. 402. 

SEC. 435. It shall be unlawful for any person or persons keeping an ordinary, restaurant, saloon, or other place where spirituous liquors are sold within the District, to give, sell, or dispose of any intoxicating drinks without a license, approved by the board of police, and no license shall be considered legal by any of the authorities having jurisdiction within the District, until the same has been approved by the board of police, and so certified by the secretary thereof under the office seal.

23 July, 1866, c. 15, s. 3, v. 14, p. 213. 

SEC. 436. The ownership and use of all telegraphic apparatus, public police property, books, records, and accouterments in the possession of the police departments of the cities of Washington and Georgetown, on the sixth day of August, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-one, shall be according to the laws or ordinances of the District.

6 Aug., 1861, c. 62, s. 17, v. 12, p. 324. 

SEC. 437. The board of police is authorized, from time to time, without expense to the United States, to cause to be collected into compact form all the laws and ordinances in force in the District having relation and applicable to police and health, and to publish the same in a form easily accessible to all members of the community as the police code of the District.

16 July, 1862, c. 181, s. 11, v. 12, p. 581. 

SEC. 438. The police code, prepared in accordance with the preceding section, and such rules as the board of police may from time to time adopt for the purpose of enforcing and carrying out the provisions thereof, shall constitute the law of the District upon the matters therein contained.

CHAPTER FOURTEEN.

CONVEYANCE OF REAL ESTATE.

Sec. 439. Method of description. 

Sec. 440. Deeds to be recorded. 

Sec. 441. Before whom may be acknowledged. 

Sec. 442. Certificate of acknowledgment. 

Sec. 443. To official character of person taking acknowledgment. 

Sec. 444. Acknowledgments in a foreign country. 

Sec. 445. Official character of foreign officer. 

Sec. 446. When deeds take effect. 

Sec. 447. When deeds of trust take effect. 

Sec. 448. Preferences in record. 

Sec. 449. Title bond or contract. 

Sec. 450. When a married woman is party to a deed. 


Sec. 452. Effect of deed. 

Sec. 453. Certain conveyances for religious purposes not void for want of trustees. 

Sec. 454. Appointment of trustees. 

Sec. 455. Who may sue and be sued. 

Sec. 456. Limitations to use of land. 

Sec. 457. Gifts and devises. 

Sec. 458. Certain deeds not to be invalid. 

Sec. 459. Defective acknowledgments cured. 

Sec. 460. Privy acknowledgments. 

Sec. 461. What sufficient to bar dower. 

Sec. 462. When power of attorney sufficient. 

Sec. 463. Record and copy of deed. 

Sec. 464. Construction of certain acts. 

Sec. 465. What sufficient to express acknowledgment. 

Sec. 466. Certain exceptions abrogated. 

Method of description. 

17 May, 1843, c. 42, s. 8, v. 9, p. 225. 


31 May, 1832, c. 112, s. 3, v. 4, p. 590.
executed, acknowledged, and certified according to the provisions of this chapter. [See § 467.]

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEEDS.**

**SEC. 441.** Acknowledgments of deeds may be made before any of the following-named officers of the State, district, county, or Territory within the United States, in which the person making the deed may be, namely:

First. Before any judge of a court of record and of law.

Second. Before any chancellor of a State.

Third. Before any judge of the supreme, circuit, district, or territorial courts of the United States.

Fourth. Before any justice of the peace.

Fifth. Before any notary public.

Sixth. Before any commissioner of the circuit court of the district, appointed for that purpose. [See 5 B. S. U. S., § 1778.]

**Edmondson v. Lovell, 1 Cranch, C. C., 103.**

**SEC. 442.** The officer taking an acknowledgment shall annex to the deed a certificate under his hand and seal to the following effect:

I, A B, a justice of the peace, [or other prescribed officer, giving his title] in and for the county, [or city, or parish, or district.] aforesaid, in the State [or Territory, or district, of ——], do hereby certify that C D, a party [or C D and E F, &c., parties] to a certain deed, bearing date on the —— day of ——, and hereto annexed, personally appeared before me in the county [or city, &c.] aforesaid, as ——, [or proved by the oaths of credible witnesses before me to be] the person [or persons] who executed the said deed, and acknowledged the same to be his [her, or their] act and deed. Given under my hand and seal this —— day of ——.

[A. B.] [Seal.]

**SEC. 443.** When acknowledgments are made beyond the limits of the District within the United States, the certificate of the same shall be accompanied by a certificate of the register, clerk, or other public officer having cognizance of the fact, under his official seal, that, at the date of the acknowledgment, the officer taking the same was, in fact, the officer he purported to be.

**SEC. 444.** Deeds made in a foreign country may be executed and acknowledged before any judge or chancellor of any court, master, or master extraordinary in chancery, or notary public, or before any secretary of legation or consular officer of the United States. [See B. S. U. S., § 1758.]

**18 Aug., 1856, c. 127, § 24, v. 11, p. 61.**

**SEC. 445.** When acknowledgments are made before an officer in a foreign country other than a secretary of legation or consular officer of the United States, the official character of the person taking the acknowledgment shall be certified in the manner prescribed in section four hundred and forty-two.

**SEC. 446.** All deeds, except deeds of trust and mortgages, which are acknowledged or proved, and certified, according to law, and delivered to the recorder of deeds for record within six months after the sealing and delivery thereof, shall take effect and be valid as to all persons from the time of such acknowledgment or proof.

**SEC. 447.** All deeds of trust and mortgages, whenever delivered to the recorder of deeds for record, and all other conveyances, covenants, agreements, and deeds, which shall not be acknowledged, proved, or certified, and delivered to the recorder for record within six months after the sealing and delivery thereof, shall take effect and be valid, as to all subsequent purchasers for valuable consideration, without notice, and as to all creditors, from the time when such deed of trust or mortgage, or other conveyance, covenant, agreement, or deed, shall have been so acknowled-
edged, proved, or certified, and delivered to the recorder for record, and from that time only.

SEC. 448. If two or more deeds containing the same property, after having been acknowledged, or proved and certified, be delivered to the recorder for record on the same day, that which shall have been first sealed and delivered shall have preference in law.

SEC. 449. Any title-bond, or other written contract in relation to land, may be proved, acknowledged, certified, and recorded, in the same manner as deeds for the conveyance of land; and such proof or acknowledgment, and certificate, and the delivery of such bond or contract to the recorder of deeds for record, shall be taken and held to be notice to all subsequent purchasers of the existence of such bond or contract.

SEC. 450. When any married woman shall be a party executing a deed for the conveyance of real estate or interest therein, and shall only be relinquishing her right of dower, or when she shall be a party with her husband to any deed, it shall be the duty of the officer authorized to take acknowledgments, before whom she may appear, to examine her privately and apart from her husband, and to explain to her the deed fully.

SEC. 451. If, upon such privy examination and explanation, she shall acknowledge the deed to be her act and deed, and shall declare that she had willingly signed, sealed, and delivered the same, and that she wished not to retract it, the officer shall certify such examination, acknowledgment, and declaration by a certificate annexed to the deed, and under his hand and seal, to the following effect:

I, A B, a justice of the peace, [or other prescribed officer, giving title,] in the county [or city, &c.] aforesaid, in the State [or Territory, &c.] of , do hereby certify that C D, the wife of E F, party to a certain deed bearing date on the - day of- and hereunto annexed, personally appeared before me in the county [or city, &c.] aforesaid, the said C D being well known to me as [or proved by the oaths of credible witnesses before me to be] the person who executed the said deed, and being by me examined privily and apart from her husband, and having the deed aforesaid fully explained to her, she, the said E F, acknowledged the same to be her act and deed, and declared that she had willingly signed, sealed, and delivered the same, and that she wished not to retract it. Given under my hand and seal this - day of -.

A. B. [SEAL.]

SEC. 452. When the privy examination, acknowledgment, and declaration of a married woman is taken and certified and delivered to the recorder of deeds for record, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, the deed shall be as effectual in law as if she had been an unmarried woman, but no covenant contained in the deed shall in any manner operate upon her or her heirs, further than to convey effectually her right of dower or other interest in the real estate which she may have at the date of deed. [See §§ 727-730.]

CONVEYANCE FOR RELIGIOUS PURPOSES.

SEC. 453. Where any conveyance or devise of real estate is made for the use and benefit of any religious congregation as a place of public worship, such conveyance or devise shall not be void or frustrated by reason of the want of trustees to take and hold the same in trust, but trustees may be appointed as provided in the following section.

SEC. 454. When such conveyance or devise is made, whether by the intervention of trustees or not the supreme court of the district shall, on application of the United States attorney, on behalf of the authorities of any such congregation, have power to appoint trustees, originally, when there are none, or to substitute others, from time to time, in cases of death, refusal, or neglect to act, removal from the District, or other inability to execute the trust beneficially and conveniently; and the
legal title shall thereupon become exclusively vested in the whole number of the trustees and their successors.

SEC. 455. A majority of the acting trustees for any such congregation may sue and be sued in their own names, in relation to the title, possession, or enjoyment of such property, without abatement by the death of any of the trustees, or substitution of others; and the action or suit may be prosecuted to its final termination in the names of the trustees by or against whom the same was instituted, and all other proceedings had in relation thereto, in like manner as if such death or substitution had not occurred.

SEC. 456. Land authorized to be conveyed and held subsequent to June seventeenth, eighteen hundred and forty-four, and prior to May fifth, eighteen hundred and seventy, for the uses of any religious congregation, in quantity not exceeding fifty acres, if in the District outside of the cities of Washington and Georgetown, nor exceeding three acres, if in either of said cities, shall not be held by the trustees of such congregation for any other use than as a place of public worship, religious or other instruction, burial-ground, or residence of their minister.

SEC. 457. The thirty-fourth section of the Declaration of Rights of the State of Maryland, adopted seventeen hundred and seventy-six, so far as the same was recognized and adopted in the District prior to July twenty-fifth, eighteen hundred and sixty-six, is repealed and annulled, and all sales, gifts, and devises prohibited by said section, or by any law passed in accordance therewith, are, when made, valid and effectual: Provided, That, in case of gifts and devises, the same shall be made at least one calendar month before the death of the donor or testator.

QUIETING LAND-TITLES.

SEC. 458. No deed or conveyance of squares or lots of public land in the city of Washington made in pursuance of law prior to March third, eighteen hundred and sixty-three, by the commissioner of public buildings, or any other authorized officer, shall be deemed invalid in law, for the want of an acknowledgment by the commissioner or other authorized officer before such judicial officers as deeds of real property made between individuals are required by law to be acknowledged.

SEC. 459. All deeds and acknowledgments recorded in the land-records of the District prior to March third, eighteen hundred and sixty-five, of any of the following classes, namely:

First. All deeds which have been executed and acknowledged by married women, their husbands having signed and sealed the same, for conveying any real estate or interest therein, situated in the District.

Second. All acknowledgments of deeds which have been made by married women, whether they have executed the deed or not, for the purpose of releasing their claims to dower in the lands described therein, situated in the District, in which acknowledgments the form prescribed by law has not been followed.

Third. All deeds which have been executed and acknowledged by an attorney in fact, duly appointed for conveying real estate situated in the District.

Fourth. All deeds executed and acknowledged, or only acknowledged by such attorney in fact, for conveying real estate situated in the District, as to which the acknowledgment was made before officers different from those before whom proof of the power of attorney was made, and as to which the power of attorney was proved before only one justice of the peace;

Fifth. All deeds for the purpose of conveying land situated in the District, acknowledged out of the District, before a judge of a United States court, or before two aldermen of a city, or the chief magistrate of a city, or before a notary public;

Sixth. All deeds for the purpose of conveying land situated in the District, acknowledged by an attorney in fact, duly appointed, or by an
officer of a corporation, duly authorized, who has acknowledged the same to be his act and deed, instead of the act and deed of the grantor or of the corporation; and,

Seventh. All deeds for the purpose of conveying land situated in the District to which there is not annexed a legal certificate as to the official character of the officer or officers taking the acknowledgment, are declared to be of the same effect and validity to pass the fee-simple or other estate intended to be conveyed, and bar dower in the real estate therein mentioned in favor of parties in actual possession, claiming under and through such deeds—

First. As if such deeds had been by such married women executed and acknowledged, or acknowledged in case of a dower right, in the form prescribed by law;

Second. As if such deeds had been executed and acknowledged by the grantor in the deed;

Third. As if such power of attorney had been proved before the officer or officers taking the acknowledgment;

Fourth. As if such power of attorney had been proved before two justices of the peace;

Fifth. As if such acknowledgment had been made before any judge of a State court, or before two justices of the peace;

Sixth. As if such attorneys-in-fact or officer of a corporation had acknowledged the deed to be the deed of the grantor or of the corporation;

Seventh. As if such deeds had thereto annexed a certificate, in legal form, that the officer or officers taking the acknowledgment were really what they purport to be.

SEC. 460. In cases mentioned in the preceding section the certificate of acknowledgment by a married woman must show that the acknowledgment was made "apart" or "privily" from her husband, or use some other term importing that her acknowledgment was made out of his presence, and also that she acknowledged or declared that she willingly executed or that she willingly acknowledged the deed, or that the same was her voluntary act, or to that effect.

SEC. 461. Any acknowledgment made by a married woman of any deed executed by her husband, and recorded as mentioned in section four hundred and fifty-nine, shall be good and effectual to bar all claim on her part to dower in the lands described therein, situated in the District, although she shall not have executed the same.

SEC. 462. When the power of attorney mentioned in section four hundred and fifty-nine is executed by a married woman, the same shall be effectual and sufficient if there is such an acknowledgment of the same as would be sufficient, under the provisions of this chapter, to pass her estate and interest therein were she a party executing the deed of conveyance.

SEC. 463. The record and copy thereof of any deed recorded, as mentioned in section four hundred and fifty-nine, shall be evidence thereof, in the same manner and shall have the same effect as if such deed had been originally executed, acknowledged, and recorded according to law.

SEC. 464. The acts of Congress approved May thirty-first, eighteen hundred and thirty-two, and April twenty, eighteen hundred and thirty-eight, in reference to the acknowledgment and recording of deeds of lands situated in the District, shall be taken and construed as cumulative with the acts of Maryland on the same subject in force in the District at the passage thereof, and an acknowledgment made and certified in compliance with any one of said acts, and before any officer authorized by either of said acts to take an acknowledgment, whether in or out of the District, shall be good and effectual.

SEC. 465. If in any case it shall appear that the grantor "acknowledged said deed," it shall have the same effect as if he acknowledged the deed to be his act and deed.

SEC. 466. All exceptions in favor of parties beyond the District, which may by laws in force March third, eighteen hundred and sixty-five, be replied or relied on in any action or proceeding brought in the District, are repealed and abrogated.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

CHAPTER FIFTEEN.

RECORDER OF DEEDS.

Sec. 467. Appointment of recorder.
Sec. 470. Fees.

SEC. 467. There shall be a recorder of deeds of the District appointed by the President, who shall record all deeds and other instruments in writing authorized to be recorded, and perform all requisite services connected therewith, and who shall have charge and custody of all the records, papers, and property appertaining to his office. [See §§ 63, 99, 144, 440.]

SEC. 468. The chief of engineers in charge of the public buildings and grounds is directed to appropriate such rooms in any of the public buildings under his charge for the use of the recorder as may be necessary for his accommodation. [See B. S. U. S., 1797.]

SEC. 469. When rooms cannot be so appropriated without interfering with the business of the departments, the recorder shall procure, with the approbation of the chief of engineers, such rooms, in the city of Washington, as may be necessary for the security of the records and the convenient transaction of the business of his office.

SEC. 470. The legal fees for the services of the recorder shall be as follows, namely:

- For filing, recording, and indexing, or for making certified copy of any instrument containing two hundred words or less, fifty cents, and fifteen cents for each additional hundred words, to be collected at the time of filing, and when the copy is made.
- For each certificate and seal, twenty-five cents.
- For searching records extending back two years or less next preceding current date, twenty-five cents, and five cents for each additional year, to be paid by the party for whom the search may be made.
- For recording a town-plat, three cents for each lot such plat may contain.
- For recording a plat or survey, five cents for each course such survey may contain.
- For filing and indexing any paper required by law to be filed in his office, fifteen cents.
- For taking any acknowledgment, fifty cents.
- For recording a town-plat, three cents for each lot such plat may contain.
- For filing and indexing any paper required by law to be filed in his office, fifteen cents.
- For each examination of title by the party or his attorney, fifty cents.
- For taking any acknowledgment, fifty cents.

SEC. 471. All deeds of conveyance, leases, powers of attorney, and other written instruments required by law to be filed and recorded, and all copies of instruments and records and certificates authorized by law, filed, recorded, made, and certified by William G. Flood, as acting registrar of deeds for the District since the death of Edward C. Eddie, a former registrar, up to the date of the appointment and qualification of his successor, are declared to be legally performed, the same as if the said William G. Flood had been legally appointed and qualified as registrar of deeds.

CHAPTER SIXTEEN.

SURVEYOR.
SEC. 472. The office of the surveyor of the District is the legal office of record of the plats of all property in the city of Washington, and all records of the division of squares and lots made between the public and original proprietors, or otherwise authorized by law, shall be kept in said office.

SEC. 473. All transcripts from such records certified by the surveyor shall be evidence equally valid with certified transcripts from the land records of the District.

SEC. 474. The surveyor, before entering upon the discharge of his duties, shall take an oath or affirmation that he will faithfully and impartially perform the duties required of him by the provisions of this chapter.

SEC. 475. The plats of the squares in the city of Washington shall be drawn upon a uniform scale of not less than one inch to fifty feet, and shall show the lines of all subdivisions of the squares as the same existed at the date of the completion of each square.

SEC. 476. The method of description provided for by section shall be such that the plats of the squares shall at all times show the lines of property as actually existing in the squares.

SEC. 477. Whenever the proprietor of any square or lot shall deem it necessary to subdivide the same into convenient building lots or portions for sale and occupancy, and alleys for their accommodation, he may cause a plat to be made, on which shall be expressed the dimensions of all the lines of such portions as are necessary for defining and laying off the same on the ground, and may certify such subdivision under his hand and seal, in the presence of two or more credible witnesses, upon the same plat, or on a paper or parchment attached thereto.

SEC. 478. At the request of the proprietor, the surveyor shall examine whether the lots or parcels into which any square or lot may be subdivided, as provided in the preceding section, agree in dimensions with the whole of the square or lot so intended to be subdivided, and whether the dimensions expressed on the plat of subdivision be the true dimensions of the parts so expressed; and if upon such examination he shall find the plat correct, he shall certify the same under his hand and seal, with such remarks as appear to him necessary, and shall record the plat as examined in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.

SEC. 479. When a subdivision of any square or lot shall be so certified, examined, and recorded, the purchaser of any part thereof, or any person interested therein, may refer to the plat and record for description, in the same manner as to squares and lots divided between the commissioners and original proprietors.

SEC. 480. The ways, alleys, or passages, laid out or expressed on any plat of subdivision, shall be and remain to the public, or subject to the use declared by the person making such subdivision, at all times under the same police regulations as the alleys laid off by the commissioners on division with the original proprietors.

SEC. 481. Whenever the surveyor shall lay off any lot, or any of the parts into which a square or lot may be subdivided as provided in this chapter, he shall measure the whole of that front of the square on which such lot or part lies; and if, on such admeasurement, the whole front of the square exceeds or falls short of the aggregate of the fronts of the

Legal office of record.

17 May, 1848, c. 42, s. 8, v. 9, p. 228.

12 Jan., 1809, c. 8, s. 7, v. 2, pp. 512, 513.

Certified transcripts to be evidence.

Ibid., s. 3, p. 512.

Oath of surveyor.

17 May, 1848, c. 42, s. 8, v. 9, p. 228.

Ibid., s. 4, p. 512.

Plats of square; how drawn.

12 Jan., 1809, c. 8, s. 9, v. 2, p. 513.

Ibid., s. 4, v. 2, p. 511.

Subdivision of squares.

12 Jan., 1809, c. 8, s. 1, v. 2, p. 511.

Examination of surveyor; certificate and record.

Ibid., s. 2, pp. 511, 512.

Reference to plat and record.

Ibid., s. 3, p. 512.

Alleys and passage-ways.

Ibid.

Measurement of subdivisions; apportionment of deficiencies.

Ibid., s. 4, p. 512.
lots on that side of the square, as the same are recorded, he shall apportion such excess, or deficiency, among the lots or pieces on that front, agreeably to their respective dimensions.

**SEC. 482.** Whenever, on such admeasurement, the wall of a house previously erected by any proprietor shall appear to stand on the adjoining lot of any other person in part less than seven inches in width thereon, such wall shall be considered as standing altogether on the land of such proprietor, who shall pay to the owner of the lot on which the wall may stand a reasonable price for the ground so occupied, to be decided by arbitrators or a jury, as the parties interested may agree.

**SEC. 483.** If the wall of any house, already erected, cover seven inches or more in width of the adjoining lot, it shall be deemed a party wall, according to the regulations for building in the District as made under the provisions of section seventy-nine, and the ground so occupied, more than seven inches in width, shall be paid for as provided in the preceding section.

**SEC. 484.** The surveyor shall ascertain and certify, and put on record at the request and expense of any person interested therein, the fact of the occupation of land by a party wall as mentioned in the preceding section.

**SEC. 485.** It shall be the duty of the surveyor to attend, when requested, and examine the foundation or walls of any house to be erected, when the same shall be level with the street or surface of the ground, for the purpose of adjusting the line of the front of such building to the line of the street, and correctly placing the party-wall on the line of division between that and the adjoining lot; and his certificate of the fact shall be admitted as evidence, and binding on the parties interested.

**SEC. 486.** The surveyor shall be authorized to receive from the persons for whom he shall perform the services required by this act the fees following, namely:

- For examining the plat and calculations of any subdivision of a square or lot, twelve and a half cents for each of the lots or portions into which it may be subdivided; but no more shall be paid for the lots in one square than one dollar and fifty cents.

For examining any building and giving the certificate required by the preceding section, and recording the same, one dollar and fifty cents.

For recording any division or subdivision of any square or lots, for transcripts from records, and for searches in his office, the fees provided by law, but not in any case to exceed the fee allowed by this section for examination.

**SEC. 487.** Whenever the President shall deem it necessary to subdivide any square or lot belonging to the United States within the city of Washington, not reserved for public purposes, into convenient buildings, lots or portions for sale and occupancy, and alleys for their accommodation, he may cause a plat to be made by the surveyor in the manner prescribed in this chapter, which plat shall be recorded by the surveyor, and the provisions of this chapter shall extend to the lots, pieces, and parcels of ground contained in such plat as fully as to subdivisions made by individual proprietors.

---

**CHAPTER SEVENTEEN.**

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sec.</th>
<th>Limited partnerships, how formed.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>Section 483. Limited partnerships, how formed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494</td>
<td>Affidavit of general partner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>General and special partners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>Limit to number of special partners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>497</td>
<td>Limit to their liability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>Certificate of partnership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td>To be acknowledged, certified, and recorded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.

Sec. 500. Renewal or continuance.
Sec. 501. When to be deemed general.
Sec. 502. Alteration of terms to be deemed a dissolution.
Sec. 503. If carried on after alteration.
Sec. 504. How partnership business may be conducted.
Sec. 505. In suits, who to be defendants.
Sec. 506. When name of special partner used; liability.
Sec. 507. General partners to transact the business.
Sec. 508. Interest and profits.
Sec. 509. When capital reduced by payments to special partner.

Sec. 510. Sales, assignments, and preferences, when void.
Sec. 511. Further liability of special partner.
Sec. 512. Special partner not to claim as creditor, when.
Sec. 513. Suits, how brought.
Sec. 514. When special partners appear not liable.
Sec. 515. When special partners are discovered to be liable.
Sec. 516. Judgments.
Sec. 517. Dissolution of partnership.
Sec. 518. Liability of general partners.

Sec. 488. Limited partnerships for the transaction of any mercantile, mechanical, or manufacturing business within the District may be formed by two or more persons upon the terms, with the rights and powers, and subject to the conditions and liabilities prescribed in this chapter.

Sec. 489. Such partnership may consist of one or more persons, who shall be called general partners, and who shall be jointly and severally responsible as general partners are by law, and of one or more persons, who shall contribute in actual cash payments a specific sum as capital to the common stock, who shall be called special partners.

Sec. 490. The number of special partners shall in no partnership exceed six.

Sec. 491. Special partners are not liable for the debts of the partnership beyond the fund contributed by them to the capital.

Sec. 492. Persons desirous of forming a limited partnership shall make and severally sign a certificate, which shall contain—

First. The name or firm under which such partnership is to be conducted.
Second. The general nature of the business intended to be transacted.
Third. The names of all the general and special partners interested therein, distinguishing which are general and which are special partners, and their respective places of residence.
Fourth. The amount of capital which each special partner shall have contributed to the common stock.
Fifth. The period at which the partnership is to commence, and the period at which it is to terminate.

Sec. 493. The certificate shall be acknowledged by the several persons signing the same before a notary public or a judge of any court in the District, and such acknowledgments shall be made and certified in the same manner as the acknowledgments of deeds of land, and when so acknowledged and certified shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the supreme court of the District, and shall be recorded by him at large in a book kept for that purpose, open to public inspection.

Sec. 494. At the time of filing the original certificate, with the evidence of the acknowledgment thereof, as directed in the preceding section, an affidavit of one or more of the general partners shall also be filed therewith in the same office, stating that the sums, specified in the certificate to have been contributed by each of the special partners to the common stock, have been actually and in good faith paid in cash.

Sec. 495. No such partnership shall be deemed to have been formed until a certificate shall have been made, acknowledged, filed, and recorded, nor until an affidavit shall have been made and filed, as directed by the preceding sections.

Sec. 496. If any false statement, not the result of accident or mistake, shall be made in the certificate or affidavit required by the preceding sections of this chapter, all the persons interested in the partnership...
shall be liable for all the engagements of such partnership as general partners.

SEC. 497. The partners shall publish the terms of the partnership, when registered, three times a week for at least four weeks, immediately after such registry, in two newspapers to be designated by the clerk of the supreme court of the District, the first publication to appear within one week after the registry.

SEC. 498. If the publication prescribed in the preceding section be not made, the partnership shall be deemed general.

SEC. 499. The affidavits of the publication of the notice required by section four hundred and ninety-seven, by the editors or publishers of the newspapers in which the same shall have been published, shall be filed with the clerk directing the same, and shall be prima-facie evidence of the facts therein contained; the affidavit of any one editor or publisher of each newspaper being sufficient.

SEC. 500. Every renewal or continuance of a partnership beyond the time originally fixed for its duration shall be certified, acknowledged, and recorded, and an affidavit of a general partner be made and filed, and notice be given in the manner required by the provisions of this chapter for its original formation.

SEC. 501. Every partnership which shall be renewed and continued otherwise as provided in this chapter shall be deemed a general partnership.

SEC. 502. Every alteration which shall be made in the names of the partners, in the nature of the business, or in the capital or shares thereof, or in any other matter specified in the original certificate, shall be deemed a dissolution of the partnership.

SEC. 503. Every partnership which shall in any manner be carried on after any such alteration shall have been made shall be deemed a general partnership, unless renewed as a special partnership, under the provisions of section five hundred.

SEC. 504. The business of the partnership may be conducted under the name of any one or more of the general partners, and with or without the addition of the word Co., or company, as the parties may determine.

SEC. 505. In any action or suit brought on any contract or engagement of the partnership, or to enforce any liability of the same, the general partners whose names shall be used in the firm or business shall be the only necessary defendants; and any judgment or decree recovered against such defendant shall have the same legal effect and operation, and execution thereon shall be enforced and have like effect against the partnership assets, as if the judgment or decree had been recovered against the general partners.

SEC. 506. If the name of any special partner shall be used in the firm with his privity, he shall be deemed a general partner.

SEC. 507. The general partners only shall transact the business, and if a special partner shall interfere, contrary to this provision, he shall be deemed a general partner, but he may from time to time examine into the state and progress of the partnership concerns and advise as to their management.

SEC. 508. No part of the sum which any special partner shall have contributed to the capital stock shall be withdrawn by him or paid or transferred to him in the shape of dividends, profits, or otherwise, during the continuance of the partnership, but any partner may annually receive lawful interest on the sum so contributed by him if the payment of such interest shall not reduce the original amount of such capital;
and if, after payment of such interest, any profits shall remain to be di-
vided, he may also receive his portion of such profits.

SEC. 509. If it shall appear that, by the payment of interest or profits
to any special partner, the original capital has been reduced, the part-
tner receiving the same shall be bound to restore the amount necessary
to make good his share of capital, with interest, on being notified
thereof.

SEC. 510. Every sale, assignment, or transfer of any property or effects
of a partnership, or of any general partner, made by such partnership
or general partner when insolvent or in contemplation of insolvency, or
after or in contemplation of the insolvency of any general partner, with
the intent of giving a preference to any creditor of such partnership or
insolvent partner, and every judgment confessed, lien created, or secur-
ity given by such partnership or general partner under the like circum-
stances and with the like intent, shall be void as against the creditors
of such partnership.

SEC. 511. Every special partner who shall violate any of the provis-
ions of the two preceding sections, or who shall concur in or assent to
any such violation by the partnership or by any individual partner,
shall be liable as a general partner.

SEC. 512. In case of the insolvency or bankruptcy of a partnership
no special partner shall, under any circumstances, be allowed to claim
as a creditor until the claims of all the other creditors of the partner-
ship shall be satisfied. [See R.S.U.S., §5121.]

SEC. 513. All suits respecting the business of the partnership shall
be brought by and against the general partners only, subject to the pro-
visions of section five hundred and five, except in those cases in which
provision is made in this chapter, that special partners shall be deemed
general partners and special partnerships general partnerships, in which
cases all persons so becoming general partners may be joined with those
originally general partners in any suit brought against such partnerships.

SEC. 514. If, in any case or suit brought against general and special
partners, it shall appear at the trial of the case that the special partners
or any one of them are not liable to the writ of the plaintiff, the court
may proceed to judgment or decree against the partners who may ap-
pear to be liable, in the same manner as if such partners were the only
parties defendant to the writ, excepting that the partners who may be
deemed not liable shall recover their legal costs against the plaintiffs.

SEC. 515. If, in any case or suit brought against general and special
partners, the creditor shall recover a judgment or obtain a decree
against general partners only, and shall afterward discover that special
partners, or some one or more of them, have become liable as general
partners, he may bring a new suit against such special partner or partners.

SEC. 516. In the suits mentioned in the two preceding sections the
judgment recovered shall be prima-facie evidence of the amount due by
the partnership, and the partnership debt shall not be merged in any
judgment or decree recovered or obtained against any partner or part-
ners, as against any other partner or partners.

SEC. 517. No dissolution of such partnership by act of the partners
shall take place previous to the time specified in the certificate of its
formation, or in the certificate of its renewal, unless in consequence of
the death of one of the partners, or insolvency of the partnership, or of
one of the general partners, nor until a notice of such dissolution shall
have been filed and recorded in the office of the clerk of the supreme
court of the District, and published once a week for four weeks in two
newspapers, to be designated by the clerk, which publication may be
proved by affidavit, and recorded as hereinbefore prescribed for the
publication of the certificate for the formation of such partnership.

SEC. 518. The general partners shall be liable to account to each
other and to the special partners for the management of the concern,
both in law and equity.
CHAPTER EIGHTEEN.

GENERAL INCORPORATION.

Sec.
519. Creation of corporations by general law.

INSTITUTIONS OF LEARNING.

520. How may be incorporated.
521. Corporate powers.
522. Acquisition of property.
523. Tenure of property.
524. Funds, how to be applied.
525. Bequests, &c., how to be applied.
526. Limit to the amount of land corporation may hold.
527. Land reverts to original donor, when.
528. Appointment of officers, &c.
529. May require treasurer to give bond.
530. Annual statement.
531. Process against corporation.
532. Prosecutions for forfeiture.

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

533. Limit to ownership of land.
534. Corporate name; trustees.
536. Rules and regulations.
537. Successors.
538. Failure to choose trustees.
539. Corporate powers.
540. Title to real estate.
541. Uses and conveyances of property.
542. Mortgages and deeds of trust.
543. Reversion of property, when.
544. Private schools for religious purposes.

SOCIETIES, BENEVOLENT, EDUCATIONAL, &C.

545. Societies, how formed.
546. Corporate powers.
547. Election of officers; by-laws.
548. Reorganization of existing societies.
549. Sale of real estate.
550. Surrender of corporate powers.
551. Limit of time for holding real estate.
552. Not to use name previously adopted.

MANUFACTURING, AGRICULTURAL, MINING, MECHANICAL, INSURANCE, MERCANTILE, TRANSPORTATION, MARKET, AND SAVINGS-BANK CORPORATIONS.

553. Companies, how formed.
554. Corporate powers.
555. Trustees.
556. Mode of election.
557. Non-election of trustees not to dissolve company.
558. Officers.
559. By-laws.
560. Forfeiture for non-payment of assessments.
561. Stock to be personal estate; transfer.
562. Liability of stockholders.
563. Certificate of payment of capital stock.
564. When capital must be paid in full.
565. Nothing but money to be payment of capital stock.

566. Annual report of company.
567. Liability of trustees for failure to make report.
568. Penalty for making false certificate.
569. Funds not to be invested in stocks of other companies.
570. Loans to stockholders prohibited; liability.
571. Liability for unlawful dividends.
572. Trustees filing objections relieved.
573. When indebtedness exceeds capital stock; liability.
574. Personal liability for debts.
575. Limitation.
576. Executors, &c., not personally liable.
577. Representation of stock by executors, &c.
578. Stock held as collateral.
579. Stock-book to be kept.
580. To be open to inspection.
581. Transfers not valid unless recorded.
582. Stock-book to be presumptive evidence.
583. Penalty for neglect of officers.
584. Additional penalty of company.
585. Companies may increase or diminish capital stock, how.
586. When not to be diminished.
587. Reorganization of existing companies.
588. Meeting of stockholders.
589. Organization of meeting.
590. Proceedings.
591. When change shall be deemed made.
592. What vote sufficient.
593. Certified copy of certificate to be evidence.

CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS.

594. Formation of association; corporate powers.
595. May acquire land, how.
596. Survey, plat, and record.
597. General powers of association.
598. Proceeds of sale of lots.
599. Officers, how chosen.
600. First election.
601. Subsequent elections, who may vote.
602. By-laws.
603. Exemptions.
604. Dedication of land for burial-ground.

BOARDS OF TRADE.

605. Board, how formed.
606. Corporate powers.
607. May hold real estate; limit.
608. Board of directors.
609. Election of officers.
610. Tenure of office.
611. Rules and regulations.
612. Fines.
613. Arbitration.
614. Award.
615. Submission bond not required; notice.
616. Power of committee of reference to issue subpoenas.
617. Restrictions upon carrying on business.
RAILROAD COMPANIES.

618. Railroad companies, how formed.
619. Corporate powers.
620. Certified copies of articles of association to be prima-facie evidence.
621. Subscription books to be opened.
622. Allotment of stock.
623. Stockholders' annual meeting.
624. Duties of judges of election.
625. Their certificate; its authority.
626. Directors; number, qualifications, and term of office.
627. How chosen.
628. Non-election of directors, how remedied.
629. Stockholders' special meetings, how called.
630. Proceedings; adjournment.
631. By-laws.
632. Officers, how chosen.
634. Annual statement of affairs.
635. May be called for at any meeting.
636. Stock to be personal estate, how transferred.
637. Subscriptions to stock, how called in.
638. Certificate of amount of capital stock paid up.
639. Increase of capital stock.
640. Increase, how made.
641. Limit to the amount of increase.
642. Suits for installments of subscription.
643. General powers, liabilities, and restrictions of corporation.
644. Map and profile of road.
645. Alteration of line.
646. Tracks crossing highways.

CLASS 1.

INSTITUTIONS OF LEARNING.

SEC. 520. Any five or more persons, desirous of associating themselves for the purpose of establishing an institution of learning, may make, sign, and acknowledge, before any officer authorized to take acknowledgment of deeds in the District, and file in the office of the recorder of deeds, a certificate in writing, to be recorded in a book kept for that purpose, and open to public inspection, in which shall be stated—First. The name or title by which the institution shall be known in law.

Second. The number of trustees, directors, or managers, and their names.

Third. The particular branch of literature and science, or either of them, proposed to be taught; and

Fourth. If the institution is to be of the rank of a college or university, the number and designation of the professorships to be established.

SEC. 521. Upon filing such certificate, the persons signing and acknowledging the same, and their successors and associates, shall be a body politic and corporate, by the name and style stated in the certificate, and by that name and style shall have perpetual succession, with power to sue and be sued, pled and be implored, to acquire, hold, and convey property in all lawful ways, to have and use a common seal, and to alter and change the same at pleasure, to make and alter, from time to time, such by-laws, not inconsistent with the Constitution of the
United States or the laws in force in the District, as they may deem necessary for the government of the institution, and to confer upon such persons as may be considered worthy such academical or honorary degrees as are usually conferred by similar institutions.

SEC. 522. Such corporation shall be competent in law and equity to take to themselves, in their corporate name, real, personal, or mixed property, by gift, grant, bargain and sale, conveyance, will, devise, or bequests of any persons whomsoever, and to grant, bargain, sell, convey, devise, let, place out at interest, or otherwise dispose of the same for the use of the institution, in such manner as shall seem most beneficial thereto.

SEC. 523. Such corporation shall hold the property of the institution solely for the purposes of education, and not for the individual benefit of themselves, or of any contributor to the endowment thereof.

SEC. 524. The trustees, directors, or managers of any such corporation shall faithfully apply all the funds collected or the proceeds of the property belonging to the institution, according to their best judgment, in erecting or completing suitable buildings, supporting necessary officers, instructors, and servants, and procuring books, maps, charts, globes, and philosophical, chemical, and other apparatus necessary to the success of said institution.

SEC. 525. In case any donation, devise, or bequest shall be made for particular purposes, in accordance with the designs of the institution, and the corporation shall accept the same, such donation, devise, or bequest shall be applied in conformity with the express condition of the donor or devisor.

SEC. 526. No such corporation shall hold more land at any one time than necessary for the purposes of education, as set forth in its articles of association, unless it shall have received the same by gift, grant, or devise, and in such case the corporation shall be required to sell or dispose of the same within ten years from the time the title thereto is acquired.

SEC. 527. On failure to so dispose of the land, so much of the same over and above the amount necessary to be used as provided in the preceding section shall revert to the original donor, grantor, devisor, or their heirs.

SEC. 528. Such corporation shall have power to appoint a president or principal for the institution, and such professors or servants as may be necessary, and to displace any of them, as the interests of the institution require; to fill vacancies which may happen by death, resignation, or otherwise, among such officers or servants; and to prescribe and direct the course of studies to be pursued in the institution.

SEC. 529. Such corporation may require the treasurer of the institution, and all other agents thereof, before entering upon the duties of their appointment, to give bonds for the security of the corporation in such sums and with security deemed sufficient by the corporation.

SEC. 530. It shall be the duty of the trustees of any institution, or a majority of them, to file, on or before the first Monday in January in each year, in the office of the recorder of deeds, a statement of the trustees and officers of the institution, with an inventory of its property and liabilities and students, and such other information as will exhibit its condition or operation.

SEC. 531. All process against any such corporation shall be by summons, and the service of the same shall be by leaving an attested copy thereof with the president, secretary, or treasurer, or at the office of the corporation, at least sixty days before the return-day thereof.

SEC. 532. In case any such corporation shall at any time violate or fail to comply with any of the preceding provisions, upon complaint being made to the supreme court of the District, a writ of quo warranto shall issue, and the district attorney of the United States or the attorney of the District shall prosecute, in behalf of the people, for a forfeiture of all rights and privileges secured by this chapter to such corporation.
SEC. 533. It shall be lawful for the members of any society or congregation in the District, formed for the purpose of religious worship, to receive by gift, devise, or purchase, a quantity of land not exceeding an acre, and to erect thereon such houses and buildings, and to make such other use of the land and such other improvements thereon, as may be deemed necessary for the purposes named, and for the comfort and convenience of the society or congregation.

SEC. 534. Such society or congregation may assume a name, and elect or appoint any number of trustees, not exceeding ten, who shall be styled trustees of such society or congregation by the name so assumed.

SEC. 535. The persons elected or appointed as trustees shall immediately thereafter make a certificate under their hands and seals, stating the date of their election or appointment, the name of the society or congregation, and length of time for which they were elected or appointed, which shall be verified by the affidavit of one of the persons making the same, and shall be filed and recorded in the office of the recorder of deeds of the District.

SEC. 536. The trustees shall hold office during the period stated in their certificates; and every such society or congregation shall have power to provide for filling vacancies in the office of trustee, and to remove trustees from office, and to adopt such rules and regulations in relation to the duties of trustees, and the management of its estate, as the members may deem proper, not inconsistent with the Constitution of the United States and laws in force in the District.

SEC. 537. At the expiration of the term of service of any trustee, the society or congregation shall elect or appoint successors, who shall continue in office for such period as may be limited by the society or congregation; and a certificate of their appointment or election shall be made by the trustees whose term of service shall have expired, which shall be verified by affidavit and filed and recorded as provided in the election of officers in the first instance.

SEC. 538. A failure to elect or appoint trustees at the proper time shall not work a dissolution of the society or congregation; but the trustees last elected or appointed shall be considered as in office until another election or appointment shall take place.

SEC. 539. Such trustees and their successors shall have perpetual succession and existence, and shall be capable in law to sue and be sued, impleaded and be impleaded, answered and be answered unto, defend and be defended, in all courts of law or equity whatsoever, in and by the name and style assumed as provided in section five hundred and thirty-four.

SEC. 540. The title to land authorized to be purchased, and to the buildings and improvements thereon, shall be vested in the trustees by their assumed name, and their successors forever; and the same shall be held for the uses and purposes named and no other.

SEC. 541. The trustees shall have power, under the direction of the society or congregation, to sell and execute deeds and conveyances of the property authorized to be held by the society or congregation; and such deeds or conveyances shall have the same effect as like deeds or conveyances made by natural persons; but no deed or conveyance shall be made so as to defeat or destroy the interest or effect of any grant, donation, or bequest, and all grants, donations, and bequests shall be appropriated and used as directed by the person making the same.

SEC. 542. The trustees shall have power, under the direction of the society or congregation by whom they were elected or appointed, to execute mortgages or deeds of trust in the nature of mortgages, upon the estate and property which any society or congregation are authorized to hold, or to lease the same for a term not exceeding ten
years. And such mortgages, deeds, and conveyances shall have the same effect and be enforced by the same remedies and proceedings as like mortgages, deeds, leases, and conveyances made by natural persons.

Sec. 543. Upon the dissolution of any society or congregation, the estate and property of such society or congregation shall revert back to the persons, their heirs and assigns, who may have given or contributed to the purchase of or payment for the same, according to their respective rights.

Sec. 544. The provisions of the eleven preceding sections are intended to extend to members of societies formed to establish and maintain private schools for religious purposes, but shall not be construed as conferring privileges or any benefits to such societies under the school-laws of the District.

CLASS 3.

SOCIETIES, BENEVOLENT, EDUCATIONAL, ETC.

Sec. 545. Any three or more persons of full age, citizens of the United States, a majority of whom shall be citizens of the District, who desire to associate themselves for benevolent, charitable, educational, literary, musical, scientific, religious, or missionary purposes, including societies formed for mutual improvement, or for the promotion of the arts, may make, sign, and acknowledge before any officer authorized to take acknowledgment of deeds in the District, and file in the office of the recorder of deeds, to be recorded by him, a certificate in writing, in which shall be stated—

First. The name or title by which such society shall be known in law.
Second. The term for which it is organized, not exceeding twenty years.
Third. The particular business and objects of the society.
Fourth. The number of its trustees, directors, or managers for the first year of its existence.

Sec. 546. Upon filing their certificate, the persons who shall have signed and acknowledged the same, and their associates and successors, shall be a body politic and corporate, by the name stated in such certificate; and by that name they and their successors may have and use a common seal, and may alter and change the same at pleasure, and may make by-laws and elect officers and agents; and may take, receive, hold, and convey real and personal estate necessary for the purposes of the society as stated in their certificate.

Sec. 547. Such incorporated society may annually, or oftener, elect from its members its trustees, directors, or managers, at such time and place and in such manner as may be specified in its by-laws, who shall have the control and management of the affairs and funds of the society, and a majority of whom shall be a quorum for the transaction of business, and whenever any vacancy shall happen among such trustees, directors, or managers, the vacancy shall be filled in such manner as shall be provided by the by-laws of the society.

Sec. 548. The trustees, directors, or stockholders of any existing benevolent, charitable, educational, musical, literary, scientific, religious, or missionary corporation, including societies formed for mutual improvement, may, by conforming to the requirements herein, re-incorporate themselves, or continue their existing corporate powers under this chapter, or may change their name, stating in their certificate the original name of such corporation as well as their new name assumed; and all the property and effects of such existing corporation shall vest in and belong to the corporation so re-incorporated or continued.

Sec. 549. Such corporations may sell and dispose of any real estate they may acquire by purchase, gift, or devise, as follows: Whenever any lot purchased for the use of the corporation, or any building
erected thereon, shall become ineligible for the uses for which the lot
was purchased or the building erected, to be determined by a vote of
two-thirds of the shares of the stock of the corporation or the members
of the corporation, at a meeting of the stockholders, or corporators, or
members specially called for that purpose, the proceedings of which
meeting shall be duly entered in the records of the corporation, said
lot or building may be sold, and the proceeds thereof may be vested in
another lot, or in the erection of another building, or both.

Sec. 550. When any real estate shall have been devised or given to
any such corporation for any specified benevolent purpose, and where,
by a vote of three-fourths of the stock held by the stockholders, or
three-fourths of the corporators, if no shares of stock have been created,
at a meeting called for the purpose, of which such stockholders or
corporators or members shall have at least ten days' notice, the corpora-
tion shall determine to surrender their corporate powers and cease to
act under the same, said real and personal estate so acquired shall be
sold at public auction, proper notice of the time and place of sale hav-
ing been given, and the proceeds of the sale equitably distributed
among the stockholders or corporators, or disposed of for the promo-
tion and advancement of the objects for which such corporation was
originally organized.

Sec. 551. No corporation acting under the six preceding sections shall
hold real estate more than five years, except so much as shall be neces-
sary for the purposes named in its certificate.

Sec. 552. The provisions of this chapter shall not extend or apply to
any association or individual who shall, in the certificate filed with the
name previously
recorder of deeds, use or specify a name or style the same as that of
any previously existing incorporated body in the District.

CLASS 4.

MANUFACTURING, AGRICULTURAL, MINING, MECHANICAL, INSURANCE,
MERCANTILE, TRANSPORTATION, MARKET, AND SAVINGS-BANK COR-
PORATIONS.

Sec. 553. Any three or more persons who desire to form a company
for the purpose of carrying on any kind of manufacturing, agricultural,
mining, mechanical, insurance, mercantile, transportation, or marketing
business, in the District or savings bank therein, may make, sign, and
acknowledge, before some officer competent to take the acknowledg-
ment of deeds, and file in the office of recorder of deeds a certificate in
writing, in which shall be stated:

First. The corporate name of the company and the object for which
it is formed.

Second. The term of its existence, not exceeding twenty years, except
in case of corporations formed only for the purpose of life-insurance.

Third. The amount of the capital stock of the company, and the num-
ber of shares of which said stock shall consist.

Fourth. The number of trustees who shall manage the concerns of
the company for the first year, and their names.

Fifth. The name of the place in the District in which the operations
of the company are to be carried on.

Sec. 554. When the certificates shall have been filed, in accordance
with the provisions of the preceding section, the persons who shall have
signed and acknowledged the same, and their successors, shall be a
body politic and corporate in fact and in name, by the name stated in
such certificate, and by that name have succession, and be capable of
suing and being sued in any court of law or equity in the District; and
they and their successors may have a common seal, and make and alter
the same at pleasure, and they shall by their corporate name be capable
in law of purchasing, holding, and conveying any real or personal estate
whatever which may be necessary to enable the company to carry on its
operations named in such certificate, but shall not mortgage such estate, or give any lien thereon, except in pursuance of a vote of the stockholders of the company.

SEC. 555. The stock, property, and concerns of such company shall be managed by not less than three or more than nine trustees, who shall, respectively, be stockholders, and a majority citizens of the District, and shall, except the first year, be annually elected by the stockholders, at such time and place as shall be determined by the by-laws of the company.

SEC. 556. Public notice of the time and place of holding such election shall be published not less than thirty days previous thereto, in the newspaper printed nearest to the place where the operations of the company shall be carried on, and the election shall be made by such of the stockholders as shall attend for that purpose, either in person or by proxy. All the elections shall be by ballot, and each stockholder shall be entitled to as many votes as he owns shares of stock in the company, and the persons receiving the greatest number of votes shall be trustees: and when any vacancy shall happen among the trustees, it shall be filled for the remainder of the year in such manner as may be provided by the by-laws of the company.

SEC. 557. In case it shall happen at any time that an election of trustees shall not be made on the day designated by the by-laws of said company, when it ought to have been made, the company for that reason shall not be dissolved, but it shall be lawful on any other day to hold an election for trustees, in such manner as shall be provided by the by-laws, and all acts of trustees shall be valid and binding as against said company until their successors shall be elected.

SEC. 558. There shall be a president of the company, who shall be designated from the trustees, and also such subordinate officers, who may be elected or appointed, and required to give security for the faithful performance of the duties of their office, as the company by its by-laws may require.

SEC. 559. The trustees shall have power to make such prudential by-laws as they deem proper for the management and disposal of the stock and business affairs of such company, not inconsistent with the laws of the District and the Constitution of the United States, and prescribing the duties of officers, artificers, and servants that may be employed, for the appointment of all officers, and for carrying on all kinds of business within the objects and purposes of such company.

SEC. 560. It shall be lawful for the trustees to call in and demand from the stockholders all such sums of money by them subscribed, at such times and in such installments as the trustees shall deem proper, under the penalty of forfeiting the shares of stock subscribed for and all previous payments made thereon, if payment shall not be made by the stockholder within sixty days after a personal demand or a notice requiring such payment shall have been published for six successive weeks in a newspaper in the District.

SEC. 561. The stock of such company shall be deemed personal estate, and shall be transferable in such manner as shall be prescribed by the by-laws of the company; but no shares shall be transferable until all previous calls thereon shall have been fully paid in, or shall have been declared forfeited for non-payment.

SEC. 562. All the stockholders of every company incorporated under this chapter shall be severally individually liable to the creditors of the company in which they are stockholders, to an amount equal to the amount of stock held by them respectively, for all debts and contracts made by such company, until the whole amount of capital stock fixed and limited by such company shall have been paid in and a certificate thereof shall have been made and recorded, as prescribed in the following section. 

SEC. 563. The president and a majority of the trustees, within thirty days after the payment of the last installment of the capital stock so fixed and limited, shall make a certificate stating the amount of the capital so fixed and paid in, which certificate shall be signed and sworn to
by the president and a majority of the trustees; and they shall within the said thirty days record the same in the office of the recorder of deeds of the District.

SEC. 564. The capital stock so fixed and limited shall be paid in, one-half within one year, and the other half thereof within two years from the incorporation of the company, or such corporation shall be dissolved.

SEC. 565. Nothing but money shall be considered as payment of any part of the capital stock.

SEC. 566. Every such company shall annually, within twenty days from the first of January, make a report, which shall be published in a newspaper in the District, which shall state the amount of capital, and of the proportion actually paid, and the amount of existing debts; which report shall be signed by the president and a majority of the trustees, and shall be verified by the oath of the president or secretary of the company, and filed in the office of the recorder of deeds of the District.

SEC. 567. If any company fails to comply with the provisions of the preceding section, all the trustees of such company shall be jointly and severally liable for the debts of the company then existing, and for all that shall be contracted before such report shall be made.

SEC. 568. If any certificate or report made, or public notice given, by the officers of any company in pursuance of the provisions of this chapter shall be false in any material representation, all the officers who shall have signed the same, knowing it to be false, shall be jointly and severally liable for all the debts of the company contracted while they are stockholders or officers thereof.

SEC. 569. It shall not be lawful for any company to use any of their funds in the purchase of any stock in any other corporation.

SEC. 570. No loan of money shall be made by any company to any stockholder therein; and if any such loan shall be made to a stockholder, the officers who shall make it, or who shall assent thereto, shall be jointly and severally liable to the extent of such loan and interest, for all the debts of the company contracted while they are stockholders or officers thereof.

SEC. 571. If the trustees of any company shall declare and pay any dividend the payment of which would render it insolvent, or which would diminish the amount of its capital stock, they shall be jointly and severally liable for all the debts of the company then existing, and for all that shall be hereafter contracted, while they shall respectively remain in office.

SEC. 572. If any of the trustees shall object to declaring such dividend, or the payment of the same, and shall at any time before the time fixed for the payment thereof file a certificate of their objection in writing with the secretary of the company and with the recorder of deeds of the District, they shall be exempt from the liability prescribed in the preceding section.

SEC. 573. If the indebtedness of any company shall at any time exceed the amount of its capital stock, the trustees of such company assenting thereto shall be personally and individually liable for such excess to the creditors of the company.

SEC. 574. The stockholders of any company organized under the provisions of this chapter shall jointly, severally, and individually be liable for all debts that may be due and owing to all their laborers, servants, and apprentices, for services performed for such corporation, and shall be individually liable for all debts of said corporation to the amount of the stock of each stockholder.

SEC. 575. No stockholder shall be personally liable for the payment of any debt contracted by any such company which is not paid within one year from the time the debt becomes due, unless a suit for the col-

When capital must be paid in full.

5 May, 1870, c. 80, s. 4, v. 16, p. 102.

Money only to be payment.

Ibid.

Annual report of company.

Ibid., p. 104.

Liability of trustees for failure to make report.

Ibid.

Funds not to be invested in stocks of other companies.

Ibid.

Loans to stockholders prohibited; liability.

Ibid.

Liability for unlawful dividends.

Ibid.

Trustees filing objections relieved.

Ibid.

When indebtedness exceeds capital stock; liability.

Ibid., p. 105.

Personal liability for debt.

Ibid., pp. 104, 105.

Limitation.

Ibid., p. 106.
lection of such debt shall be brought against the company within one
year after the debt became due; and no suit shall be brought against
any stockholder who shall cease to be a stockholder in any such com-
pany, for any debt contracted by the company, unless the same shall be
commenced within two years from the time he shall have ceased to be
a stockholder, nor until an execution against the company shall have
been returned unsatisfied in whole or in part.

SEC. 576. No person holding stock in such company as executor,
administrator, guardian, or trustee, shall be personally subject to any
liability as stockholder of such company, but the estate and funds in the
hands of such executor, administrator, guardian, or trustee, shall be
liable in like manner and to the same extent as the testator or intestate,
or the ward or person interested in such trust-fund would have been if he
had been living and competent to act and hold the stock in his own name.

SEC. 577. Every such executor, administrator, guardian, or trustee,
shall represent the stock in his hands at all meetings of the company,
and may vote accordingly as a stockholder.

SEC. 578. No person holding stock in such company as collateral
security shall be personally subject to any liability as stockholder of
such company, but the person pledging such stock shall be considered as
holding the same, and shall be liable as a stockholder accordingly; and
every person who shall pledge his stock as collateral security may, never-
theless, represent the same at all meetings, and vote as a stockholder.

SEC. 579. It shall be the duty of the trustees of every corporation
formed under this chapter to cause a book to be kept by the treasurer
or secretary thereof, containing the names of all persons, alphabetically
arranged, who are or shall within six years have been stockholders of
such company, and showing their place of residence, the number of
shares of stock held by them respectively, the time when they became
owners of such shares, and the amount of stock actually paid in.

SEC. 580. Such book shall, during the usual business-hours of the day
on every business-day, be open for inspection of stockholders and cred-
itors of the company, and their personal representatives, at the office
or principal place of business of such company in the District where its
business operations shall be located, and any stockholder, creditor, or
representative shall have a right to make extracts from such books.

SEC. 581. No transfer of stock shall be valid for any purposes what-
soever, except to render the person to whom it shall be transferred
liable for the debts of the company, according to the provisions of this
chapter, until it shall have been entered, as required by section five
hundred and seventy-nine, by an entry showing to and from whom
transferred.

SEC. 582. Such book shall be presumptive evidence of the facts therein
stated in favor of the plaintiff in any suit or proceeding against such
company, or against any one or more stockholders.

SEC. 583. Every officer or agent of any company who shall neglect to
make any proper entry in such book, or shall refuse or neglect to ex-
hibit the same, or to allow the same to be inspected and extracts to be
taken therefrom, as herein provided, shall be deemed guilty of a misde-
meanor, and the company shall pay to the party injured a penalty of fifty
dollars for any such neglect or refusal, and all damages resulting therefrom.

SEC. 584. Every company that shall neglect to keep such book open
for inspection, as provided in section five hundred and eighty, shall
forfeit to the United States the sum of fifty dollars for every day it shall
so neglect, to be sued for and recovered, in the name of the people, in
the supreme court of the District, and when so recovered the amount
shall be paid into the treasury of the District, for the use thereof.

SEC. 585. Any existing corporation heretofore formed in the District
for any of the purposes mentioned in section five hundred and fifty-three,
or any company which may be formed under this chapter, may increase
or diminish its capital stock, by complying with the provisions of this
chapter, to any amount which may be deemed sufficient and proper for the purposes of the corporation, and may also extend its business to other manufacturing, mining, or mechanical business, subject to the provisions and liabilities of this chapter.

SEC. 586. Before any corporation shall be entitled to diminish the amount of its capital stock, if the amount of its debts and liabilities shall exceed the amount of capital to which it is proposed to be reduced, such amount of debts and liabilities shall be satisfied and reduced so as not to exceed such diminished amount of capital.

SEC. 587. Any existing company heretofore formed may come under and avail itself of the privileges and provisions of this chapter by complying with the following provisions, and thereupon such company, its officers and stockholders, shall be subject to all the restrictions, duties, and liabilities of this chapter.

SEC. 588. Whenever any company shall desire to call a meeting of the stockholders for the purpose of availing itself of the privileges of this chapter, or for increasing or diminishing the amount of its capital stock, or for extending or changing its business, it shall be the duty of the trustees or directors to publish a notice signed by a majority of them in a newspaper in the District at least three successive weeks, and to deposit a notice thereof in the post-office addressed to each stockholder at his usual place of residence, at least three weeks previous to the day fixed upon for holding such meeting, specifying the object of the meeting and the time and place when and where such meeting shall be held.

SEC. 589. If, at any time and place specified in the notice provided for in the preceding section, stockholders shall appear by proxy or in person, representing not less than two-thirds of all the shares of stock of the corporation, they shall organize and proceed to a vote of those present in person or by proxy.

SEC. 590. If, on canvassing the votes, it shall appear that a sufficient number of votes are in favor of increasing or diminishing the amount of capital, or extending or changing the business of the company, or for availing itself of the privileges and provisions of this chapter, a certificate of the proceedings, showing a compliance with the provisions of this chapter, the amount of capital actually paid in, the business to which it is extended or changed, the whole amount of debts and liabilities of the company, and the amount to which the capital stock shall be increased or diminished, shall be made out, signed, and verified by the affidavit of the chairman, and be countersigned by the secretary.

SEC. 591. Such certificate shall be acknowledged by the chairman, and filed as required by section five hundred and fifty-three, and when so filed the capital stock of such corporation shall be increased or diminished to the amount specified in the certificate, and the business extended or changed accordingly; and the company shall be entitled to the privileges and provisions and be subject to the liabilities of this chapter.

SEC. 592. A vote of at least two-thirds of all the shares of the stock of a company shall be necessary to an increase or diminution of the amount of its capital stock, or the extension or change of its business, or to enable a company to avail itself of the provisions of this chapter.

SEC. 593. A copy of any certificate of incorporation filed in pursuance of this chapter, certified by the recorder of deeds to be a true copy and of the whole of such certificate, shall be received in all courts and places as presumptive legal evidence of the facts therein stated.

CLASS 5.

CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS.

SEC. 594. When five or more persons shall associate themselves together for the purpose of forming a cemetery association in the District, such persons shall have the power to adopt a corporate name, and by that name shall be known as a body corporate, and by that...
May acquire land, how.

Sec. 595. Such persons, so associated, shall have power to acquire by gift, grant, or purchase any lot or lots of land not exceeding fifty acres, and lay out the same for a burial-place for the dead, with convenient aisles, and to sell the same for such purpose and for no other purposes, reserving a sufficient portion thereof for the burial of the stranger and indigent. [See § 1187.]

Survey plat and record.

Sec. 596. They shall cause the land designed as a burial-ground to be surveyed and platted; and a plat of the ground, so surveyed, shall be recorded in the office of the recorder of deeds of the District. Each lot shall be duly numbered by the surveyor, and such number shall be marked on the plat and recorded.

General powers of association.

Sec. 597. Such association shall have power to inclose and ornament their burial-ground, to build and erect a hearse-house and keep the same in proper repair; to purchase a hearse or hearses; and to do all other necessary acts to the end that all the appliances, conveniences, and benefit of a public and private cemetery may be obtained.

Proceeds of sale of lots.

Sec. 598. The proceeds arising from the sale of lots, after deducting all expenses of purchasing and laying out the same, shall be applied, appropriated, and used in improving and ornamenting the burial-ground, or for other purposes named in this chapter.

Officers, how chosen.

Sec. 599. The officers of any such corporation shall be a president, a treasurer, who shall act as secretary, and three directors, who shall be severally chosen annually by ballot, and shall hold office until their successors are chosen. Any neglect to choose officers on the day fixed upon for that purpose shall not operate as a forfeiture of the act of incorporation, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

First election.

Sec. 600. The first election of officers by the persons associating, according to and for the purpose specified in section five hundred and ninety-four shall be at the time and place designated and agreed upon by a majority of the persons so associating themselves together, and no other than such persons shall vote at such election.

Subsequent election, who may vote.

Sec. 601. At each subsequent election of officers of any such corporation the owner of a lot in said burial-ground shall be entitled to one vote in the election of officers of the corporation, and no more, and shall, by virtue of such membership, be a member of the corporation.

By-laws.

Sec. 602. Each corporation shall have power to establish and change by-laws, and prescribe rules and regulations for its government and the duties of its officers and the management of its property.

Exemptions.

Sec. 603. The property of any such corporation, its grounds, lots, and appliances, shall be exempt from taxation and shall not be liable to sale on execution.

Dedication of burial-grounds.

Sec. 604. Any person desiring to dedicate any lot of land, not exceeding five acres, as a burial-place for the interment of the dead, for the use of any society, association, or neighborhood, may, by deed, duly executed or recorded, convey such land to the District of Columbia, by the corporate name of said District of Columbia, specifying in such deed the society, association, or neighborhood for the use of which the dedication is desired to be made, and thereby vest the title to such land in perpetuity for the uses stated in the deed, and such land shall be thereafter exempt from taxes for all purposes whatever. [See § 1187.]

Board, how formed.

Sec. 605. Any number of persons, not less than twenty, residing in the District, may associate themselves together as a board of trade, and
assemble at any time and place upon which a majority of the members so associating may agree, and elect a president and one or more vice-presidents, as they may see fit, and adopt a name, constitution, and by-laws, such as they may agree upon.

Sec. 606. Such persons shall thereupon become a body corporate and politic in fact and in name, by the name and style, or title, which they may have adopted, and by that name shall have succession, shall be capable in law to sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, answer and be answered unto, defend and be defended, in all courts of law and equity, and they and their successors shall have a common seal, and may alter and change the same at their discretion.

Sec. 607. Such corporation, by the name and style which shall be adopted, shall be capable in law of purchasing, holding, and conveying any estate, real or personal, for the use of the corporation not exceeding in quantity one city, town, or village lot and building in the District.

Sec. 608. The president, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer shall be ex-officio members of the board of directors, and, together with the directors elected, shall manage the business of the corporation.

Sec. 609. All officers shall be elected by a plurality of votes given at any election, and a general election of officers shall be held at least once in each year; but in case of any accidental failure or neglect to hold such general election, the corporation shall not thereby lapse or terminate, but shall continue and exist, and the old officers shall hold over until the next general election of officers provided for in the constitution adopted.

Sec. 610. The officers shall hold their offices for the time which shall be prescribed in the constitution adopted by the corporation, and until others shall be elected and qualified as prescribed by such constitution.

Sec. 611. Such corporation shall have the right to admit as members such persons as they may see fit, and expel any members as they may see fit; and in all cases a majority of the members present at any stated meetings shall have the right to pass, and also the right to repeal, any by-laws of the corporation; and in all cases the constitution and by-laws adopted by the corporation shall be binding upon and control the same until altered, changed, or abrogated in the manner that may be prescribed in such constitution.

Sec. 612. Such corporation may inflict fines upon any of its members, and collect the same, for breach of the provisions of the constitution or by-laws; but no fine shall in any case exceed twenty-five dollars. Such fines may be collected by action of debt, brought in the name of the corporation, before any justice of the peace, against the person upon whom the fine shall have been imposed.

Sec. 613. The award of any general committee of reference appointed by said corporation upon any matter of difference, submitted to such committee for arbitration in writing, with or without seal, by any member of the corporation or by any other person, shall have the same force and effect as if the same had been submitted to the arbitration of the members of said committee of reference, by their individual names by deed of submission.

Sec. 614. Any such award may be filed and made a rule of court, and judgment entered thereon and execution issued in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations that other awards may be entered, under and by virtue of the laws in force in the District.

Sec. 615. No submission or arbitration bond shall be required to be filed with such awards; but four days' notice of the filing of such award shall be given to the opposite party of the party filing the award.

Sec. 616. A committee of reference, when sitting as arbitrators, shall have the right to issue subpoenas and compel the attendance of witnesses by attachment, the same as justices of the peace.

Sec. 617. Such corporation shall have no power or authority to do or
carry on any business excepting such as is usual in management and
class of boards of trade or chambers of commerce, and as provided
for in the preceding sections of this chapter.

CLASS 7.

RAILROAD COMPANIES.

SEC. 618. Any number of persons, not less than seven, being subscrib-
ers to the stock of any contemplated railroad, may be formed into a cor-
poration for the purpose of constructing, owning, and maintaining such
railroad, by complying with the following requirements, namely:
First. Whenever stock to the amount of at least fifty thousand dollars
shall have been subscribed, and five per cent. upon such subscription
shall actually have been paid in, the subscribers to such stock shall elect
directors for the company from among their own number, and shall sev-
erally subscribe articles of association in which shall be set forth—
First. The name of the corporation;
Second. The amount of the capital stock of the company;
Third. The number of shares of which said stock shall consist;
Fourth. The number of directors to manage the affairs of the com-
pany, and their names;
Fifth. The point or place from which the proposed railroad is to be
constructed, and its length, as near as may be.
Second. Each subscriber to such articles of association shall state his
place of residence, and the number of shares taken by him in such com-
pany.
Third. The articles of association shall be filed in the clerk's office of
the recorder of deeds of the District, and be recorded in a book kept for
that purpose.

SEC. 619. Upon filing the articles of association in accordance with
the provisions of the preceding section, the persons who shall have sub-
scribed the same, and all persons who shall from time to time become
stockholders in such company, and their successors, shall be a body
political and corporate, in perpetuity, by the name stated in such articles
of association, and shall be capable of suing and being sued, and may
have a common seal, and may make and alter the same at pleasure, and
shall be capable in law of purchasing, holding, and conveying any real
or personal property whatever necessary for the construction of such
road, and for the erection of all necessary buildings and yards and ap-
purtenances for the use of the same.

SEC. 620. A copy of any articles of association filed in pursuance of
section six hundred and eighteen, and certified to be a copy by the re-
corder of deeds, shall, in all courts and places, be prima-facie evidence
of the incorporation of such company and of the facts stated therein.

SEC. 621. The directors named in section six hundred and eighteen,
shall open books for subscription to the capital stock of the company
at such times and in such places as a majority of them may direct,
thirty days' notice of which shall be given by publication in some daily
paper published in the District.

SEC. 622. In case a greater amount of stock shall be subscribed than
the whole capital stock required by the company, the directors shall
distribute the capital stock so subscribed as equally as possible among
the subscribers; but no share shall be divided in making such distribu-
tion, nor shall a greater number of shares be allotted to any one sub-
scriber than subscribed for by him.

SEC. 623. There shall be an annual meeting of the stockholders at the
office of the company for the election of directors to serve for the ensu-
ing year, notice of which shall be given by the directors chosen as pro-
vided in section six hundred and eighteen, for the first annual election,
and afterward by their successors in office, which notice shall be pub-
lished not less than twenty days previous thereto, in a newspaper pub-
lished in the city of Washington.
SEC. 624. Three judges of election shall be chosen by the board of directors previous to any such annual meeting, who shall be stockholders, but not directors, at the time of the election, whose duty it shall be to receive the votes of the stockholders at such election for directors, and to openly count the votes and declare the result.

SEC. 625. The judges of election shall furnish the directors elected at such meeting of stockholders with a certificate of their election, which certificate shall be evidence of their authority to act as such directors.

SEC. 626. There shall be not less than seven nor more than thirteen directors. No person shall be a director unless he shall be a stockholder and qualified to vote for directors at the election at which he shall be chosen. The directors shall hold their offices one year, and until others are elected and qualified.

SEC. 627. Directors shall be chosen at the annual meeting of stockholders by ballot, and by a majority of the votes of the stockholders present, in person or by proxy; and every such stockholder being so present at any election of directors, shall be entitled to give one vote for every share of stock which he may have owned for ten days next preceding such election; but no stockholder shall vote at any such election upon any stock except such as he shall have owned for ten days.

SEC. 628. In case it shall happen at any time that an election of directors shall not be made on the day designated by the by-laws of the company when it ought to have been made, the company for that reason shall not be dissolved if within ninety days thereafter they shall hold an election for directors in such manner as the by-laws of the company shall provide.

SEC. 629. Meetings of the stockholders may be called at any time during the interval between the annual meetings by the directors, or by the stockholders owning not less than one-fourth of the stock, by giving thirty days' public notice of the time and place of the meeting.

SEC. 630. When any such meeting is called by the stockholders, the particular object of the meeting shall be stated in the notice, and, if at any meeting thus called a majority in value of the stockholders are not represented in person or by proxy, such meeting shall be adjourned from day to day, not exceeding three days, without transacting any business, and if within such three days stockholders having a majority of the stock do not attend, the meeting shall be dissolved.

SEC. 631. The directors shall have power to make by-laws for the management and disposition of stock, property, and business affairs of such company, and prescribing the duties of the officers, artificers, and servants that may be employed, and for the appointment of all the officers for carrying on all the business within the object and purposes of the company.

SEC. 632. There shall be a president of the company, who shall be chosen by and from the directors, and also such subordinate officers as the company by-laws may designate, who may be elected or appointed, and required to give such security for the faithful performance of the duties of their offices as the company by its by-laws may require; but nothing contained in this section shall be so construed as to prevent the stockholders from removing a president in the manner prescribed in the following section.

SEC. 633. At all general meetings of the stockholders of any such company, a majority in value of such stockholders may remove any president or any director, and elect others in their stead; but notice of such intended removal shall have been given as required in sections six hundred and twenty-three and six hundred and twenty-eight.

SEC. 634. At each regular meeting of the stockholders of any such corporation it shall be the duty of the president and directors, in office for the preceding year, to exhibit a clear and distinct statement of the affairs of the company.

SEC. 635. At any meeting of the stockholders a majority of those present, in person or by proxy, may require similar statements from the directors, whose duty it shall be to furnish them when required.
SEC. 636. The stock of such company shall be deemed personal estate, and shall be transferable only on the books of the company; but no shares shall be transferable until all previous calls thereon shall have been fully paid, or the shares shall have been forfeited for the non-payment of calls thereon.

SEC. 637. It shall be lawful for the directors to call in and demand from the stockholders, respectively, any sums of money by them subscribed, in such payments or installments as the directors shall deem proper, under the penalty of forfeiting the shares of stock subscribed for, and all previous payments made thereon, if payment shall not be made by the stockholder within thirty days after personal demand or notice requiring such payment; but subscriptions shall not be required to be paid except in equal installments of not more than ten per centum per month.

SEC. 638. The president and a majority of the directors, within thirty days after the payment of the last installment of the capital stock as fixed and limited by the company, shall make a certificate stating the amount of capital stock so fixed and paid in, which certificate shall be signed by the president and a majority of the directors, and sworn to by the president and secretary; and they shall, within the said thirty days, file and record the same in the office of the recorder of deeds of the District.

SEC. 639. The capital stock of such companies may be increased from time to time, if necessary, in the manner provided in the following section, to a sum equal to the cost of constructing the road, together with the right of way and motive-power, and all the appurtenances and expenses necessary for the complete running of the road.

SEC. 640. Such increase may be made only by filing in the office of the recorder of deeds a certificate stating the amount of the desired increase, and the reasons or necessity for the same, signed by the president and a majority of the directors, and attested by the secretary and seal of such company.

SEC. 641. In no case shall the capital stock of any such company be increased to a greater amount than the actual cost of building and equipping the road.

SEC. 642. It shall be lawful for all companies formed and incorporated under the provisions of this chapter to sue for and collect any installment or subscription to stock due to said companies in like manner as other debts are now collected.

SEC. 643. Every such corporation shall possess the general powers and be subject to the liabilities and restrictions in the special powers following, that is to say:

First. To cause such examination and survey for the proposed railroad to be made as may be necessary to the selection of the most advantageous route for the railroad; and for such purpose, by their officers, agents, and servants, to enter upon the lands or waters of any person, but subject to responsibility for all damages which they shall do thereto.

Second. To receive, hold, and take such voluntary grants and donations of real estate, and other personal property, as shall be made to it, to aid in the construction, maintenance, and accommodation of such railroad; but the real estate thus received by voluntary grants shall be held and used for the purposes of such grants only.

Third. To purchase, and by voluntary grants and donations receive and take, and by its officers, engineers, and surveyors and agents, enter upon, and take possession of, and hold and use all such lands and real estate and other property as may be necessary for the construction and maintenance of its railroad and stations, depots, and other accommodations necessary to accomplish the objects for which the corporation was created; but not until the compensation to be made therefor, as agreed upon by the parties, or ascertained as prescribed in this chapter, shall
have been paid to the owner or owners thereof, or deposited as hereinafter directed, unless the consent of such owner be given to enter into possession.

Fourth. To lay out its road, not exceeding six rods wide, and to construct the same; and for the purpose of cuttings, embankments, and procuring stone and gravel, may take as much more land within the limits of its charter, in the manner hereafter provided, as may be necessary for the proper construction and security of the road.

Fifth. To construct its road upon any street, or across any stream of water, water-course, road, highway, railroad, or canal, so as not to interfere with the free use of the same, which the route of its road shall intersect, in such manner as to afford security for life and property, but the corporation shall restore the stream or water-course, road or highway, thus intersected, to its former state, or in a sufficient manner not to have unnecessarily impaired its usefulness or injured its franchises.

Sixth. To cross, intersect, join, and unite with any other railroad before constructed on any point on its route, and upon the grounds of such other railroad company, with the necessary turn-outs, sidings, switches, and other conveniences, in furtherance of the objects of its connections; and every company whose railroad is or shall be hereafter intersected by any new railroad, shall unite with the owners of such new railroad in forming such intersections and connections, and grant the facilities aforesaid; and if the two corporations cannot agree upon the amount of compensation to be made therefor, or the points or manner of such crossings and connections, the same shall be ascertained or determined by commissioners, to be appointed as is provided in this chapter in respect to taking of lands; but this section is not to affect the rights or franchises heretofore granted.

Seventh. To purchase lands necessary for the use of the road or take them; and may change the line of its road whenever a majority of the directors shall so determine, as provided in this chapter; but no such change shall vary the general route of the road.

Eighth. To take, transport, carry, and convey persons and property on its railroad by the force or power of steam, of animals, or any mechanical power, or by any combination of them, and to receive compensation therefor.

Ninth. To erect and maintain all necessary and convenient buildings, stations, depots, and fixtures, and machinery for the accommodation and use of its passengers, freight, and business, and obtain and hold the lands therefor.

Tenth. To regulate the time and manner in which passengers and property shall be transported, and the tolls and compensation to be paid therefor.

SEC. 644. Every such company, before constructing a part of its road, shall make a map and profile of the route intended to be adopted, which shall be certified by a majority of the directors, and filed in the office of the recorder of deeds of the District, for the inspection and examination of all parties interested.

SEC. 645. If at any time after the location of the track of such road, in whole or in part, and the filing of the map thereof, it shall appear to the directors of the company that the line thereof may be improved, such directors may, from time to time, alter the line, and cause a new map to be filed in the recorder's office, and may thereupon take possession of the lands embraced in such new location that may be required for the construction and maintenance of the road on such new line, either by agreement with the owner or by such proceedings as are authorized under the provisions of this chapter, and use the same in place of the line for which the new is substituted.

SEC. 646. Whenever the track of such railroad shall cross a road or highway such road or highway may be carried under or over the track, as may be most expedient; and in all cases where an embankment or cutting shall make a change in the line of such road or highway.
desirable, with a view to a more easy ascent or descent, the company may take additional lands for the construction of such road or highway, or such new line as may be deemed requisite by the directors.

SEC. 647. Unless the lands so taken shall be purchased or voluntarily given for the purposes mentioned in the preceding section, compensation therefor shall be ascertained in the manner provided in this chapter as nearly as may be, and duly made by such corporation to the owners and persons interested in such lands, and the same, when so taken and compensation made, to become part of such intersecting road or highway, in such manner and by such terms as the adjacent parts of such highway may be held for highway purposes.

SEC. 648. In case any company formed under this chapter is unable to agree for the purchase of any real estate required for the construction of the track, turn-outs, and water-stations, it shall have the right to acquire the title to the same in the manner and by the special proceedings prescribed in this chapter.

SEC. 649. Such company is authorized to enter upon any land for the purpose of examining and surveying its railroad-line, and may appropriate so much thereof as may be deemed necessary for its railroad, including necessary side tracks and water-stations, materials for constructing, except timber, a right of way over adjacent lands sufficient to enable such company to construct and repair its road, and a right to conduct water by aqueducts, and the right of making proper drains.

SEC. 650. The corporation shall forthwith deposit with the clerk of the supreme court of the District a description of the rights and interests intended to be appropriated, and such land, rights, and interests shall belong to such company, to use for the purpose specified, by making or tendering payment as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 651. The corporation may, by its directors, purchase any such lands, materials, right of way, or interest of the owner of such lands; or in case the same is owned by a person insane, or an infant, at a price to be agreed upon by the regularly-constituted guardian or parent of said insane person or infant, if the same shall be appraised by the court, and on such agreement and approval, the owner, guardian, or parent, as the case may be, shall convey the premises, so purchased, in fee-simple or otherwise, as the parties may agree, to such railroad company; and the deed, when made, shall be deemed valid in law.

SEC. 652. If the corporation shall not agree with the owner of the land, or with his guardian if the owner is incapable of contracting, touching the damages sustained by such appropriation, the corporation shall deliver to such owner or guardian a copy of the instrument of appropriation.

SEC. 653. If the owner, or his guardian in case such owner is incapable of contracting, be unknown, the corporation shall publish in some newspaper in the District, to be designated by the court, for the term of six weeks, an advertisement reciting the substance of such instrument of appropriation.

SEC. 654. Upon fixing such act of appropriation and delivering such copy, or making such publication, the supreme court for the District, upon the application of either party, shall appoint by warrant three disinterested freeholders of the neighborhood on which the land lies, to appraise the damages which the owner of the land may sustain by such appropriation.

SEC. 655. The appraisers shall be duly sworn, and they shall consider the injury which such owner may sustain by reason of such railroad, and shall forthwith return their assessment of damages to the clerk of the court, setting forth the value of the property taken, or injury done to the property, which they assess to the owner, or owners separately, to be by him filed and recorded.

SEC. 656. The corporation shall pay to said clerk the amount thus assessed, or tender the same to the party in whose favor the damages are awarded or assessed, and on making payment or tender thereof, in
the manner herein required, it shall be lawful for such corporation to hold the interests in such lands or materials on said roadway within fifty feet on each side of the center of such roadway, for the uses aforesaid.

Sec. 657. The cost of the award shall be paid by such company; and on notice by any party interested and showing said proceedings, the court may order the payment thereof and enforce such payment by execution.

Sec. 658. The award of the arbitrators may be reviewed by the court, in which such proceedings may be had, on written exceptions filed by either party, in the clerk's office, within ten days after the filing of such award, and the court shall take such order therein as right and justice may require, by ordering a new appraisement, on good cause shown.

Sec. 659. Notwithstanding such appeal, the company may take possession of the property described as aforesaid, and the subsequent proceedings on the appeal shall only affect the amount of compensation to be allowed, if prior to the assessment the corporation shall tender to such owner or guardian, and in case of refusal to receive the same shall pay into court, if he be unable to contract, an amount equal to the award afterward made, exclusive of costs.

Sec. 660. The costs of arbitration shall be paid equally by such company and such owner or guardian.

Sec. 661. If there are any adverse or conflicting claimants to the money, or any part of it, to be paid as compensation for the real estate taken, the court may direct the money to be paid into court by the company until it can determine who is entitled to the same, and shall direct to whom the same shall be paid, and may, in its discretion, order a reference to ascertain the facts in which such determination and order are to be made.

Sec. 662. The court shall appoint some competent attorney to appear for and protect the rights of any party in interest who is unknown, or whose residence is unknown, and who has not appeared in the proceedings by an attorney or agent; the court shall also have power, at any time, to amend any defect or informality in any of the special proceedings authorized by this chapter as may be necessary, or to cause new parties to be added, and to direct such further notice to be given to any party in interest as it deems proper, and also to appoint other commissioners in the place of any who shall die, or refuse, or neglect, or are unable to serve, or who may leave or be absent from the District.

Sec. 663. At any time after an attempt to acquire title by appraisal of damages, or otherwise, if it shall be found that the title thereby attempted to be acquired is defective, the company may proceed anew to acquire or perfect the same in the same manner as if no appraisal had been made; and at any stage of such new proceedings the court may authorize the corporation, if in possession, to continue in possession, to take possession of, and use such real estate during the pendence and until the final conclusion of such new proceedings, and may stay all actions and proceedings against the company, or any officer or agent or workmen of such company, on account thereof, on such company paying into court a sufficient sum, as the court may direct, to pay the compensation therefor, when finally ascertained; and in every such case the party interested in real estate may conduct the proceedings to a conclusion, if the company delays or omits to prosecute the same.

Sec. 664. Such company may, from time to time, borrow such sums of money as they may deem necessary for completing or operating their railroad, and issue and dispose of their bonds for any amounts so borrowed, for such sums and at such rates of interest as may be agreed upon, and mortgage their corporate property and franchises to secure the payment of any debt contracted by the company; and the directors of the company may confer on any holder of any bond issued for money so borrowed the right to convert the principal due or owing thereon into.
stock of the company, at any time not exceeding fifteen years from the
date of such bond, under such regulations as the company may adopt;
and the company may sell their bonds whenever they may deem proper,
and such sales shall be as valid as if such bonds should be sold at par
value. But such corporation shall not have power to issue any bonds
or to execute any mortgages upon its property or franchises until at
least one-half of the capital stock shall have been fully paid.

SEC. 665. Every such corporation shall make an annual report to the
clerk of the supreme court of the District of the operations of the year
ending on the first day of January, which report shall be verified by the
oath of the treasurer and acting superintendent of operations, and filed
in his office by the tenth day of January of each year, and shall state—
First. The capital stock and the amount actually paid in.
Second. The amount expended for the purchase of lands, for the con-
struction of the road, for buildings, and for engines and cars respect-
ively.
Third. The amount and nature of its indebtedness, and the amounts
due the corporation.
Fourth. The amount received for the transportation of passengers, of
property, of mails, and from other sources.
Fifth. The amount of freight, specifying the quantity, in tons, of the
products of the forest, of animals, of vegetables, food, other agricultural
products, manufactures, merchandise, and other articles.
Sixth. The amount paid for repairs, engines, cars, buildings, and sal-
aries.
Seventh. The number and amount of dividends, and when paid.
Eighth. The number of engine-houses and shops, of engines and cars,
and their character.

SEC. 666. Any such corporation shall, when applied to by the Post-
master-General, convey the mails of the United States on their road;
and in case such corporation shall not agree to the rates of transporta-
tion thereof, and as to time, rate of speed, manner, and condition of car-
rying the same, the said supreme court may appoint three commissioners,
who shall fix and determine the same.

SEC. 667. In forming a passenger train, baggage, or freight, or mer-
chandise, or lumber cars shall not be placed in rear of passenger cars;
and if any of them shall be so placed, and any accident shall happen to
life or limb, the officer or agent who so directed or knowingly suffered
such arrangement, and the conductor or engineer of the train, shall each
and all be held guilty of intentionally causing the injury, and be pun-
ished accordingly.

SEC. 668. Every such corporation shall start and run their cars for
the transportation of persons or property at regular times, to be fixed
by public notice, and shall furnish sufficient accommodation for the
transportation of all such passengers and property as shall within a rea-
sonable time previous thereto offer, or be offered, for transportation at
the place of starting, and the junction of other railroads, and at sid-
ing and stopping places established for receiving and discharging way
passengers and freight, and shall take, transport, and discharge such
passengers and property at, from, and to such places, on the due pay-
ment of tolls, freight, or fare therefor.

SEC. 669. In case of the refusal by such corporation or their agents to
take and transport any passenger or property, as provided in the pre-
ceding section, or to deliver the same at the regularly appointed place,
such corporation shall pay to the party aggrieved all damages which
shall be sustained thereby, with costs of suit.

SEC. 670. If any passenger shall refuse to pay his fare or toll, the con-
ductor of the train may put him out of the cars at any usual stopping-
place.

SEC. 671. Every conductor, baggage-master, engineer, brakeman, or
other employé of any such railroad corporation, employed on a passen-
ger-train, or at stations for passengers, shall wear upon his hat or cap a
badge which shall indicate his office, and the initial letters of the style of
the corporation by which he is employed.

SEC. 672. No collector or conductor without such badge shall demand,
or be entitled to receive, from any passenger any fare, toll, or ticket, or
exercise any of the powers of his office; and no other of said officers or
employees without such badge shall have any authority to meddle with
any passenger or property.

SEC. 673. No railroad shall be built under the provisions of this chap-
ter until the route and termini of such road shall have been approved
and sanctioned by Congress.

SEC. 674. Congress may make all needful rules and regulations for
the operation and management of such railroads, and may regulate the
rates of fare and freight upon all such roads.

SEC. 675. Nothing contained in this chapter shall be so construed as
to authorize any corporation organized under the same to construct or
own any railroad outside of the District of Columbia, nor to limit the
right of the District authorities to regulate the running of trains, or to
establish the grade upon which such roads shall be built within the cities
of Washington and Georgetown.

SEC. 676. Congress may, at any time, alter, amend, or repeal this
chapter, saving and preserving all rights which may become vested
under the same, and may amend or repeal any incorporation formed or
created under this chapter; but any such amendment or repeal shall
not, nor shall the dissolution of any company formed under this chap-
ter, take away or impair any remedy given against any such corpora-
tion, its stockholders, or officers, for any liability which shall have
been previously incurred.

CHAPTER NINETEEN.

LANDLORD AND TENANT.

SEC. 677. The power claimed and exercised as of common right by
every landlord, of seizing, by his own authority, the personal chattels
of his tenant for rent arrear, is abolished.

SEC. 678. The landlord shall have a tacit lien upon such of the tenant's
personal chattels, on the premises, as are subject to execution for debt,
to commence with the tenancy and continue for three months after
the rent is due, and until the termination of any action for such rent
brought within the said three months.

SEC. 679. This lien may be enforced:
First. By attachment, to be issued upon affidavit that the rent is due
and unpaid; or, if not due, that the defendant is about to remove or
sell all or some part of said chattels; or,
Second. By judgment against the tenant and execution, to be levied
on said chattels or any of them, in whose soever hands they may be
found; or,

Third. By action against any purchaser of any said chattels, with
notice of the lien, in which action the plaintiff may have judgment for
the value of the chattels purchased by the defendant, but not exceeding
the rent, arrear, and damages.  [See §§ 783, 808.]

SEC. 680. A tenancy at will shall not arise or be created without an
express contract or letting to that effect, and all occupation, possession,
or holding of any messuage or real estate without express contract or
lease, or by such contract or lease the terms of which have expired,
shall be deemed and held to be tenancies by sufferance.

SEC. 681. All estates at will and sufferance may be determined by a
notice, in writing, to quit, of thirty days, delivered to the tenant in hand,
or to some person of proper age upon the premises, or, in the absence of
such tenant or person, then such notice may be served by affixing the
same to a conspicuous part of the premises, where it may be conveniently
read.

SEC. 682. The provisions of the two preceding sections shall not ap-
ply to contracts made, or to any tenancy existing prior to July fourth,
eighteen hundred and sixty-four, except in cases of waste or refusal
to pay rent.

SEC. 683. The attornment of a tenant to a stranger shall be void,
and shall not affect the rights of the landlord, unless it be made with the
consent, express or implied, of the landlord.

SEC. 684. When forcible entry is made, or when a peaceable entry is
made and the possession unlawfully held by force, or when possession
is held without right, after the estate is determined by the terms of the
lease by its own limitation, or by notice to quit, or otherwise, on written
complaint on oath of the person entitled to the premises, to a justice of
the peace, charging such forcible entry or detainer of real estate, a sum-
mons may be issued to a proper officer, commanding the person com-
plained of to appear and show cause why judgment should not be ren-
dered against him.

SEC. 685. The summons shall be served like other writs of summons
at least seven days before the appearance of the party complained of.

SEC. 686. If it appears by default or upon trial that the complainant
is entitled to the possession of the premises, he shall have judgment
and execution for the possession and costs; if the complainant becomes
nonsuit, and fails to prove his right to possession, the defendant shall
have judgment and execution for his costs.

SEC. 687. If, upon trial, defendant pleads title to the premises in him-
self, or in another person under whom he claims the premises, he shall
recognize in a reasonable sum to the complainant, to be fixed by said
justice, with sufficient sureties, conditioned to pay all intervening dam-
ages and costs and reasonable intervening rent for the premises; and
the complainant shall in like manner recognize to the defendant condi-
tioned to enter the suit at the next term of the supreme court of the
District, and pay all costs adjudged against him; and thereupon the
proceedings shall be certified to said court by the justice. If either
party neglects so to recognize, judgment shall be rendered against him
as on nonsuit or default, and execution shall issue accordingly.

SEC. 688. Either party against which judgment is rendered by a jus-
tice of the peace, may appeal from such judgment to the supreme court
of the District, in the same manner as appeals are taken to the court in
other cases, and such appeals shall be tried in the same manner, and
further proceedings had therein, according to the practice in appeals in
other cases.

SEC. 689. In case of an appeal by a defendant, he shall, in addition
to the bail required in other cases, recognize in a reasonable sum to the
complainant, to be fixed by the justice, with sufficient sureties, condi-
tioned to pay all intervening damages to the leased property resulting from waste and intervening rent for the premises.

SEC. 690. On the trial of the suit in the supreme court of the District, if the jury find for complainant, they shall assess the damages and intervening rent; and in case of default the same shall be assessed by the court.

4 July, 1864, c. 243, s. 5, v. 13, p. 384.

SEC. 691. The fees of the justice issuing the process, and hearing the issue, and making up the record, and certifying the same, and of the officer for serving the process, shall be those allowed in civil causes.

---

CHAPTER TWENTY.

MECHANICS' LIENS.

SEC. 692. Any person who, by virtue of any contract with the owner of any building, or with the agent of such owner, performs any labor upon, or furnishes any materials, engine, or machinery, for the construction or repair of such building, shall, upon filing the notice prescribed in the following section, have a lien upon such building and the lot of ground upon which the same is situated for such labor done or materials, engine, or machinery furnished, when the amount exceeds twenty dollars.

SEC. 693. Any person wishing to avail himself of the provisions of this chapter, whether his claim be due or not, shall file in the office of the clerk of the supreme court of the District, at any time after the commencement of the building and within three months after the completion of such building or repairs, a notice of his intention to hold a lien upon such building and the lot of ground upon which the same is situated for such labor done or materials, engine, or machinery furnished, when the amount exceeds twenty dollars.

SEC. 694. Upon failure to file the notice as prescribed in the preceding section, the lien shall be lost.

SEC. 695. The clerk of the supreme court shall file and record, in a book provided for that purpose, all notices filed in accordance with section six hundred and ninety-three.

SEC. 696. The lien shall cease to exist at the expiration of one year after the completion of the building or repairs, unless, before that time, an action to enforce the same shall have been commenced in the supreme court of the District by the person having such lien against the owner with whom or with whose agent the contract was made, unless such claim be not due at the expiration of one year after such completion, in which case the action shall be commenced within three months after the same shall have become due. [SEC § 898.]

SEC. 697. The complaint of the plaintiff shall contain a brief statement of the contract on which the claim is founded, the amount due thereon, the time when the notice was filed with the clerk, the time when the building was completed, if it be completed, with a description
Service of summons.

2 Feb., 1859, c. 17, s. 3, v. 11, p. 377.

Notice to purchaser.

Ibid.

Proceedings in action.

Ibid., s. 6.

Priority of liens.

Ibid., s. 7.

Pro-rata payments.

Ibid.

Extent of lien outside of Washington and Georgetown.

Ibid., s. 8.

When in Washington or Georgetown.

Ibid.

Who may join in action.

Ibid., s. 9.

Consolidation of actions.

Ibid.

Satisfaction to be entered, when; forfeiture.

Ibid., s. 10, pp. 377, 378.

How lien may be discharged.

Ibid., s. 11, p. 378.

When owner held responsible for claims against contractor, &c.

6 May, 1870, c. 147.

84 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.
of the premises, and any other n 'neural facts, and shall pray that the premises may be sold and the pro-eces of the sale applied to the dis-
charge of the lien.

SEC. 698. The summons shall be served as in other cases, or, instead of service by publication, it may be made by delivering a copy thereof to the person in possession of the premises.

SEC. 699. If the defendant shall have sold or disposed of the premises before the service of the summons, the court shall direct notice of the proceedings to be served on the purchaser, or his agent for the premises, who may thereupon, if he desire it, be made a party defendant in the action.

SEC. 700. The proceedings in an action to enforce such lien shall be the same as in other actions, except as otherwise provided in this chapter; and if judgment be rendered for the plaintiff, he may have execution issued against the pre-mises, and thereupon the marshal shall pro-
ceed as upon executions upon real property. [See § 608.]

SEC. 701. The liens created in pursuance of the provisions of this chapter shall have precedence over all other liens or incumbrances which attached upon the premises subsequent to the time at which the notice was given.

SEC. 702. If, upon a sale of the premises on execution, the proceeds be insufficient to pay all such liens, the court shall order them to be paid in proportion to the amount, respectively, due to each, and any other property of the defendant not exempt from execution may be sold to satisfy such execution.

SEC. 703. If the building be on any land lying outside the cities of Washington and Georgetown, the land upon which the same is erected, together with the space around the same, not exceeding five hundred square feet clear of the building, shall also be subject to the lien, if the land at the time of the erection or repair of the building shall have been the property of the person contracting for the erection or repair of the same.

SEC. 704. If the building be in the cities of Washington or George-
town, the ground on which the same is erected, and a space of ground equal to the front of the building, and extending to the depth of the lot or lots on which it is erected, shall also be bound by the said lien, subject to the condition mentioned in the preceding section.

SEC. 705. Any number of persons, having liens on the same building, pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, may join in one action, but their claims shall be stated distinctly as in a separate action, and the judgment shall show the amounts to which they are respectively entitled.

SEC. 706. If several such actions be brought by different claimants, and be pending at the same time, the court may order them to be con-
solidated.

SEC. 707. Whenever any person having a lien, by virtue of the pro-
visions of this chapter, shall have received satisfaction for his claim, and the cost of his proceedings thereon, he shall, upon the request of any person interested, and upon the payment or tender of the costs of enter-
ing satisfaction, within six days after such payment or tender, enter satisfaction of his demand in the office of the clerk; and upon failure to do so he shall forfeit and pay fifty dollars to the party aggrieved, and all damages which he may have sustained in consequence of such fail-
ure or neglect.

SEC. 708. In all proceedings commenced under this chapter the defend-
ant may file a written undertaking, with surety, to be approved by the court, to the effect that he will pay the judgment that may be recovered, and costs, and thereby release his property from the lien hereby created.

SEC. 709. Any sub-contractor, journeyman, or laborer employed in the construction or repair of any building, or in furnishing any materials or machinery for the same, may give, at any time, the owner thereof notice in writing, particularly setting forth the amount of his claim and
INTEREST AND USURY.

the service rendered, for which his employer is indebted to him, and that he holds the owner responsible, and the owner of the building shall be liable for the claim, but not to exceed the amount due from him to the employer at the time of notice, or subsequently, which may be recovered in an action.

Sec. 710. Whenever any sub-contractor, journeyman, or laborer shall recover any such claim from the owner of the building, the same may be set off by the owner in any action brought against him by the person who otherwise would be entitled to recover the same under the contract.

LIENS UPON PERSONAL PROPERTY FOR WORK DONE.

Sec. 711. Any person, having possession of the same, who shall make, alter, repair, or bestow any labor on any article of personal property, at the request of the owner or lawful possessor thereof, shall have a lien on such property so made, altered, or repaired, or upon which labor has been bestowed, for his just and reasonable charges for the labor he has performed and the materials he has furnished; and such person may hold and retain possession of the same until such just and reasonable charges shall be paid; but if possession pass from such person by his consent, the lien shall cease.

Sec. 712. The provisions of the preceding section shall not interfere with any special agreement of the parties.

CHAPTER TWENTY-ONE

INTEREST AND USURY.

Sec. 713. The rate of interest upon judgments or decrees, and upon the loan or forbearance of any money, goods, or things in action, shall continue to be six dollars upon one hundred dollars for one year, and after that rate for a greater or less sum, or for a longer or shorter time, except as provided in this chapter.

C. C., 385; Burr vs. Burch, 5 Cranch, C. C., 506; Bradley vs. McKee, C. C., 518; Hill vs. Scott, 523.

Sec. 714. In all contracts made it shall be lawful for the parties to stipulate or agree in writing that the rate of ten per centum per annum, or any less sum, of interest shall be taken and paid upon every one hundred dollars of money loaned, or in any manner due and owing from any person or corporation in the District.

Sec. 715. If any person or corporation shall contract to receive a greater rate of interest than ten per cent. upon any contract in writing, or six per cent. upon any verbal contract, such person or corporation shall forfeit the whole of the interest so contracted to be received, and shall be entitled only to recover the principal sum due to such person or corporation.

Sec. 716. Recovery, when interest unlawfully taken.

Sec. 717. Banking laws not changed.

SEC. 716. If any person or corporation within the District shall directly or indirectly take or receive any greater amount of interest than is provided for in this chapter, upon any contract or agreement whatever, it shall be lawful for the person, or his personal representative, or the corporation paying the same, to sue for and recover all the interest paid upon any such contract or agreement made by the person or his personal representatives, or from the corporation receiving such unlawful interest; but such suit to recover back such interest shall be brought within one year after such unlawful interest shall have been paid or taken.

Sec. 717. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to change the general laws in force in relation to banking associations organized under the provisions of Title LXII, of the Revised Statutes, "National Banks."
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

CHAPTER TWENTY-TWO.

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

Who may be licensed to perform marriage ceremony. sec. 718. For the purpose of preserving the evidence of marriages in the District, every minister of the gospel, appointed or ordained according to the rites and ceremonies of his church, whether his residence be in the District or elsewhere in the United States or its Territories, may be licensed to celebrate marriages in the District.

Licenses; by whom issued. sec. 719. Each license shall be issued by the clerk of the supreme court of the District.

Form of license. sec. 720. Licenses shall be in the following form:

"To any minister of the Gospel authorized to celebrate marriages in the District of Columbia, greeting:

"You are hereby licensed to solemnize the rites of marriage between --- , of --- , and --- , of --- , if you find no lawful impediment thereto; and having so done, you are commanded to appear in the clerk's office of the supreme court of said District and certify the same.

"Witness my hand and the seal of said court.

"--- , Clerk."

Record of licenses. sec. 721. The clerk shall provide a record-book of his office, consisting of licenses in the form prescribed in the preceding section, printed in blank, one of which he shall fill up with the names of the parties for whose union any license has been issued, and beneath it shall be printed a certificate to be made by the minister who solemnized the marriage.

Minister's certificate; form. sec. 722. The minister's certificate shall be in the following form:

"I, --- , minister of --- church in --- , hereby certify that, by authority of a license of the same tenor as the foregoing, I solemnized the marriage of the parties aforesaid, on the --- day of --- , eighteen hundred and --- , at --- , in the District of Columbia.

"---."

Copy of record to be evidence. sec. 723. A copy of any license and certificate, recorded in the record-book of the clerk's office, and certified by the clerk, under his hand and the seal of the court, shall be competent evidence of the marriage.

Certain persons to be deemed husband and wife. sec. 724. All colored persons in the District, who, previous to their actual emancipation, had undertaken and agreed to occupy the relation to each other of husband and wife, and were cohabiting together as such,
or in any way recognizing the relation as existing on the twenty-fifth day of July, eighteen hundred and sixty-six, whether the rites of marriage have been celebrated between them or not, are deemed husband and wife, and are entitled to all the rights and privileges, and subject to the duties and obligations of that relation, in like manner as if they had been duly married according to law.

SEC. 725. All the children of such persons shall be deemed legitimate, whether born before or after the date mentioned in the preceding section.

SEC. 726. When such parties have ceased to cohabit before such date, in consequence of the death of the woman, or from any other cause, all the children of the woman recognized by the man to be his shall be deemed legitimate.

PROPERTY-RIGHTS OF MARRIED WOMEN.

SEC. 727. In the District the right of any married woman to any property, personal or real, belonging to her at the time of marriage, or acquired during marriage in any other way than by gift or conveyance from her husband, shall be as absolute as if she were unmarried, and shall not be subject to the disposal of her husband, nor be liable for his debts.

SEC. 728. Any married woman may convey, devise, and bequeath her property, or any interest therein, in the same manner and with like effect as if she were unmarried.

SEC. 729. Any married woman may contract, and sue and be sued in her own name, in all matters having relation to her sole and separate property, in the same manner as if she were unmarried.

SEC. 730. Neither the husband nor his property shall be bound by any such contract, made by a married woman, nor liable for any recovery against her in any such suit, but judgment may be enforced by execution against her sole and separate estate in the same manner as if she were unmarried.

DIVORCE.

SEC. 731. All applications for divorce shall be made by petition to the supreme court of the District.  

SEC. 732. The proceedings upon a petition for divorce shall be the same as are had in other cases, except so far as otherwise provided in this chapter.

SEC. 733. The petition for a divorce shall specify the causes therefor with certainty.

SEC. 734. Upon the petition being filed, the clerk shall issue summons for the defendant to appear and answer.

SEC. 735. If it shall appear by the affidavit of a disinterested witness that the defendant is a non-resident of the District, or has been absent therefrom for the space of six months, the court, after the return of one summons not found, may authorize notice of the pendency of the petition, to be given by publication, in such manner as it shall direct.

SEC. 736. The court shall proceed to hear and determine such cause, whenever such summons shall have been served twenty days, or such publication made forty days before the commencement of the term.

SEC. 737. No judgment for a divorce shall be rendered on default without proof; nor shall any admissions contained in the answer of the defendant be taken as proof of the facts charged as the ground of the application, but the same shall in all cases be proved by other evidence.
88 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

**Divorce from bond of marriage; causes.**

19 June, 1860, c. 158, s. 3, v. 12, p. 59.
1 June, 1870, c. 116, v. 16, p. 147.

**Divorce from bed and board; causes.**

19 June, 1860, c. 158, s. 4, v. 12, pp. 59, 60.

**When causes occur out of the District.**

Ibid., s. 5, p. 60.

**Dissolution of marriage on account of a former marriage.**

Ibid., s. 6.

**Legitimacy of issue.**

Ibid.

**Dissolution on account of lunacy; issue legitimate.**

Ibid., s. 7.

**Legitimacy, how otherwise affected and determined.**

Ibid., s. 8.

**Alimony and right of dower.**

Ibid., s. 9.

**Wallingsford vs. Allen, 10 Peters, 593.**

**Alimony pending petition.**

Ibid., s. 11.

**Custody and maintenance of children.**

Ibid., s. 10.

**Maiden name may be restored.**

Ibid., s. 9.

**Adultery of wife.**

SEC. 738. A divorce from the bond of marriage may be granted in any of the following cases, namely:

First. Where such marriage was contracted while either of the parties thereto had a former wife or husband living, unless the former marriage had been lawfully dissolved and no restraint imposed on the party contracting such second marriage.

Second. Where such marriage was contracted during the lunacy of either party.

Third. Where either party was matrimonially incapacitated at the time of the marriage.

Fourth. Where either party has committed adultery during the marriage.

Fifth. For habitual drunkenness for a period of three years of the party complained against.

Sixth. For cruelty of treatment, endangering the life or health of the party complaining.

Seventh. For willful desertion and abandonment by the party complained of against the party complaining for the full uninterrupted space of two years.

SEC. 739. A divorce from bed and board may be granted for either of the following causes, namely:

First. Cruelty of treatment, endangering the life or health of one of the parties.

Second. Reasonable apprehension, to the satisfaction of the court, of bodily harm.

SEC. 740. No divorce shall be granted for any cause which shall have occurred out of the District, unless the party applying for the same shall have resided within the District for two years next preceding the application.

SEC. 741. Upon the dissolution of a marriage on account of either of the parties having a former wife or husband living, if it shall appear that the second marriage was contracted in good faith by the party whose second marriage has been thus dissolved, and with the full belief on his or her part that the former wife or husband was dead, that fact shall be stated in the judgment or sentence of divorce.

SEC. 742. The issue of such second marriage, born or begotten before the commencement of the suit, shall be deemed to be the legitimate issue of the parent who, at the time of the marriage, was capable of contracting.

SEC. 743. Upon the dissolution of a marriage on account of the lunacy of either party at the time of such marriage, the issue of the marriage shall be deemed to be legitimate.

SEC. 744. A divorce for causes not specially provided for in the two preceding sections shall not affect the legitimacy of the issue of the marriage; but the legitimacy of such issue, if questioned, shall be tried and determined according to the course of the common law.

SEC. 745. In all cases where a divorce is granted, the court allowing the same shall have power, if it see fit, to award alimony to the wife, and to retain her right of dower.

SEC. 746. The court may also award alimony to the wife for her sustenance during the pendency of a petition for a divorce filed for any of the causes mentioned in this chapter.

SEC. 747. The court shall also have power to order and direct, in every case of divorce, who shall have the guardianship and custody of the children of the marriage so divorced, and who shall be charged with their maintenance.

SEC. 748. The court may also, in granting a divorce from the bond of marriage, restore to the wife her maiden or other previous name.

SEC. 749. In case of adultery by the wife, committed after judgment...
or sentence of divorce from bed and board, the court may, on the petition of the husband setting forth and accompanied by legal proof of such adultery, deprive the wife of alimony from the date of her said criminal act, and rescind her right of dower, as well as dispossess her, if the court judge fit, of the care, custody, and guardianship of any child which, under the original judgment of the court in granting the divorce, may have been assigned to her.

CHAPTER TWENTY-THREE.

THE JUDICIARY.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

SEC. 838. Witnesses for defendant in criminal trials.

SEC. 840. Special oath to grand jury.
SEC. 841. Special charge to grand jury.
SEC. 842. Libels; truth may be given in evidence.
SEC. 843. Fugitives from justice.
SEC. 844. Remission of forfeitures by the President.

SUPREME COURT—ORGANIZATION.

SEC. 750. There shall be a supreme court of the District, which shall consist of a chief justice and four associate justices, who shall severally be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and shall hold their offices during good behavior. [See § 88.]

SEC. 751. The chief justice shall receive an annual salary of four thousand five hundred dollars, and the associate justices an annual salary of four thousand dollars each, payable quarterly at the Treasury of the United States.

SEC. 752. Each justice, before he enters upon the duties of his office, shall take the oath prescribed to be taken by judges of the courts of the United States. [See § 712.]

TERMS.

SEC. 753. The several general terms and special terms of the circuit courts, district courts, and criminal courts authorized by law, are declared to be, severally, terms of the supreme court of the District of Columbia; and the judgments, decrees, sentences, orders, proceedings, and acts of the general terms, special terms, circuit courts, district courts, and criminal courts rendered, made, or had, are and shall be deemed judgments, decrees, sentences, orders, proceedings, and acts of the supreme court; but nothing contained in this section shall affect the right of appeal as provided by law.

SEC. 754. Any three of the justices of the supreme court may hold a general term, and any one of them may hold a special term.

SEC. 755. The supreme court shall have power, by rule of court, to regulate the periods of holding its terms, as also the periods of the special terms, at which issues of fact triable by a jury or by the court are to be tried, and to fix the number of such terms, and to alter the same from time to time as public convenience may require.

SEC. 756. At least three terms of the supreme court shall be held annually.

SEC. 757. The special terms shall be held by one of the justices of the supreme court at such time as the court in general term shall appoint.

SEC. 758. The special term held as the United States district court for the District of Columbia shall be holden on the first Mondays in December and June in every year.

SEC. 759. The special term held as the criminal court shall be holden on the first Monday in March, the third Monday in June, and the first Monday in December, in each year. [See § 712.]
JUDICIARY.

JURISDICTION—ORIGINAL.

SEC. 760. The supreme court shall possess the same powers and exercise the same jurisdiction as the circuit courts of the United States. [See R. S. U. S., § 605, et seq.]

27 Feb., 1801, c. 15, v. 2, p. 105; 3 March, 1863, c. 91, s. 3, v. 12, p. 763. United States vs. Heinegan, 1 Cranch, C. C., 50; Mechanics' Bank of Alexandria vs. Withers, 6 Wheat., 105; McKenna vs. Fiske, 17 Peters, 245; same case, 1 Howard, 241; United States vs. Tarlton, 4 Cranch, C. C., 492; Kendall vs. United States, 13 Peters, 524; Decatur vs. Paulding, 14 Peters, 497; Berry's Petition, 2 Cranch, C. C., 13; Custis vs. Alexandria and Georgetown Turnpike Company, 6 Cranch, 223; Thompson vs. Tolmie, 3 Peters, 157; Cannon vs. Davis, 1 Cranch, C. C., 457; United States vs. Wright, 1 Cranch, C. C., 123; Hard vs. Stone, 5 Cranch, C. C., 503; United States vs. Jack, 1 Cranch, C. C., 44; United States vs. Louder, 1 Cranch, C. C., 103; Ex parte Magruder, Am. Law Reg., vol. vi, N. S., p. 292; Bradley vs. Fisher, 13 Wall., 336; Catheart vs. Robinson, 5 Peters, 264; Ex parte Watkins, 7 Peters, 505; Rutter vs. Merchant, 1 Cranch, C. C., 36; Ridgway vs. Puncost, 1 Cranch, C. C., 88; United States vs. Porter, 2 Cranch, C. C., 66; Ex parte Levi S. Burr, 2 Cranch, C. C., 379; same case, 9 Wheaton, 529; United States vs. Williams, 4 Cranch, C. C., 372; United States ex rel. Stokes vs. Kendall, 5 Cranch, C. C., 163.

SEC. 761. The justices of the supreme court shall severally possess the power of justices. [See B. I. U., S., seq.]

Ibid.

SEC. 762. Any one of the justices may hold a special term, with the same powers and jurisdiction possessed and exercised by district courts of the United States. [See B. I. U. S., § 521, et seq.]

SEC. 763. Any one of the justices may hold a criminal court for the trial of all crimes and offenses arising within the District. [See B. I. U. S., §§ 3400-3404.]

Ibid.

SEC. 764. The supreme court has jurisdiction of actions, suits, controversies, and cases, as well in equity as at law, arising under the copyright and patent-laws, and for damages for the infringement of any patent, by action on the case, in accordance with the provisions of sections forty-nine hundred and nineteen, forty-nine hundred and twenty, and 230, ss. 55, 56, 59, of the revised statutes, "PATENTS, TRADE-MARKS, AND COPYRIGHTS." [See R. S. U. S., § 960. See B. I. U. S., § 699.]

Ibid. As a criminal court.

Turner vs. Johnson, 2

SEC. 765. All the jurisdiction, power, and authority conferred upon and vested in the district courts of the United States by Title LXI "BANKRUPTCY," of the revised statutes, are conferred upon and vested in the supreme court when the bankrupt resides in the district. [See B. I. U. S., §§ 565, 4972, et seq.]

Ibid. Jurisdiction as a district court.

SEC. 766. The supreme court shall have jurisdiction of all applications for divorce. [See §§ 731-749.]

Ibid.

SEC. 767. No action or suit shall be brought in the supreme court by original process against any person who shall not be an inhabitant of, or found within, the District, except as otherwise specially provided. [See § 997.]

27 Feb., 1801, c. 15, s. 6, v. 2, p. 106. Vasse vs. Comegys, 2 Cranch, C. C., 504; Vaughan vs. Northup, 5 Cranch, C. C., 496.

Common law and chancery causes.

3 May, 1802, c. 52, s. 1, v. 2, p. 193.

Amount required to give jurisdiction.

3 March, 1823, c. 24, s. 6, v. 3, p. 744.

SEC. 768. The supreme court has power to proceed in all common law and chancery causes instituted before it, in which either of the parties reside without the District, in the same way that non-residents were proceeded against in the general court or in the supreme court of chancery in the State of Maryland on the third day of May, eighteen hundred and two.

SEC. 769. The justices of the supreme court shall not hold original plea of any debt or damage in cases within the jurisdiction given to justices of the peace, which shall not exceed fifty dollars, exclusive of costs. [See § 997.]
SEC. 770. The supreme court, in general term, shall adopt such rules as it may think proper to regulate the time and manner of making appeals from the special term to the general term, and may prescribe the terms and conditions upon which such appeals may be made, and may also establish such other rules as it may deem necessary for regulating the practice of the court, and from time to time revise and alter such rules. It may also determine by rule what motions shall be heard at a special term, as non-enumerated motions, and what motions shall be heard at a general term in the first instance.

SEC. 771. All official oaths required by law to be taken by officers of the United States, may, in the District, be administered and certified by any one of the justices of the supreme court of the District.

JURISDICTION—APPELLATE.

SEC. 772. Any party aggrieved by any order, judgment, or decree, made or pronounced at any special term, may, if the same involve the merits of the action or proceeding, appeal therefrom to the general term of the supreme court, and upon such appeal the general term shall review such order, judgment, or decree, and affirm, reverse, or modify the same, as shall be just.

SEC. 773. Appeals from the police court shall be tried on the information filed in the court below, certified to supreme court, by a jury in attendance thereat, as though the case had originated therein, and the judgment in the supreme court shall be final in the case.

SEC. 774. In cases of appeal from a justice of the peace, as soon as the appellant shall have made the deposit for costs required by law, or obtained leave from one of the justices, or from the court, to prosecute his appeal without a deposit, the clerk shall docket the cause, and shall issue a summons for the appellee to appear at the next trial term of the court.

SEC. 775. The supreme court shall in a summary way hear the allegations and proofs of both parties, and determine upon the same according to law and the equity and right of the matter, at the same term, without further continuance or delay, unless it shall appear to the court that further time ought to be given to the party applying for the same.

SEC. 776. Either of the parties may demand a trial by jury, or leave the cause to be determined by the court at their election.

SEC. 777. In any case of appeal from the decision of a justice of the peace, where two summonses against the appellee shall be returned non est, or one attachment returned non est, and the appellee shall not appear, the court may proceed to hear and determine the case, in the same manner as if the appellee had regularly appeared.

SEC. 778. If the appellant fails to prosecute his appeal, the appellee may, upon making the deposit for costs, have the cause docketed, and move for affirmance of the justice's judgment, or he may have a trial of the cause upon its merits.

SEC. 779. No appeal from the judgment of any justice of the peace to the supreme court shall be dismissed because the same had not been prayed to the term next after the rendition of such judgment, unless
JUDICIARY.

the court shall be satisfied that the defendant had notice of such judg-
ment at least ten days before the sitting of court.

SEC. 780. The supreme court, sitting in banc, shall have jurisdiction of and shall hear and determine all appeals from the decisions of the Commissioner of Patents, in accordance with the provisions of sections forty-nine hundred and eleven to section forty-nine hundred and fifteen, inclusive, of chapter one, Title LX, of the Revised Statutes, "PATENTS, TRADE-MARKS, AND COPYRIGHTS." [See R. S. U. S., p. 958. See R. S. U. S., § 699.]

PROCESS—MESNE.

SEC. 781. Writs and process issued out of the supreme court may be tested in the name of any justice of the court.


SEC. 782. Writs of attachment and garnishment shall be issued by the clerk without any authority or warrant from any judge or justice, whenever the plaintiff, his agent or attorney, shall file in the clerk's office, whether at the commencement or during the pendency of the suit, an affidavit, supported by the testimony of one or more witnesses, showing the grounds upon which he bases his affidavit, and also setting forth that the plaintiff has a just right to recover against the defendant what he claims in the declaration, and also stating either, first, that the defendant is a non-resident of the District; or, second, that the defendant evades the service of ordinary process by concealing himself or by withdrawing from the District temporarily; or, third, that he has removed or is about to remove some of his property from the District, so as to defeat just demands against him; and shall also file his (the plaintiff's) undertaking, with sufficient surety, to make good all costs and damages which the defendant may sustain by reason of the wrongful suing out of the attachment.

SEC. 783. If the defendant, his agent or attorney, shall file an affidavit traversing the plaintiff's affidavit, the court shall determine whether the facts set forth in the plaintiff's affidavit are true, and whether there was just ground for issuing the writ of attachment; and if the facts do not sustain the affidavit, the court shall quash the writ of attachment or garnishment; and this issue may be tried by a judge at chambers on three days' notice.

SEC. 784. The thing attached shall not be discharged from the custody of the officer seizing it until the defendant shall deliver, either to the officer or to the clerk, to be filed in the cause, his undertaking, with sufficient surety, to satisfy and pay the final judgment of the court against him.

SEC. 785. If the defendant fail to execute such undertaking, the court may sell the thing attached whenever it is satisfied that it is in the interest of the parties it should be sold before final judgment.

SEC. 786. In case the defendant be found liable to the plaintiff's claim, in whole or in part, the final judgment shall be that the plaintiff recover against the defendant and his sureties.

SEC. 787. Publication may be substituted for personal service of process upon any defendant who cannot be found, in suits for partition, divorce, by attachment, for the foreclosure of mortgages and deeds of trust, and for the enforcement of mechanics' liens and all other liens against real or personal property, and in all actions at law or in equity which have for their immediate object the enforcement or establishment of any lawful right, claim, or demand to or against any real or personal property within the jurisdiction of the court.

SEC. 788. No order for the substitution of publication for personal service shall be made till a summons for the defendant shall have been issued and returned "not to be found."

SEC. 789. The order for publication shall be in the following or equivalent form:

1 March, 1823, c. 24, s. 7, v. 3, p. 744.
Appeals from Commissioner of Patents.
"In the supreme court of the District of Columbia, the — day of —, 18—.

A. B., plaintiff,

v.

C. D., defendant.

"On motion of the plaintiff, by Mr. —, his attorney, it is ordered that the defendant cause his appearance to be entered herein on or before the first rule-day occurring forty days after this day; otherwise the cause will be proceeded with as in case of default."

SEC. 790. In actions against foreign corporations doing business in the District, all process may be served on the agent of such corporation or person conducting its business, or, in case he is absent and cannot be found, by leaving a copy at the principal place of business in the District, and such service shall be effectual to bring the corporation before the court.

SEC. 791. No person shall be held to bail in the District in any action of debt, assumpsit, or other action founded on or arising out of any contract or agreement, or in any suit or proceeding in equity brought or prosecuted for enforcing the payment of any debt, or of any sum or sums of money due or claimed to be due by reason of any contract or agreement.

SEC. 792. All sales duly made in cases in which publication is substituted for personal service of process shall be good and valid, and vest any purchaser with a perfect title.

SEC. 793. In case of the sale of things, real or personal under a decree in equity, the decree confirming the sale shall divest the right, title, or interest sold out of the former owner, party to the suit, and vest it in the purchaser, without any conveyance by the officer or agent of the court conducting the sale; and the decree shall be notice to all the world of this transfer of title when a copy thereof shall be registered among the land-records of the District; but the court may, nevertheless, order its officer or agent to make a conveyance, if that mode be deemed preferable, in particular cases.

SEC. 794. If any plaintiff in a civil action, after judgment shall have been obtained by him, makes oath, according to law, that the defendant has conveyed away, lessened, or disposed of his property, rights, or credits, or is about to remove, or has removed, his property from the District, as the plaintiff believes, with intent thereby to hinder or delay the recovery or payment of his debts, the clerk of the court shall thereupon issue a capias ad satisfaciendum.

SEC. 795. Upon the arrest of any such defendant under a capias ad satisfaciendum, he may be brought by habeas corpus before the court, if in term time, and before one of the judges thereof in vacation, and may call upon the plaintiff to show cause why he, the defendant, shall not be discharged from imprisonment; and upon such notice, either party may demand a trial by jury; and thereupon the court or judge shall direct an issue or issues to be framed upon the affidavit so filed, and shall cause a jury to be impaneled and sworn to try such issue or issues, and if the finding of the jury shall be for the plaintiff, the defendant shall be thereupon remanded to prison.

SEC. 796. Nothing in the two preceding sections shall be construed to authorize the custody or imprisonment of any female person on civil process, nor any non-resident for any debt contracted out of the District. [See §701.]

Henry vs. Cornelius, 1 Cranch, C. C., 37; O'Neill vs. Hogan, 2 Cranch, C. C., 524.

SEC. 797. The following property, being the property of the head of a family or householder, shall be exempt from distraint, attachment, levy, and sale on execution or decree of any court in the District:

Validit of sales in certain cases.

99 Feb., 1867, c. 64, s. 9, v. 14, p. 404. Decree confirming sale.

Ibid. s. 21, p. 406.

Capias ad satisfaciendum.

17 June, 1844, c. 100, v. 5, pp. 678, 679.


Proceedings upon arrest.

Ibid.

Exemptions from arrest on civil process.

Ibid.
First. All wearing apparel belonging to all persons, and to all heads of families, being householders;

Second. All beds, bedding, household furniture, stoves, cooking utensils, and so forth, not exceeding three hundred dollars in value;

Third. Provisions for three month's support, whether provided or growing;

Fourth. Fuel for three months;

Fifth. Mechanic's tools and implements of the debtor's trade or business amounting to two hundred dollars in value, with two hundred dollars' worth of stock for carrying on the business of the debtor or his family;

Sixth. The library and implements of a professional man or artist, to the value of three hundred dollars;

Seventh. One horse, mule, or yoke of oxen; one cart wagon, or dray, and harness for such team;

Eighth. Farming utensils, with food for such team for three months, and if the debtor be a farmer, any other farming tools of the value of one hundred dollars;

Ninth. All family pictures, and all the family library not exceeding in value four hundred dollars;

Tenth. One cow, one swine, six sheep; and these exemptions shall be valid when the property is in transitu, the same as if at rest; but no property named and exempted in this section shall be exempted from attachment or execution for any debt due for the wages of servants, common laborers, or clerks, except the wearing apparel, beds, and bedding, and household furniture and provisions, for the debtor and family. [See §§ 603, 9f, 1286.

Sec. 798. No deed of trust, bill of sale, or mortgage upon any exempted articles, shall be binding or valid unless signed by the wife of the debtor, if he be married and living with his wife.

Sec. 799. The exemptions named in section seven hundred and ninety-seven shall not interfere with the foreclosure of any mortgage or deed of trust executed prior to February fifth, eighteen hundred and sixty-seven.

Practice—Civil.

Sec. 800. Non-enumerated motions in all suits and proceedings at law and in equity shall first be heard and determined at special terms. Suits in equity, not triable by jury, shall also be heard and determined at special terms. But the justice holding such special term may, in his discretion, order any such motion or suit to be heard, in the first instance, at a general term.

Sec. 801. All issues of fact triable by a jury or by the court shall be tried before a single justice.

Sec. 802. Issues of law may be tried at a special term. At any time after issue, and at least ten days before the sitting of the court, either party may give notice of trial. The party giving the notice shall furnish the clerk, at least four days before the sitting of the court, with a note of the issue, containing the title of the action, the names of the attorneys, and the time when the last pleading was served; and the clerk shall thereupon enter the cause upon a calendar, according to the date of the issue.

Sec. 803. If upon the trial of a cause, an exception be taken, it may be reduced to writing at the time, or it may be entered on the minutes of the justice, and afterward settled in such manner as may be provided by the rules of the court, and then stated in writing in a case or bill of exceptions, with so much of the evidence as may be material to the questions to be raised, but such case or bill of exceptions need not be sealed or signed.

Sec. 804. The justice who tries the cause may, in his discretion, entertain a motion, to be made on his minutes, to set aside a verdict and
district of Columbia.

Brooke vs. Peyton, 1 Cranch, C. C., 129; Ingle vs. Collard, 1 Cranch, C. C., 162; Brent vs. Coyle, 2 Cranch, C. C., 348; United States vs. Wood, Wash. Law Rep., v. 1, No. 25, p. 142.

Sec. 805. When such motion is made and heard upon the minutes, an appeal to the general term may be taken from the decision, in which case a bill of exceptions or case shall be settled in the usual manner.

Sec. 806. A motion for a new trial on a case or bill of exceptions, and an application for judgment on a special verdict or a verdict taken subject to the opinion of the court, shall be heard in the first instance at a general term.

Ibid., s. 9.

Bank of Metropolis vs. Walker, 2 Cranch, C. C., 361.

Trials when another term intervenes.


Proceedings to enforce a lien.

22 Feb., 1867, c. 64, s. 10, v. 14, p. 404.

Sec. 807. When, at any term of the court, a jury shall be impaneled to try any cause or any issue or issues joined in any cause, and it shall happen that no verdict shall be found, nor the jury otherwise discharged before the day appointed by law for the commencement of the next succeeding term, the court shall proceed with the trial by the same jury in every respect as if such term had not commenced; and all subsequent proceedings to final judgment, if such judgment shall be rendered, shall be entered and have legal effect and operation as of the term at which the jury shall have been impaneled.

Sec. 808. The proceeding to enforce any lien shall be by bill or petition in equity, and the decree, besides subjecting the thing upon which the lien has attached to the satisfaction of the plaintiff’s demand against the defendant, shall adjudge that the plaintiff recover his demand against the defendant, and that he may have execution thereof as at law.

Sec. 809. All fictions in the pleadings in the action of ejectment within the District are abolished; and all actions for the recovery of real estate shall be commenced in the name of the real party in interest, and against the party claiming to own or be possessed thereof.

Set-offs.

22 Feb., 1867, c. 64, s. 5, v. 14, p. 403.

Sec. 810. Mutual debts between the parties to an action, or between the testator or intestate of both parties, or either party, may be set off against each other by plea in bar, whether the said debts be of the same or a different nature; and if either debt arose by reason of a penalty, the exact sum to be set off shall be stated in the plea.

Form of plea of set-off.

Ibid., s. 6.

Judgment for balance due.

Ibid.

Sec. 811. The plea of set-off may be: “That the plaintiff, at the commencement of the suit, was, and still is, indebted to the sum of — dollars, for —, as appears by the particulars of said debt, hereunto annexed; and he is willing that the same may be set off against the plaintiff’s demand.”

Sec. 812. And upon the trial of an issue upon a plea of set-off, judgment shall be for the balance found due, whether to the plaintiff or defendant, with costs.

Sec. 813. Mutual judgments recovered in the court may be set off against each other, on motion of either party; and the court shall award execution for the balance found due against the party chargeable therewith.

Replevin; form of declaration.

22 Feb., 1867, c. 64, s. 13, v. 14, p. 404.

Sec. 814. The declaration in replevin shall be in the following or equivalent form: “The plaintiff sues the defendant for (wrongly taking and detaining) (unjustly detaining) his, said plaintiff’s, goods and chattels, to wit: (describe them) of the value of $—. And the plaintiff claims that the same be taken from the defendant and delivered to him; or, if they are elogiaged, that he may have judgment of their said value, and all mesne profits and damages, which he estimates at $—, besides costs.”
SEC. 815. At the time of filing the declaration in replevin, the plaintif, his agent or attorney, shall file an affidavit, sworn to before the clerk, stating—

First. That, according to affiant's information and belief, the plaintiff is entitled to recover possession of chattels proposed to be replevied, being the same described in the declaration;

Second. That the defendant has seized and detains, or detains the same;

Third. That said chattels were not subject to such seizure or detention, and were not taken upon any writ of replevin.

SEC. 816. The plaintiff shall, at the same time, enter into an undertaking with surety, approved by the clerk, to abide by and perform the judgment of the court in the premises.

SEC. 817. If the officer's return of the writ of replevin be, that he has served the defendant with copies of the declaration, notice to plead and summons, but that he could not get possession of the goods and chattels sued for, the plaintiff may prosecute the action for the value of the same and damages for detention; or he may renew the writ in order to get possession of the goods and chattels themselves.

SEC. 818. If the officer's return be, that he has taken possession of the goods and chattels sued for, but that the defendant is not to be found, the court may order that the defendant appear to the action by order and notice. If the defendant cannot be found, the court may order that the defendant appear to the action by order and notice.

SEC. 819. If the defendant fails to appear, the court may proceed as in case of default after personal service.

SEC. 820. If the defendant appear, he may plead not guilty, in which case all special matters of defense may be given in evidence, or he may plead specially.

SEC. 821. Whether the defendant plead, and the issue thereon joined is found against him; or his plea is held bad on demurrer; or he make default after personal service, or after publication, the plaintiff's damages shall be ascertained by the jury trying the issue, where one is joined, or by a jury of inquest, where there is no issue of fact; and the damages shall be the full value of the goods, if eloigned by the defendant, including, in every case, the loss sustained by the plaintiff by reason of the detention; and judgment shall pass for the plaintiff accordingly.

SEC. 822. If the issue be found for the defendant, or the plaintiff dismiss or fail to prosecute his suit, the judgment shall be that the goods, if delivered to the plaintiff, be returned to the defendant with damages, or on failure, that the defendant recover against the plaintiff and his surety the damages by him sustained, to be assessed by the jury trying the issue; or, where the plaintiff dismisses or fails to prosecute his suit, by the jury of inquest.

SEC. 823. If the defendant has eloigned the things sued for, the court may instruct the jury, if they find for the plaintiff, to assess such damages as may compel the defendant to return the things.

SEC. 824. The judgment in such cases shall be that the plaintiff recover against the defendant the value of the goods as found, to be discharged by the return of the things, with damages for detention, which the jury shall also assess.

SEC. 825. Where a suit is brought upon an open account, verified by the plaintiff's or his agent's affidavit, that the amount claimed by the plaintiff is justly payable by the defendant to the plaintiff, and the defendant fails to defend the suit, the plaintiff may have judgment, final by default for the amount, with interest from the day specified in the declaration, without an inquiry of damages.
Verification of authority of officer taking affidavit.

22 Feb., 1867, c. 64, s. 19, v. 14, p. 405.

Where money is payable by joint obligors; proceedings.

SEC. 826. If the affidavit of the plaintiff or his agent be made before an officer, of whose authority to administer oaths the court cannot take notice, his authority must be verified by the certificate under official seal, if he have one, of the officer having authority to give such certificate.

SEC. 827. Where money is payable by two or more persons jointly or severally, as by joint obligors, covenantors, makers, drawers, or indorsers, one action may be sustained and judgment recovered against all or any of the parties by whom the money is payable, at the option of the plaintiff. But an action against one or some of the parties by whom the money is payable may, while the litigation therein continues, be pleaded in bar of another action against another or others of said parties.

SEC. 828. If the declaration state a cause of action of which the court has jurisdiction, but the verdict finds the money payable by the defendant to the plaintiff to be less than the lowest sum of which the court has jurisdiction, the plaintiff shall have judgment for the amount found due to him from the defendant, but without costs.

SEC. 829. Upon all judgments rendered on the common-law side of the court in actions founded on contracts, interest at the rate of six per centum per annum shall be awarded on the principal sum due until the judgment shall be satisfied, and the amount which is to bear interest and the time from which it is to be paid shall be ascertained by the verdict of the jury sworn in the cause.

SEC. 830. When an injunction is obtained to stay proceedings on judgment for money, and such injunction shall be dissolved, wholly or in part, damages, at the rate of ten per centum per annum from the time the injunction shall be awarded until dissolution, shall be paid by the party on whose behalf such injunction was obtained on such sum as appears to be due, including costs, and execution on the judgment enjoined shall be issued for the same.

SEC. 831. In cases where a forthcoming bond shall have been executed by the complainant, and no judgment shall have been rendered thereupon, the court in which execution shall be awarded shall direct the damages to be included in the judgment, and such damages shall in all cases be in full satisfaction of interest for the time for which they shall be allowed.

SEC. 832. When the injunction is granted to obtain a discovery, or any part of the judgment shall remain enjoined, the court may, if it appear just, direct that such damages shall not be paid, or only such proportion thereof as they may deem expedient.

SEC. 833. Any person being a resident of the District, and desirous to have his name changed, may file a petition in the supreme court setting forth the reasons therefor, and also the name desired to be assumed.

SEC. 834. Notice of the filing of such petition, containing the substance and prayer thereof, shall be published for three consecutive weeks in some newspaper in general circulation published in the District, prior to the hearing of the petition.

SEC. 835. The court, or the justice holding a civil term thereof, on proof of such notice, and upon such showing as may be deemed satisfactory, may change the name of the applicant according to the prayer of the petition.

PRACTICE—CRIMINAL.

SEC. 836. All indictments shall run in the name of the United States, and conclude, against the peace and government thereof.

Form of indictment.

SEC. 837. All fines, penalties, and forfeitures accruing under the laws of the State of Maryland, which, by adoption, have become the laws of the District, shall be recovered with costs, by indictment or information, in the name of the United States, or by action of debt, in the name of the United States and of the informer; one-half of which fine shall accrue to the United States, and the other half to the informer; and such fines shall be collected by or paid to the marshal, and one-half thereof shall be by him paid over to the District of Columbia, and the other half to the informer; and the marshal shall have the same power regarding their collection, and be subject to the same rules and regulations as to the payment thereof, as the sheriffs of the State of Maryland are subject to in relation to the same.

SEC. 838. On the trial of any person charged with a crime, the punishment whereof may be confinement in the penitentiary or District jail, the defendant shall be entitled to four peremptory challenges of jurors.

SEC. 839. In all criminal trials the supreme court, or the judge trying the case, may allow such number of witnesses on behalf of the defendant as may appear necessary; the fees thereof, with the costs of service, to be paid in the same manner as Government witnesses are paid.

SEC. 840. In addition to the oath now prescribed by law to be administered to the grand jury in the District, they shall be sworn faithfully and impartially to inquire into and true presentment make of all offenses against the laws prohibiting dueling. [See §§ 1164-1165.]

SEC. 841. The court shall also give in charge to the grand jury at the commencement of each term next preceding an election in the District, the provisions of section one hundred and four, respecting interference with an elector in the exercise of the elective franchise. [See §§ 95-108.]

SEC. 842. In all prosecutions or indictments for libel instituted in the District, the truth thereof may be given in evidence under the general issue as a justification of the alleged libel; and if it appear that the matter charged as libellous was true, and was written or published with good motives and for justifiable ends, the defendant shall be acquitted. 25 Feb., 1865, c. 58, v. 13, p. 439.

SEC. 843. In all cases where the laws of the United States provide that fugitives from justice shall be delivered up, the chief justice of the supreme court shall cause to be apprehended and delivered up such fugitive from justice who shall be found within the District, in the same manner and under the same regulations as the executive authority of the several States are required to do by the provisions of sections fifty-two hundred and seventy-eight and fifty-two hundred and seventy-nine, Title LXVI, of the Revised Statutes, "EXTRADITION;" and all executive and judicial officers are required to obey the lawful precepts or other process issued for that purpose, and to aid and assist in such delivery. [See R. S. U.S., pp. 1027-1028.]

SEC. 844. The President of the United States has power to grant remissions of the forfeitures of all recognizances acknowledged and taken before any court, judge, justice of the peace, or other magistrate within the District, either in the course of any criminal prosecution, or for surety of the peace.

SEC. 845. To enable any person convicted by the judgment of the court, to apply for a writ of error, in all cases when the judgment shall be death, or confinement in the penitentiary, the court shall, on application of the party accused, postpone the final execution thereof to a reasonable time beyond the next term of the court, not exceeding in any case thirty days after the end of such term.

REMOVAL OF CAUSES TO THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.

SEC. 846. Any final judgment, order, or decree of the supreme court of the District may be re-examined and reversed or affirmed in the Supreme Court of the United States, upon writ of error or appeal, in
100 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

3 March, 1863, o. the same cases and in like manner as provided by law in reference to
the final judgments, orders, and decrees of the circuit courts of the
Ross vs. Triplett, United States.
3 Wheat., p. 600; Smith vs. Mason, 14 Wall., p. 419; United States vs. Hooe, 1 Cranch,
317; Young vs. Bank of Alexandria, 4 Cranch, 384; Custis vs. Georgetown and Alex. T.
Co., 6 Cranch, 233; Columbian Insurance Company vs. Wheelright, 7 Wheat., 534;
United States vs. More, 3 Cranch, 159; Carter vs. Cutting, 8 Cranch, 251; Nicholas vs.
Hodges, 1 Peters, 562; Wise vs. Columbian Turnpike Co., 7 Cranch, 276; Scott vs. Hunt,
6 Peters, 349; Lee vs. Lee, 8 Peters, 44; Thompson et al. vs. Voss, 1 Cranch, C. C., 108;
United States vs. Hooe & Co., 1 Cranch, C. C., 116; Moore et al. vs. Dunlop, 1 Cranch, C.
C., 180; Grundy vs. Young, 1 Cranch, C. C., 443; Ex parte Negro Ben, 1 Cranch, C.
C., 532; Marsteller vs. McClean, 2 Cranch, C. C., 8; Renner vs. Bank of Columbia, 2
Cranch, C. C., 310; United States vs. Columbian Ins. Co., 2 Cranch, C. C., 266.

SEC. 847. No cause shall be removed from the supreme court of the
District to the Supreme Court of the United States, by appeal or writ of
error, unless the matter in dispute in such case shall be of the
value of one thousand dollars or upward, exclusive of costs, except in
the cases provided for in the following section. [See R. S. § 606.]

SEC. 848. When any person, or body politic or corporate, shall think
him, or themselves, aggrieved by any final judgment, order, or decree,
of the supreme court of the District, where the matter in dispute, exclu-
sive of costs, shall be of the value of one hundred dollars, and of
less value than one thousand dollars, and shall have prayed an
appeal, or shall desire to sue out a writ of error to the Supreme Court
of the United States, such person, or body politic or corporate, may
exhibit a petition, in writing, accompanied by a copy of the pro-
cedings complained of, and an assignment of the errors relied on,
to any judge of the Supreme Court of the United States, who, if
he should be of opinion that such errors, or any of them, involve
questions of law of such extensive interest and operation as to render
the final decision of them by the Supreme Court of the United States
desirable, may thereupon, at his discretion, and upon the terms and
conditions prescribed by law, by his order, to be directed to the clerk
of the supreme court of the District, direct such appeal to be allowed,
or writ of error to be issued; which shall be done accordingly.

SEC. 849. When any appeal or writ of error shall have been directed
in the manner prescribed by the preceding section, and the order there-
on of the judge of the Supreme Court of the United States shall have
been filed in the office of the clerk of the supreme court of the District,
within thirty days after the end of the term at which the judgment,
order, or decree, to be affected by such writ of error or appeal, shall
have been rendered or made, such writ of error or appeal shall operate
as a supersedeas of all proceedings under such judgment, order, or
decree.

SEC. 850. There shall be no supersedeas except, &c.

22 Feb., 1867, c. 64, s. 4, v. 14, p. 403.

CHAPTER TWENTY-FOUR.

JURORS.

Sec. 861. List of jurors.
862. Names, how selected.
863. How placed in jury-box.
864. Custody of jury-box.
865. Drawing jurors.
866. Juries for criminal term.
867. Juries in capital cases.
869. Additional names, when drawn.
870. Resolving jury-box.

Sec. 861. Names not to be again put in jury-
box, when.
862. If jurors do not attend.
863. When panel is incomplete.
864. How summoned when all names have
been drawn.
865. Vacancies, how filled.
866. Notifications.
867. How served.
868. Marshal's return.
SEC. 851. Until otherwise provided by the legislative assembly, the
supreme court of the District may, by orders in general term, from time
to time, designate necessary officers or persons to make the lists of jurors
for service in said court.

SEC. 852. The names on the lists shall be selected, as near as may be,
from among the citizens of the several wards or districts of the cities of
Washington and Georgetown, and the three divisions of the District
outside the limits of said cities, formed by the Eastern Branch of the
Potomac River and Rock Creek, in proportion to the number of inhab-
habitants residing therein respectively.

SEC. 853. The names selected shall be written on separate and similar
pieces of paper, which shall be so folded or rolled up that the names
cannot be seen, and placed in a box to be provided for that purpose.

SEC. 854. The box shall be sealed, and, after being thoroughly shaken,
shall be delivered to the clerk of the supreme court for safe-keeping.

SEC. 855. At least ten days before the commencement of each term
held as the circuit court, or as the criminal court, respectively, the clerk
shall publicly break the seal of the jury-box and proceed to draw there-
from the names of so many persons as are required.

SEC. 856. If the jury is intended for service in the special term sitting
as a criminal court, the twenty-three persons whose names shall be first
drawn shall constitute the grand jury, and the twenty-six persons whose
names shall be next drawn shall constitute the petit jury, for that term.

SEC. 857. In a capital case where the panel shall be exhausted by
reason of challenge or otherwise, the court may, in its discretion, order
additional names to be drawn; and if all of the names in the box shall
be drawn out and no jury found, the court may order the marshal to
summon talesmen until a jury shall be found.

SEC. 858. If a jury be required for the term sitting as a circuit court,
the twenty-six persons whose names shall first be drawn shall consti-
tute the jury for that term.

SEC. 859. If any person whose name is drawn shall have died or
removed from the district, or become otherwise disabled from serving
as a juror, the clerk shall draw from the box another name, to serve
instead.

SEC. 860. After the requisite number of jurors shall have been drawn,
the jury-box shall be again sealed, and remain in the custody of the clerk.

SEC. 861. The names of persons drawn shall not again be placed in
the jury-box for the period of two years.

SEC. 862. If the persons selected as jurors do not attend, the court
may order the marshal to summon others, possessing the legal qualifi-
cations, to supply the deficiency.

SEC. 863. If at any time there should not be, by reason of challenge or
otherwise, a sufficient number of jurors to make up the panel, the court
order the marshal to summon as many talesmen as are necessary
for that purpose.

SEC. 864. If at any time it shall occur that all of the names in the box
are drawn out at any term of the court before the first day of February,
the court may order the marshal to summon from the body of the Dis-

tribut twenty-three citizens, having the qualifications of jurors, to serve

Lists of jurors.

- 20 April, 1871, c. 26, s. 1, v. 17, p. 16.
- Names; how selected.

- 16 June, 1862, c. 102, s. 11, v. 12, p. 430.
- 18 March, 1869, c. 3, v. 16, p. 3.
- How placed in jury-box.

- 16 June, 1862, c. 102, s. 4, v. 12, p. 428.
- Custody of jury-box.

- Ibid., pp. 428, 429.
- Palmer 2, Cranach, United States vs. Caton, 1 Cranch, C. C., 150; United States vs.
  C. C., 11; United States vs. White, 5 Cranch, C. C., 457.

- Ibid., p. 429.
- Jurors in capital cases.

- Ibid., p. 429.
- Jurors for circuit court.

- Ibid.
- Additional names, when drawn.

- Ibid.
- Resealing jury-box.

- Ibid.
- Names not to be again put in jury-box, when.

- Ibid.
- If jurors do not attend.

- Ibid., s. 7, p. 429.
- When panel is incomplete.

- Ibid.
- United States vs. Watkins, 3 Cranch, C. C., 441.

- How summoned when all names have been drawn.

as grand jurors, and twenty-six citizens, having such qualifications, to
act as petit jurors, or either, as may be needed at any subsequent term
of the court to be held between the time of the happening of the contin-
gency mentioned and the first day of February then next ensuing.

SEC. 865. Vacancies in either grand or petit juries ordered to be sum-
momed, as provided in the preceding section, may be filled by other
persons summoned by the marshal upon the order of the court.

SEC. 866. It shall be the duty of the marshal of the District, at least
five days before the meeting of the court for which a jury is required,
to notify each person drawn, by serving on him a notice in writing of
his selection as a juror of the court he is to attend, and of the day and
hour he is to appear.

SEC. 867. Such notice shall be given to each juror in person, or be
left at his usual place of residence.

SEC. 868. A copy of the notice, with his certificate stating when and
in what manner the original was served, shall be returned by the mar-
shall to the court before the commencement of the term for which the
jurors were drawn.

SEC. 869. If any person selected as a juror and duly notified to attend,
shall, without sufficient cause, neglect to attend agreeably to notice, he
shall be fined by the court in a sum not exceeding twenty dollars for
every day he shall be absent during the sitting of the court.

SEC. 870. If any officer shall put on the list the name of any person
at his own request, or on the request of any other person, or shall be
guilty of any fraud or collusion with respect to the drawing of jurors,
he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor; and shall be punished by
a fine of not less than one hundred dollars, and imprisoned in the county
jail not less than sixty days, for each offense.

SEC. 871. If the clerk of the court shall draw from the box a greater
number of names than is required by the court, in accordance with law,
or shall put in the box any name after the same has been delivered to
him, or shall be guilty of any fraud or collusion in respect to the draw-
ing of jurors, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be
punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars, and be impris-
oned in the District jail not less than sixty days, for each offense.

SEC. 872. No person shall be competent to act as a juror unless he be
a citizen of the United States, a resident of the District, over twenty-
one and under sixty-five years of age, and a good and lawful man, who
has never been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor involving moral
turpitude. [See B. & L. S., §§ 820-823.]

SEC. 873. Jurors are entitled to the same compensation as received
for their attendance in the circuit courts of the District prior to July
seventh, eighteen hundred and thirty-eight.

SEC. 874. A person may be excused by the court from serving on a
jury when, for any reason, his interests or those of the public will be
materially injured by his attendance, or when he is a party in any action
or proceeding to be tried or determined by the intervention of a jury at
the term for which he may be summoned, or where his own health or
the death or sickness of a member of his family requires his absence.

SEC. 875. All executive and judicial officers, salaried officers of the
Government of the United States, commissioners of police, and those
connected with the police or fire department, counselors and attorneys
at law, ministers of the gospel and priests of every denomination, prac-
ticing physicians and surgeons, keepers of hospitals, asylums, almshouses,
or other charitable institutions created by or under the laws relating to
the District, captains and masters and other persons employed on vessels
navigating the waters of the District, and keepers of public ferries,
shall be exempt from jury duty, and their names shall not be placed on
the jury-lists.
WITNESSES.

CHAPTER TWENTY-FIVE.

WITNESSES.

Sec. 875. Interested parties may be witnesses.

877. Exceptions.

878. Testimony in certain criminal cases.

879. No exclusion on account of color.

880. Fees of witnesses.

881. Commissioners to take testimony in criminal cases.

883. What commission must state.

884. Notice to district attorney.

885. Contents of notice.

Sec. 876. On the trial of any issue joined, or of any matter or question, or on any inquiry arising in any suit, action, or other proceeding in any court of justice in the District, or before any person having by law, or by consent of parties, authority to hear, receive, and examine evidence within the District, the parties thereto, and the persons in whose behalf any such action or proceeding may be brought or defended, and all persons interested in the same, shall, except as provided in the following section, be competent and compellable to give evidence, either viva voce or by deposition, according to the practice of the court, on behalf of any of the parties to the action or other proceeding.

[Sec. B. S. B. S. § 871-874.]

Sec. 877. Nothing in the preceding section shall render any person who is charged with an offense in any criminal proceeding competent or compellable to give evidence for or against himself;

Or render any person compellable to answer any question tending to criminate himself;

Or render a husband competent or compellable to give evidence for or against his wife, or a wife competent or compellable to give evidence for or against her husband, in any criminal proceeding or in any proceeding instituted in consequence of adultery;

Nor shall a husband be compellable to disclose any communication made to him by his wife during the marriage, nor shall a wife be compellable to disclose any communication made to her by her husband during the marriage.

Sec. 878. Every person accused or convicted of obtaining by false pretenses any goods or chattels, money, bank note, promissory note, or any other instrument in writing, for the payment or delivery of money or other valuable thing, or of keeping a faro-bank or gaming-table, or of violating the laws relating to dueling, shall be a competent witness against every other person offending in the same transaction, and may be compelled to appear and give evidence in the same manner as other persons; but the testimony so given shall not be used in any prosecution or proceeding, civil or criminal, against the person so testifying.

Sec. 879. In all judicial proceedings in the District there shall be no exclusion of any witness on account of color.

[Sec. B. S. B. S. § 1977.]

Sec. 880. Witnesses are entitled to the same compensation as received for their attendance in the circuit courts of the District prior to July seventh, eighteen hundred and thirty-eight.

[Sec. B. S. B. S. § 849.]

COMMISSIONS FOR TAKING TESTIMONY IN CRIMINAL CASES.

Sec. 881. Any defendant in a criminal case, either after preliminary examination, indictment, or information, may examine witnesses on commission in the manner prescribed by the thirteen succeeding sections.

Commissions to take testimony in criminal cases.

3 March, 1865, c. 106, s. 1, v. 13, p. 528.
Who may be commissioners.

SEC. 882. A defendant wishing to take the deposition of a witness residing more than one hundred miles from the city of Washington may select any of the following officers as a commissioner to take such deposition, either by the name of office of such officer, or by his individual name and official style:

First. The clerk or judge of any court of record.
Second. Any notary public.
Third. Any consul of the United States.

What commission must state.

SEC. 883. The name of the court of which such constituted commissioner is clerk or judge and the name of the State and county, or if within the United States the name of the State and town, or city, in which such notary or consul resides must be stated in the notice and in the commission.

Notice to district attorney.

SEC. 884. Five days' notice must be given by a defendant, or his attorney, of the time when a commission will be sued out of the office of the clerk of the supreme court of the District for taking the deposition of a witness.

Contents of notice.

SEC. 885. The notice must give the name of the witness and be accompanied with a copy of the interrogatories to be asked such witness.

Service of notice and copy.

SEC. 886. The notice and copy of interrogatories may be served and returned in the same manner and by the same officers or persons as provided for the service and return of a summons or subpoena in civil actions within the District.

Cross-interrogatories.

SEC. 887. At or before the time fixed in the notice, the district attorney may file cross-interrogatories; but if he fail to so do, the clerk shall file the following:

First. Are all your statements in the foregoing answers made from your personal knowledge; and if not, do your answers show what are made from your personal knowledge and what from information, and the source of that information? If not, now show what is from information, and give its source.
Second. State everything you know concerning this case favorable to either the Government or the defendant.

Commission.

SEC. 888. The commission shall issue in the name of the supreme court, and under its seal, and must be signed by the clerk and need contain nothing but the authority conferred upon the commissioner and instructions to guide him, a statement of the cause in which the testimony is to be used, and a copy of all the interrogatories filed appended.

Duties of commissioner.

SEC. 889. The person before whom any of the depositions are taken must cause the interrogatories appended to the commission to be written out, and the answers thereto to be inserted immediately underneath the respective questions; the whole, when completed, being read over by or to the witness, must be by him subscribed and sworn to in the usual manner.

Exhibits.

SEC. 890. All exhibits produced before the person taking the deposition, or proved or referred to by any witness, or correct copies thereof, must be appended to the depositions, and returned with them, unless sufficient reasons be shown for not so doing.

Certificate and return.

SEC. 891. The person taking the deposition shall attach his certificate thereto, stating that it was subscribed and sworn to by the deponent at the time and place therein mentioned. The whole, including the commission and interrogatories, must then be sealed up and returned to the clerk of the supreme court of the District, by mail, unless the defendant and the district attorney agree upon some other mode; and, when received by the clerk, he shall open the package and place the deposition on file in his office.

Deviations.

SEC. 892. Unimportant deviations from any of the directions contained in the preceding sections shall not cause the deposition to be excluded where no substantial prejudice could be wrought to the Government by such deviation.
CERTAIN OFFICERS OF COURTS.

Sec. 893. The court may establish further rules for taking depositions and all other acts connected therewith, subject to the regulations contained in the thirteenth preceding sections.

PROOF OF WILLS BY COMMISSION.

Sec. 894. Whenever a will or codicil shall be exhibited for probate to the supreme court, if any of the witnesses to the same shall reside out of the District, or be temporarily absent therefrom at the time when the will or codicil shall be so exhibited, the court may issue, upon personal notice of not less than twenty days to all parties in interest, a commission to one or more competent persons to take the deposition of such absent witness, in such form as the court may prescribe, touching the execution of such will or codicil, and the competency of the testator at the time of the execution thereof.

Sec. 895. In all such cases the original will or codicil shall accompany the commission, and be exhibited to the witnesses.

Sec. 896. Such depositions, when returned to the court, shall be received therein as competent evidence, and have the same force and effect as if the witnesses were personally present and testifying in the court.

CHAPTER TWENTY-SIX.

CERTAIN OFFICERS OF COURTS

Sec. 897. Fees of clerk, marshal, and attorney.
Sec. 898. Per diem of marshal and clerk.
Sec. 899. Table of fees of marshal and clerk.
Sec. 900. Attendance at criminal term.
Sec. 901. Fees of coroner, &c.
Sec. 902. Pay of bailiffs and criers.
Sec. 903. Fees to attorneys and solicitors.
Sec. 904. United States attorney, appointment and duties.
Sec. 905. Oaths and affirmations.
Sec. 906. No allowance for deputy, or for office expenses.
Sec. 907. To pay his deputies, &c.
Sec. 908. Fees, how payable.
Sec. 909. Limit to compensation.
Sec. 910. Marshal, appointment and duties.
Sec. 911. Fees in certain cases.
Sec. 912. Executions issued by justices of the peace.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO SEVERAL OFFICERS.

Sec. 897. The fees of the clerk, of the marshal, and of the United States district attorney, except, in each case, so far as differently specified in this chapter, shall be the same as the fees respectively allowed to clerks of the district and circuit courts, marshals, attorneys, solicitors, and proctors, by chapter sixteen, "Fees," of Title XIII, "The Judiciary," of the Revised Statutes. [See R. S. U. S., pp. 155-161.]

Sec. 898. The marshal and clerk shall receive their daily compensation for attending court.

Sec. 899. It shall be the duty of the marshal and clerk to make a table of their respective fees, in dollars and cents, according to law, and to keep a copy thereof, at all times, exposed to public view in their respective offices.
SEC. 900. The district attorney, marshal, and clerk shall attend the special term sitting as a criminal court, and perform all the duties required of them by law in relation to the criminal business of the court.

SEC. 901. There shall be paid to the coroner of the District, and to the jurors and witnesses who may be lawfully summoned in any inquest, the same fees and compensation as paid to the marshal and the jurors attending the supreme court.

SEC. 902. The marshal shall pay to each bailiff and crier who shall be required to attend upon the district, circuit, and criminal terms of the supreme court, three dollars and fifty cents for each day's attendance, respectively.

SEC. 903. In suits at common law in the supreme court, the taxable fee to an attorney shall be five dollars only; and in suits in chancery, the taxable fee to a solicitor shall be ten dollars only.

SEC. 904. There shall be appointed an attorney of the United States for the District, who shall take the oath and perform all the duties required of district attorneys of the United States. [See §§ 63, 90, 1060-1071.]

SEC. 905. The district attorney, and every assistant or deputy duly appointed by him, is empowered to administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses in criminal cases, and in all cases where a justice of the peace is authorized to do so; and if any person to whom such oath or affirmation shall be administered shall willfully and falsely swear or affirm touching any matter or thing material to the point in question whereof he shall be examined, he shall be deemed guilty of perjury, and upon conviction thereof shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor in the penitentiary, for the first offense for a period of not less than two nor more than ten years, and for the second offense for not less than five nor more than fifteen years.

SEC. 906. There shall not be allowed to the district attorney any compensation for any permanent assistant or deputy, nor any sum for office expenses, clerk-hire, fuel, stationery, or other incidental expenses.

SEC. 907. He shall pay to his deputies or assistants not exceeding, in all, four thousand dollars per annum, also his clerk-hire, not exceeding twelve hundred dollars per annum, office-rent, fuel, stationery, printing, and other incidental expenses, out of the fees of his office.

SEC. 908. Such fees shall be paid to him quarterly at the Treasury of the United States, on the first days of January, April, July, and October, in each year, upon a return in writing made to the Secretary of the Treasury, in such form as the Secretary shall prescribe, embracing all the fees and emoluments of his office, under the oath of the district attorney, and the certificate of a judge or justice of the court wherein the services may have been rendered, that the services for which fees are charged have been performed.

SEC. 909. The compensation of the district attorney shall not exceed six thousand dollars per annum.

SEC. 910. There shall be a marshal for the District, who shall be appointed for the same term, take the same oath, give a bond with sureties in the same manner, and have generally, within the District, the same powers, and perform the same duties, as provided for marshals of the United States. [See §§ 63, 90, 227, 288, 1065, 1066, 1079, 1087. See R. S. U. S., § 4065.]
CERTAIN OFFICERS OF COURTS.

SEC. 911. For the service of any warrant, attachment, summons, capias, or other writ, (except execution, venire, or a summons or subpoena for a witness,) the marshal shall be allowed one dollar, and no more, for each person on whom such service may be made. [See § 1088.]

United States vs. McDonald, 1 Cranch, C. C., 78; Alexander vs. Thomas, 1 Cranch, C. C., 92, 93; Brent vs. Justices of the Peace, 1 Cranch, C. C., 434.

SEC. 912. The marshal, or his deputies, may execute and levy executions issued by justices of the peace, for small debts, out of court, when the same are put into their hands for that purpose, and for executing or levying such executions are entitled to the same commission, and no more, as allowed to constables in such cases. [See § 1049.]

SEC. 913. Where the marshal shall have received money on any judgment or execution, not exceeding twenty dollars, by virtue of the preceding section, and shall fail or omit to pay the same to the plaintiff, or his agent, when thereto demanded, or shall omit or fail to return any execution within the time limited for such return, it shall be lawful for the supreme court of the District, on motion made, five days previous notice being given to the marshal, to enter up judgment, instanter, against him for the amount so received, with interest and costs.

SEC. 914. The marshal, in all civil cases, may demand and receive payment of his fees before serving any process, except in cases in which the United States may be a party, or of fieri facias, or where the court or any justice thereof may order suit to be instituted without prepayment of costs.

SEC. 915. The supreme court shall have power to appoint a clerk, who shall take the oath, and give a bond with sureties, in the manner prescribed by law for clerks of district courts of the United States. [See R. S. U. S., § 704-799.]

Foster vs. Hanson, 1 Cranch, C. C., 12; Patons vs. Lee, 2 Cranch, C. C., 646.

SEC. 916. Any of the duties of the clerk may be performed, in his name, by any of the assistant clerks in his office; and such assistants may sign the name of the clerk to any process, certificate, or other official act required by law or by the practice of the court to be performed by the clerk, and may authenticate said signature by affixing the seal of the court thereto, when the impress of the seal is necessary to its authentication. In such cases the signature shall be, "——, Clerk, by ———, Assistant Clerk."

SEC. 917. At the commencement of every suit in the supreme court of the District, the plaintiff shall deposit at least eight dollars with the clerk, to be appropriated toward the costs of the suit; and if the plaintiff recover against the defendant a judgment with costs, and the costs do not amount to eight dollars, the overplus shall be paid back to the plaintiff by the clerk.

SEC. 918. Suit may be prosecuted by poor persons upon the order of the court, or of one of the justices, without making the deposit prescribed by the preceding section.

SEC. 919. The clerk shall furnish copies of all entries in any docket of justices of the peace in his custody, to persons applying therefor who may be entitled to receive them.

SEC. 920. Such copies shall be furnished in the same manner and shall have the same effect, as if made by the justices of the peace.

SEC. 921. All costs and fees for services rendered by the clerk, and chargeable to others than the United States, shall be payable immediately after the services are performed, and shall be collected by such rules and regulations, not incompatible with law, as may be prescribed by the court, but shall in no case be paid by the United States.
SEC. 922. The fees specified in this section, and no more, shall be allowed to the clerk for the following services:

For all services rendered to the United States, in cases in which the United States is a party of record, five dollars.

For each marriage license, one dollar.

For each certificate of official character, including the seal, fifty cents.

SEC. 923. The clerk shall make semi-annual returns of the amount of fees received by him to the Secretary of the Treasury.

SEC. 924. The salary, emoluments, and fees of the clerk shall not exceed the sum of six thousand dollars per annum, and the excess of fees collected by him, after defraying the necessary expenses of his office, shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States.

SEC. 925. The clerk's accounts of his earnings and expenses shall be adjusted by the regular auditor of the court, or by a special auditor to be appointed by the court for the purpose, within thirty days after the first day of January and July, every year; and the auditor shall immediately report his adjustment to the court, with such exceptions thereto as the clerk shall, within four days after the adjustment reported, take and file with the auditor.

SEC. 926. The court shall pronounce such decree upon the report and exceptions as may seem to it equitable and just; and such decree shall be final, and be binding upon the United States and the clerk.

SEC. 927. If, upon such account, a balance be found due from the clerk to the United States, the court shall order payment by the clerk into the Treasury, and enforce its order by execution, process of contempt, or otherwise; and if the clerk refuse to pay the money, shall remove him from office. If a balance be found due from the United States to the clerk, the same shall be paid upon presenting to the Treasurer a copy of the decree, duly certified.

SEC. 928. The clerk shall, as in other cases of judgments to which the United States is a party, furnish the Solicitor of the Treasury a copy of the decree, immediately after it is pronounced.

CHAPTER TWENTY-SEVEN.

REGISTER OF WILLS.

SEC. 929. There shall be appointed for the District a register of wills, who shall take an oath for the faithful and impartial discharge of the duties of his office, and who shall have all the powers and perform all the duties which were exercised and performed by the registers of wills of the orphans' court, within the State of Maryland, prior to the twenty-seventh day of February, eighteen hundred and one. [See §§ 63, 96, 114.]

SEC. 930. The register of wills shall, before he acts as such, give a bond to the United States, with two or more sureties, to be approved of by the chief justice of the supreme court of the District, in the sum of five thousand dollars, faithfully to discharge the duties of his office and seasonably to record the decrees and orders of the justice of the supreme court holding the special term for orphans' court business for the District, and all wills proved before him or the court, and all other matters directed to be recorded in the court or in the office of the register, which bond shall be entered in full upon the minutes of the court, and the original filed with the records thereof.
There shall be allowed and paid to the register of wills the following fees:

- For every probate of will, where there is no controversy, one dollar;
- For granting letters testamentary, seventy-five cents;
- Annexing will, for one hundred words, twelve and one-half cents;
- For recording wills and other instruments, fifteen cents per folio of one hundred words;
- For granting letters of administration, seventy-five cents;
- Every bond taken of executors, administrators, or guardians, and recording the same, one dollar and fifty cents;
- For filing and entering renunciation of executors, or widows, twenty-five cents;
- For exemplification of letters testamentary, or letters of administration, under seal, one dollar;
- For issuing warrant, under seal, to appraisers, and warrant to swear them, fifty cents;
- For notice of administrators to creditors, and orders thereon, fifty cents;
- For entering caveat, twenty-five cents;
- For issuing citation, under seal, fifty cents;
- For administering every oath or affirmation, six and one-fourth cents;
- For filing list of articles appraised, twenty-five cents;
- For filing list of articles sold at vendue, twenty-five cents;
- For recording the same, (if ordered by the court,) for every hundred words, fifteen cents;
- For stating, passing, and filing the account of an executor, administrator, or guardian, not exceeding seventy-five items, three dollars; every additional item, two cents;
- For examining vouchers, passing, and filing the account of an executor, administrator, or guardian, (not stated by the register,) and not exceeding seventy-five items, two dollars; every additional item, two cents;
- For copy of same, under seal, if demanded, not exceeding one hundred items, one dollar; every additional item, two cents; seal and certificate, thirty-seven and one-half cents;
- For subpoena, thirty-seven and one-half cents; all witnesses to be put into one subpoena, unless separate ones are required by the party; for every name after the first, six and one-fourth cents;
- For subpoena duces tecum, under seal, fifty cents;
- For every search, where no other service is performed for which fees are allowed, eighteen and three-fourth cents;
- For making out, and filing, the balance of distribution of deceased persons' estate, for each heir, one dollar;
- For taxing all costs, in any one case, twenty-five cents;
- For a writ of execution, on a definite sentence, under seal, seventy-five cents;
- For recording, and filing, each indenture of apprentice, including the court's taking recognizance for same, or its approval when done by a justice of the peace, seventy-five cents;
- For drawing depositions of witnesses, for every hundred words, twelve and a half cents;
- For filing all other papers, (except as above required,) four cents each;
- For entering appearance of party under process, twelve and one-half cents;
- For entering return of process, twelve and one-half cents;
- For every continuance or reference, chargeable to the applicants, twelve and one-half cents;
- For commission to examine witnesses, or to auditors, under seal, one dollar;
- For commission to value orphans' estate, in the hands of guardians, under seal, one dollar;
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

For entering every order of court, twelve cents and one-half; if more than one hundred words, then at the rate of twelve and one-half cents per hundred;

For copying any paper, for one hundred words, twelve and one-half cents; seal and certificate, thirty-seven and one-half cents;

For filing petition or report, and entering the same on record, (if necessary,) fifty cents; if more than one hundred words, at the rate of fifteen cents per hundred;

For entering judgment, or rule of court, twenty-five cents; copy of same, if demanded, for every hundred words twelve and one-half cents; seal and certificate, thirty-seven and one-half cents;

For entering every motion in court, twelve and one-half cents;

For entering appointment of guardian, with certificate and seal of said appointment, one dollar; every additional word included in the same certificate, twelve and one-half cents;

For issuing attachments and entering motion therefor, seventy-five cents;

For taking a recognizance, twenty-five cents;

For warrant to marshal to summon jury, under seal, seventy-five cents;

For entering panel of jury, and swearing them, fifty cents;

For taking, filing, and recording, every bond, not provided for in this section, one dollar;

For passing an account against the estate of a deceased person, twelve and a half cents; to be paid by the applicant, and not to be refunded.

SEC. 932. The court may allow to the register reasonable fees for any service he may render not specified in the preceding section.

SEC. 933. The register is required to make fair tables of his fees, agreeably to the provisions of this chapter, and to post the same in some conspicuous place in his office, for the inspection of all persons who may have business therein.

SEC. 934. The register shall forfeit for each day such tables shall be missing through his neglect the sum of ten dollars, to be recovered as other debts of the same amount are recoverable, one-half to the District, and one-half to the informer.

SEC. 935. If the register, or any person for him, shall take greater fees than provided for in this chapter, such officer shall forfeit and pay the party injured fifty dollars, to be recovered as debts of the same amount are recoverable.

SEC. 936. The register shall be allowed by the District for all record-books and dockets necessarily furnished for his office.

CHAPTER TWENTY-EIGHT.

GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Sec.
937. Appointment of guardian.
938. Bond to be required.
939. Natural guardian to give bond and to account.
940. Special guardian may be appointed, when.
941. Additional security may be required, when.
942. Dismissal and new appointment.
943. Enforcement of order of the court.
944. Counter security.
945. Election of guardian by orphan.
946. Approval by the court.
947. Removal of guardian elected.
948. Guardian ad interim.
949. Notice of supersedeure.
950. Guardian, &c., of minor or lunatic may act in the District.
951. May receive money and convey property.
952. Certain payments sufficient.
953. Evidence of bond.
954. Evidence of security.
955. Evidence of appointment.
956. Sale of infant's estate; petition of guardian.
957. What petition must state.
958. Parties defendant, who are.
959. Evidence required before decree.
SEC. 937. The supreme court of the District has power to appoint a
guardian or guardians to any infant orphan entitled or have right or
claim to any property, real, personal, or mixed, within the jurisdiction
of the court, or whose person and residence may be within such juris-
diction, except when such orphan may have a testamentary guardian.

SEC. 938. The court shall require of guardians so appointed, and of
testamentary guardians, unless directed otherwise by the will appoint-
ing them, bond, with good and sufficient surety, as required by law.

SEC. 939. When any infant, whose father may be living, shall, by gift or otherwise, be entitled to any property separate from the father, it shall be lawful for the court to compel the father, as natural guardian, to give bond and security to account for the property, and to compel him to account, as guardians in other cases.

SEC. 940. If the father shall fail or refuse to give such bond, or at his request, the court shall have power to appoint a special guardian to take charge of the property, who shall give bond and security as in other cases, but with condition to suit the case.

SEC. 941. In all cases the court shall have power, when it has good
cause to believe that the interests of the ward require, to compel any
guardian to give additional, other, or further security, in such time as the court may direct.

SEC. 942. No order shall be made directing a guardian to give new security, until he shall have been duly summoned to show cause against, or have had ten days' notice in writing of, the intended application.

SEC. 943. Upon the failure of any guardian to comply with the order of court directing such security, the court shall have power and authority, and it shall be their duty to dismiss such guardian from office, and appoint another in his stead, and order the estate of the ward to be forthwith delivered to the newly-appointed guardian.

SEC. 944. The court shall have power, by fine or imprisonment, or any legal process, to compel and enforce a compliance with its order, or may, where it can be so done, order the marshal to take possession of and deliver the property.

SEC. 945. If any surety of a guardian, by petition to the court, setting forth that he apprehends himself to be in danger of suffering thereby, shall pray that he may be relieved, the court, after a summons to answer the petition shall have been served upon the guardian, or a copy of such summons left at the place of his usual abode, shall order him to give counter security for the complete indemnity of the original surety, or to deliver the ward's estate into the hands of the surety, or of some other person; in either of which cases the court shall take sufficient security of the person in whose hands the ward's estate shall be delivered, and may make such further order for the relief of the petitioner as shall seem just.

SEC. 946. Every orphan or other infant, to whom the supreme court is authorized to appoint a guardian, shall be entitled, on arriving at the age of fourteen years, or at any age between fourteen and twenty-one years, notwithstanding any appointment of guardian before made by the court, to elect a guardian for himself.
SEC. 947. The court shall approve the character and competency of the person so elected guardian, and shall require of him such security, and exercise toward him all such jurisdiction and powers for compelling the faithful administration of his trust, as provided in the cases of guardians appointed by the court.

SEC. 948. If the court, in the due exercise of its jurisdiction and powers, shall see fit to supersede and remove such guardian, or if such guardian die, or become incompetent during the minority of the orphan, the court shall forthwith cite the orphan to appear and make a new election of guardian, which the orphan may do under the same conditions and restrictions as are prescribed in respect to the original election of guardian.

SEC. 949. For the interval of time between the removal, death, or incompetence, of the first elected guardian, and the new election of another by the orphan, the court may, if it deem expedient, appoint a guardian ad interim until such new election be made; taking such security of the guardian ad interim, and exercising over him such jurisdiction and powers, as required and given in the cases of other guardians.

SEC. 950. Where a guardian is to be superseded by an election, as provided in the preceding sections, he shall have notice of the application by summons, or in writing.

SEC. 951. It shall be lawful for any person, appointed the committee of a lunatic, or the guardian of a minor or lunatic, by the proper authority in any State or Territory of the United States, to institute and prosecute to final judgment any suit or action in the courts of the District, as he might have done if his authority as such guardian or committee had been derived from the proper tribunals of the District.

SEC. 952. Such committee or guardian may in the same manner collect and receive any sum of money due to such lunatic or minor, and may by deed, duly executed, release and convey to any party entitled to the same, whether by purchase or otherwise, any lands or estates situated in the District, the property of such lunatic or minor, or to or upon which such lunatic or minor may have a claim or mortgage, in the same manner as he might have done if his authority had been derived from the tribunals of the District.

SEC. 953. Such committee or guardian, before making conveyance of real estate or release of claim, or mortgage thereon, shall file in the supreme court of the District the official certificate of the judge of the court from which he derived his appointment that he has given a sufficient bond to account to the minor or lunatic for all sums of money received by virtue of the authority conferred by the two preceding sections.

SEC. 954. All payments made within the District prior to March eighth, eighteen hundred and sixty-four, to the committee or guardian of a lunatic or the guardian of a minor duly appointed at the domicile of the lunatic or minor out of the District, in the United States, shall be good and sufficient.

SEC. 955. The guardian or committee shall in such cases file in the supreme court of the District the official certificate of the judge of the court from which such committee or guardian derived his appointment, that he has given sufficient bond to account to the minor or lunatic for all payments so made.

SEC. 956. In all cases the evidence of the appointment and authority of such committee or guardian shall be first recorded in the office of the supreme court of the District.

SALE OF INFANT'S ESTATE BY GUARDIAN.

SEC. 957. The guardian of any infant may file a bill in the supreme court for the sale of such infant's real estate, or part thereof, when he shall think that the interests of his ward will be promoted thereby.

3 March, 1843, c. 87, s. 1, v. 5, p. 621.
SEC. 958. Such bill shall be verified by the oath of the guardian, and shall set forth plainly and distinctly all the estate, real and personal, to which the infant is entitled, and all the facts which, in the opinion of the guardian, are calculated to show whether the interest of his ward will be promoted by such sale or not.

SEC. 959. The infant, together with those who would be heirs to the estate if he were dead, shall be made parties defendant, and it shall be the duty of the court to appoint some fit and disinterested person to be guardian ad litem for the infant, who shall answer the bill on oath; the infant, also, if above the age of fourteen years, shall answer the bill in person on oath.

SEC. 960. Whether the answer to the plaintiff's bill admit the facts alleged or not, commissions for taking depositions shall be awarded; and before the court shall have authority to decree a sale, every fact material to ascertain the propriety thereof shall be proved by clear and credible evidence, given by disinterested witnesses; depositions to be taken in the presence of the guardian ad litem, or upon interrogatories agreed upon by him.

SEC. 961. If, upon hearing the cause, it shall be proved, to the satisfaction of the court, by evidence taken in accordance with the preceding section, that the interest of the infant manifestly requires the sale of his real estate, wholly or in part, and if in the opinion of the court the rights of others will not be violated thereby, the court may decree such sale.

SEC. 962. If a sale be decreed, the costs of the suit shall be paid out of the estate of the infant; otherwise the costs shall be paid by the plaintiff.

SEC. 963. No sale of an infant's real estate shall be decreed under the provisions of this chapter, if the testator from whom such estate is derived shall, by his last will and testament, have expressly directed otherwise.

SEC. 964. In no case shall the guardian or the guardian ad litem be admitted a purchaser at such sale, either by himself or through another, or in any manner whatever become the owner of the real estate during the infancy of the ward.

SEC. 965. All sales shall be made in such manner and upon such terms of credit as the court may direct, always retaining a lien upon the estate for the payment of the purchase-money.

SEC. 966. The proceeds of sale shall be invested and applied for the benefit of the infant, either in the purchase of other real estate or in such other manner as the court shall think best.

SEC. 967. In whatever hands the proceeds of the sale may be placed, the court shall require ample security that they shall be faithfully applied in such manner as the court may direct.

SEC. 968. If the infant, after any such sale, shall die intestate, under the age of twenty-one years, the proceeds, or so much thereof as may remain at his death, shall be considered as real estate, and shall pass accordingly to such persons as would have been entitled to the estate if it had not been sold.

SALE OF ESTATE OF TENANTS FOR LIFE.

SEC. 969. Where real estate is limited by deed or will to one or more for life or lives, with a contingent limitation over to such issue of one or more of the tenants for life as shall be living at the death of their parent or parents, and the deed or will does not prohibit a sale, the supreme court of the District may, upon the application of the tenants for life, and if the court shall be of the opinion that it is expedient to do so, order a sale of such estate, and decree to the purchaser an absolute and complete title in fee-simple.

SEC. 970. Application for the sale of such real estate shall be by bill in equity, verified by the oath of the party or parties, in which all the facts shall be distinctly set forth, upon the existence of which it is claimed.
to be expedient that such sale should be decreed; which facts shall be
proven by competent testimony.

SEC. 971. Such of the issue contemplated by the limitation as shall
be in existence at the time of the application for the sale of the real
estate shall be made parties defendant to the bill, and if minors, by
guardian ad litem, together with all who would take the estate in case
the limitation over should never vest; and such of the parties defend-
ant as shall be of the age of fourteen years or more shall answer in
proper person, on oath.

SEC. 972. And all evidence shall be taken upon notice to the parties
and to the guardian ad litem.

SEC. 973. The proceeds of the sale of such real estate shall be held
under the control and subject to the order of the court, and shall be
vested, under its order and supervision, upon real and personal security,
or in Government securities; and the same shall, to all intents and pur-
poses, be deemed real estate and stand in the place of the real estate
from the sale of which such proceeds have arisen, and, as such real
estate, be subject to the limitations of the deed or will.

CHAPTER TWENTY-NINE.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Sec. 974. When additional security may be required of administrators, &c.

975. Removal by the court.

976. Unadministered assets.

977. How powers of court may be exercised.

978. Summons and notice.

SEC. 974. In all cases where the court appoints administrators, or
takes bond from any executor to a last will and testament, and shall at
any time become satisfied that the security is insufficient, by reason of
the removal or insolvency of any of the sureties in the bond, or by
reason of the penalty of the bond being too small, or from any other
cause, it shall be lawful for the court to order and require the adminis-
trator or executor to give other or further security.

SEC. 975. The court shall have power to remove any administrator
or executor who fails or refuses to comply with such order, and to
appoint an administrator in his stead.

SEC. 976. The court shall further have power to order and require
any assets or estate of the decedent, which may remain unadministered,
to be delivered to the newly-appointed administrator de bonis non, and
to enforce a compliance with such order by fine and attachment, or any
other legal process.

SEC. 977. The powers granted to the court by the preceding sections,
may be exercised by the court ex officio, or on the application of any
one interested.

SEC. 978. In all cases each administrator or executor shall be first
summoned to show cause against such orders, or have ten days’ notice,
in writing, of the intended application.
Chapter Thirty.

Notaries Public.

Section 979. Each notary public, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall take the oath prescribed for civil officers in the District, and shall give bond to the United States in the sum of two thousand dollars, with security to be approved by the supreme court, or a justice thereof, for the faithful discharge of the duties of his office.

Section 980. Each notary public shall provide a notarial seal, with which he shall authenticate all his official acts.

Section 981. He shall deposit an impression of his official seal in the office of the clerk of the supreme court of the District.

Section 982. A notary's official seal and his records and official documents shall be exempt from execution.

Section 983. Notaries public shall have authority to demand acceptance and payment of foreign bills of exchange, and to protest the same for non-acceptance and non-payment, and to exercise such other powers and duties as, by the law of nations, and according to commercial usages, notaries public may do.

Section 984. They may also perform such other acts, for use and effect beyond the jurisdiction of the District, as, according to the law of any State or Territory of the United States, or any foreign government in amity with the United States, may be performed by notaries public.

Section 985. Notaries public may also demand acceptance of inland bills of exchange, and payment thereof, and of promissory notes, and may protest the same for non-acceptance or non-payment, as the case may require.

Section 986. Each notary public shall have power to take and to certify the acknowledgment or proof of powers of attorney, mortgages, deeds, and other instruments of writing, the acknowledgment of any conveyance, or other instrument of writing executed by any married woman, to take depositions, and to administer oaths and affirmations in all matters incident or belonging to the duties of his office, and to take affidavits to be used before any court, judge, or officer within the District.

Section 987. Each notary public shall keep a fair record of all his official acts, except such as are mentioned in the preceding section, and when required shall give a certified copy of any record in his office to any person, upon payment of the fees therefor.

Section 988. The original protest of a notary public, under his hand and official seal, of any bill of exchange or promissory note for non-acceptance or non-payment, stating the presentment by him of such bill of exchange or note for acceptance or payment, and the non-acceptance or non-payment thereof, and the service of notice on any of the parties to such bill of exchange or promissory note, and specifying the mode of giving such notice, and the reputed place of residence of the party to whom the same was given, and the post-office nearest thereto, shall be prima-facie evidence of the facts contained therein.
Certificate to be like evidence.
8 April, 1864, c. 51, § 9, v. 13, p. 45.
Fees.
Ibid., § 10.

Penalty for taking higher fees.
Ibid.

Records in case of death, &c.
Ibid., § 8.

SEC. 989. The certificate of a notary public, under his hand and seal of office, drawn from his record, stating the protest and the facts therein recorded, shall be evidence of the facts in like manner as the original protest.

SEC. 990. The fees of notaries public shall be:
For each certificate and seal, fifty cents;
Taking depositions or other writings, for each one hundred words, ten cents;
Administering an oath, fifteen cents;
Taking acknowledgment of a deed or power of attorney, with certificate thereof, fifty cents;
Every protest of a bill of exchange or promissory note, and recording the same, one dollar and seventy-five cents;
Each notice of protest, ten cents;
Each demand for acceptance or payment, if accepted or paid, one dollar, to be paid by the party accepting or paying the same;
Each noting of protest, one dollar.

SEC. 991. Any notary public who shall take a higher fee than is prescribed by the preceding section shall pay a fine of one hundred dollars and be removed from office by the supreme court of the District.

SEC. 992. Upon the death, resignation, or removal from office of any notary public, his records, together with all his official papers, shall be deposited in the office of the clerk of the supreme court of the District.

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS.

SEC. 993. The following days, namely: The first day of January, commonly called New-Year's day; the fourth day of July; the twenty-fifth day of December, commonly called Christmas day; and any day appointed or recommended by the President of the United States as a day of public fast or thanksgiving, shall be holidays within the District, and shall, for all purposes of presenting for payment or acceptance, for the maturity and protest, and giving notice of the dishonor of bills of exchange, bank-checks, and promissory notes, or other negotiable or commercial paper, be treated and considered as is the first day of the week, commonly called Sunday, and all notes, drafts, checks, or other commercial or negotiable paper falling due or maturing on either of said holidays shall be deemed as having matured on the day previous.

CHAPTER THIRTY-ONE.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

Sec.
994. Term and oath of office.
995. General powers and duties.
996. Rules and forms to be prescribed by supreme court.
997. Jurisdiction.
998. Not to exercise criminal jurisdiction.
999. May issue warrants returnable to police court.
1000. Justices to keep docket, &c.
1001. Liability for failure.
1002. Non-residents to give security for costs.
1003. Original writs.
1004. Removal of causes.
1005. Witnesses.
1006. Trials and judgments.
1007. Interest on judgments.
1008. Renewal of judgments.
1009. Parties may demand a trial by jury.
1010. Venire.
1011. Qualifications of jurors.
1012. Talesmen.
1013. Trial.
1014. Oath of jurors.
1015. Constable's oath.
1016. Verdict.
1017. Judgment and execution.
1018. Fieri facias.
1019. Property subject to execution.
1020. Execution upon copy of judgment.
1021. Plaintiff's receipt.
1022. Judgments a lien, when.
1023. Stay of execution.
1024. How entered.
1025. When no stay shall be allowed.
1026. Expiration of time.
JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

Sec. 1027. Appeals to supreme court.
Sec. 1028. Bond on appeal.
Sec. 1029. Papers to be filed.
Sec. 1030. Commission of justice void, when.
Sec. 1031. Removal by supreme court.

Sec. 994. Justices of the peace shall be appointed for the term of three years, and shall take an oath for the faithful and impartial discharge of the duties of their office. [See §§ 63, 85.]

15, s. 11, v. 2, p. 107. 17 May, 1848, c. 42, s. 15, v. 9, p. 229. Wise vs. Withers, 3 Cranch, 330; Neale vs. Minifie, 2 Cranch, C. C., 16.

Sec. 995. They shall have all the powers vested in, and perform all the duties required of, justices of the peace, as individual magistrates, by the laws in force within the District.

Holmead vs. Smith, 5 Cranch, C. C., 343; Homans vs. Moore, 5

Sec. 996. The supreme court of the District shall make and establish rules of practice, and prepare and publish forms of pleadings, for bringing all forms of actions, and the trial thereof, before justices of the peace.

JURISDICTION.

Sec. 997. Justices of the peace shall have jurisdiction in all civil cases where the amount claimed to be due for debt or damages arising out of contracts, express or implied, or damages for wrongs or injuries to persons or property, does not exceed one hundred dollars, except in cases involving the title to real estate, actions to recover damages for assault, or assault and battery, or for malicious prosecution, or actions against justices of the peace or other officers for misconduct in office, or in actions for slander, verbal or written.

2 Cranch, 492; O'Neil vs. Hogan, 2 Cranch, C. C., 524; Kennedy vs. C. C., 347; Lenox vs. Arguelles, 4 Cranch, C. C., 477; Nicholls vs. Corporation, 4 Cranch, C. C., 576; Moore vs. Waters, 5 Cranch, C. C., 283.

Sec. 998. They shall not exercise any jurisdiction over crimes and offenses, either for examination to commit or hold to bail, or for final judgment.

17 July, 1870, c. 133, s. 19, v. 16, p. 156.

Sec. 999. Any justice of the peace may, on complaint under oath or actual view, issue warrants, returnable to the police-court, against persons accused of crimes and offenses committed in the District, and he shall make a record of his proceedings in every case, in a book to be kept for that purpose.

DOCKET.

Sec. 1000. Justices of the peace shall keep a docket, and make regular entries therein of their proceedings in all cases, and shall furnish a copy of any judgment rendered by them, when required by either party to the suit.

Sec. 1001. If any justice of the peace shall omit to keep a docket or be guilty of any other negligence or omission, by which the plaintiff, having obtained a judgment before such justice, shall lose his debt, the justice shall pay and satisfy to the plaintiff the debt, interest, and costs, so lost, to be recovered against the defaulting justice for the amount, together with any interest that may have accrued thereon.

COMMENCEMENT AND REMOVAL OF SUITS.

Sec. 1002. Non-residents of the District shall not commence suit before any justice of the peace without first giving sufficient security for costs.

Term and oath of office.

27 Feb., 1801, c. 15, s. 11, v. 2, p. 107. 17 May, 1848, c. 42, s. 15, v. 9, p. 229. Wise vs. Withers, 3 Cranch, 330; Neale vs. Minifie, 2 Cranch, C. C., 16.

General powers and duties.

Ibid., C. C., 505.

Rules and forms to be prescribed by supreme court.


Jurisdiction.

Ibid., s. 1, pp. 401, 402.

Not to exercise criminal jurisdiction.

Rutter vs. Merchant, 1 Cranch, C. C., 36; Ritchie's admr. vs. Stone, 2 Cranch, C. C., 263; Adams vs. Kincaid, 4 Cranch, Gorman, 4 Cranch, C. C., 576; Moore vs. Waters, 5 Cranch, C. C., 283.

May issue warrants returnable to police-court.

Ibid., pp. 156, 157.

Justices to keep docket, &c.

1 March, 1823, c. 24, v. 3, s. 3, p. 745.

Liability for failure.

Ibid., s. 4.

Non-residents to give security for costs.

22 Feb., 1867, c. 63, s. 7, v. 14, p. 402.
DISTRIBUTION OF COLUMBIA.

Original writs.

SEC. 1003. Justices of the peace may issue original writs in civil cases, returnable before themselves.

22 Feb., 1867, c. 63.

White vs. Corporation, 2 Cranch, C. C., 337.

Removal of cases.

SEC. 1004. Any party to such suit, his agent or attorney, may have the cause removed to the nearest justice upon filing an affidavit with the justice issuing the writ, on the return-day or day of trial of the action, that he does not believe said justice will give him a fair and impartial trial on account of prejudice or other reasonable cause.

Removal.

Ibid.

Booth vs. Corporation, 2 Cranch, C. C., 356.

Witnesses.

SEC. 1005. Justices of the peace have power to compel the attendance of witnesses by attachment, and to punish them by fine not exceeding ten dollars, or by imprisonment not exceeding ten days, for refusing obedience to a summons.

Witnesses.

17 May, 1848, c. 42, s. 14, v. 9, p. 229.

Trials and judgments.

SEC. 1006. It shall be lawful for any justice of the peace in all cases within his jurisdiction to try, hear, and determine the matter in controversy between the creditor and debtor, their executors and administrators, and upon full hearing of the allegations and evidence of both parties, to give judgment, according to law and the equity and right of the matter.

Trials and judgments.

Ibid.

SEC. 1007. Judgments shall bear interest from their date until paid or satisfied.

Renewal of judgments.

SEC. 1008. Where a judgment shall have continued for more than one year, and shall not be paid or satisfied, it shall be lawful for the justice before whom the judgment shall have been obtained, or for any other justice of the peace, to revive the same by scire facias, which shall be made returnable on a certain day, not exceeding forty days from the time of issuing the same, to himself, or any other justice of the peace in the District.

Renewal of judgments.

Ibid., s. 11, p. 745.

Parties may demand a trial by jury.

SEC. 1009. In every action where the sum demanded shall exceed twenty dollars, it shall be lawful for either of the parties to the suit, after issue joined, and before the justice shall proceed to inquire into the merits of the cause, to demand of the justice that such action be tried by a jury.

Parties may demand a trial by jury.

Ibid., s. 15, p. 746.

Venire.

SEC. 1010. Upon such demand the justice shall issue a venire, under his hand and seal, directed to any constable of the District, commanding him to summon twelve jurors, to be and appear before the justice issuing such venire, at such time and place as shall be therein expressed.

Venire.

Ibid.

Qualification of jurors.

SEC. 1011. The jurors thus summoned shall possess the qualifications and be subject to the exceptions provided for jurors by law. [See §§ 372, 5 5.]

Qualification of jurors.

Ibid.

Talesmen.

SEC. 1012. If any of the persons summoned and returned as jurors shall not appear, or shall be challenged and set aside, the justice before whom the cause is to be tried shall direct the constable to summon, and return forthwith, talesmen, so as to make up the number of twelve, after all causes of challenge are disposed of by the justice.

Talesmen.

Ibid., s. 16.

Oath of jurors.

SEC. 1013. The twelve persons shall be the jury who shall try the cause, each of whom shall be sworn by the justice, well and truly to try the matter in difference between the parties, and a true verdict to give, according to evidence.

Oath of jurors.

Ibid.
JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

SEC. 1014. The jury being sworn, shall sit together, and hear the proofs and allegations of the parties in public.

Denny v. Queen, 3 Cranch, C. C., 217; Smith v. Chase, 3 Cranch, C. C., 348.

SEC. 1015. The justice shall then administer to the constable the following oath: "You do swear, that you will keep this jury together in some private room, without meat or drink, except water; that you will not suffer any person to speak to them, nor will you speak to them yourself unless by order of the justice, until they have agreed on their verdict."

SEC. 1016. When the jurors have agreed on their verdict, they shall deliver the same publicly to the justice.

SEC. 1017. The justice shall give judgment thereon forthwith, and may issue execution accordingly.

EXECUTIONS.

SEC. 1018. Justices of the peace are authorized to issue writs of execution in all cases in which they are empowered to render judgment.

SEC. 1019. The plaintiff is entitled to have his execution against the goods and chattels, lands and tenements, rights and credits of the defendant, subject to the exemptions mentioned in section seven hundred and ninety-seven. [See § 912.]

SEC. 1020. Upon a copy of any judgment rendered by a justice of the peace, any other justice of the peace is authorized to issue execution in the same manner as executions are issued by the clerk of the supreme court of the District, which shall be returned within twenty days after being issued, to the justice who gave the judgment.

SEC. 1021. No return, judgment, or execution, shall be received or recorded as satisfied, by justices of the peace, without the receipt of the plaintiff annexed thereto.

LIENS.

SEC. 1022. After judgment for a debt amounting with interest to twenty dollars, exclusive of costs, before a justice of the peace, the judgment-creditor may, when execution is returned "No personal property found whereon to levy," file in the clerk's office of the supreme court of the District a certified copy of such judgment, which shall be docketed in the docket of law causes in said office, in the same manner as appeals from justices are docketed there; and when so docketed, the force and effect of the judgment shall be the same, as to lien and execution, as it had been a judgment of the supreme court.

SUPERSOEDEAS.

SEC. 1023. On all judgments rendered by a justice of the peace, except as provided in section ten hundred and twenty-five stay of execution may be had upon good and sufficient security being entered by a person who may be at the time the owner of sufficient property located in the District, above all liabilities and exemptions, to secure the debt, costs, and interest.

SEC. 1024. In such cases stay of execution shall be entered as follows:
For the sum of five dollars, and not exceeding twenty dollars, one month;
For all sums over twenty dollars, and not exceeding forty dollars, two months;
For all sums over forty dollars, and not exceeding seventy-five dollars, four months;
For all sums exceeding seventy-five dollars, six months.
SEC. 1025. There shall be no stay of execution on any judgment for the wages of a servant or common laborer, nor upon any judgment for a less sum than five dollars; but in such cases execution may issue immediately, and judgments shall be entered within two days after the trial of the action.

SEC. 1026. Any justice of the peace, before whom supersedeas may be taken, or any other justice of the peace, shall, at the request of the plaintiff, or any person authorized by, or on behalf of, the plaintiff, issue execution against the principal debtor and his sureties, or either of them, after the expiration of the time mentioned in the supersedeas.

APPEALS.

SEC. 1027. Where the debt or demand exceeds five dollars, and either the plaintiff or defendant shall think himself aggrieved by the judgment of a justice of the peace, he shall be at liberty to appeal to the next term of the supreme court of the District, and the appeal shall be there heard and determined as provided in section seven hundred and seventy-four to section seven hundred and seventy-nine, inclusive. [See §§ 774-779.]

Thornton vs. Corporation, 3 Cranch, C. C., 212; Owner vs. Corporation, 5 Cranch, C. C., 381.

SEC. 1028. No appeal shall be allowed from a judgment of a justice of the peace, unless the appellant, with sufficient surety, approved by the justice, enters into an undertaking to satisfy and pay all intervening damages and costs arising on the appeal.

SEC. 1029. When such undertaking has been entered into, the justice shall immediately file the original papers, including a copy of his docket-entries, in the office of the clerk of the supreme court of the District.

REMOVAL, RESIGNATION, ETC.

SEC. 1030. Upon indictment and conviction of any justice of the peace for incompetency, habitual drunkenness, corruption in office, or of any other willful misconduct in the discharge of his official duties, his commission shall be void, and he shall cease to exercise the office and powers of justice of the peace.

SEC. 1031. The supreme court has power, at a general term, to remove justices of the peace after due notice, and an opportunity to be heard in their defense, and for causes to be assigned in the order of removal.

SEC. 1032. It is made the duty of every justice of the peace, upon his resignation or removal from office, and of his executors or administrators upon the death of any such justice of the peace, forthwith to deliver to the clerk of the supreme court of the District, all dockets which such justice of the peace, so resigning, removing, or dying, may have had. [See §§ 910, 920.]

SEC. 1033. In case of any neglect to comply with the provisions of the preceding section, the justice so neglecting, or his executors or administrators, as the case may be, shall forfeit to the United States the sum of five hundred dollars, to be recovered as other penalties are recovered.

FEES.

SEC. 1034. The supreme court shall fix and determine a bill of fees and costs to be taxed and charged by justices of the peace in all civil suits.
CHAPTER THIRTY-TWO.

CONSTABLES.

Sec.
1035. Duties of constables.
1036. Oath and bond.
1037. Renewal of bond.
1038. Power of constables.
1039. Failure of constable to pay over money, &c.
1040. Fees and commissions.

Sec. 1035. The duties of constable shall be confined exclusively to the service of civil process and the collection of strictly private debts within the District.

Sec. 1036. Each constable shall, before performing any of the duties of his office, take the oath prescribed for civil officers in the District, and shall enter into a bond to the United States in the sum of five thousand dollars, with security, to be approved by the clerk of the supreme court of the District, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office, and for the punctual payment of all moneys coming into his hands to the persons entitled to receive the same.

Sec. 1037. Each constable shall renew his bond on the thirtieth day of June, in every alternate year of his continuance in office.

Sec. 1038. Constables are authorized to serve warrants and levy executions issued by justices of the peace, and make return thereof to such justices, in the same manner, and be liable to the same penalties, as the marshal or his deputies.

Sec. 1039. Where a constable shall have received money, on any judgment or execution, not exceeding twenty dollars, and shall fail to pay the same to the plaintiff, or his agent, when demanded, or shall fail to return any execution within the time limited for such return, it shall be lawful for the supreme court of the District, on motion, five days' previous notice being given to the constable, to enter up judgment, instanter, against him for the amount so received, with interest and costs.

Sec. 1040. The fees of constables shall be fixed and determined by the supreme court, and a commission of five per cent. shall be allowed each constable for every sum on executions by him levied.

CHAPTER THIRTY-THREE.

POLICE COURT.

Sec.
1041. Police court established.
1042. Judge.
1043. Oath of judge.
1044. Terms of court.
1045. Rooms for holding court.
1046. Salaries of judge and officers; how paid.
1047. Designation of justice in certain cases.
1048. Oath and compensation.
1049. Jurisdiction.
1050. Power of judge to issue process for arrests.
1051. Judge may examine and commit.
1052. General powers of court.
1053. Contempts.
1054. Enforcement of sentences.
1055. Rules and regulations.
1056. Seal; acknowledgments and oaths.
1057. Clerk, appointment and salary.
1058. Deputy.
1059. Bond and oath of clerk.
1060. Oaths and affirmations.
1061. No fees to be charged.
1062. Bailiffs.
1063. May act as deputy-marshals, when.
1064. Prosecutions to be by information.
1066. Process in other cases.
1067. Form of process.
1068. Marshal's fees.
Sec. 1041. There shall be in the District a court to be called the police court of the District of Columbia. [See § 89.]

Sec. 1042. The police court shall consist of one judge, learned in the law, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, for the term of six years, and who shall receive a salary of three thousand dollars per annum.

Sec. 1043. The judge of the police court shall take the oath prescribed for judges of the courts of the United States. [See R. S. U. S., § 712.]

Sec. 1044. The court shall hold a term on the first Monday of every month, and continue the same from day to day as long as it may be necessary for the transaction of its business.

Sec. 1045. The court shall be provided with a suitable place for holding its sessions at the expense of the District.

Sec. 1046. The salaries of the judge and clerk of the police court, the compensation of the deputy clerk and bailiffs, and the fees of the marshal, shall be paid by the District, quarterly. [See § 1090.]

Sec. 1047. In case of sickness, absence, or disability of the judge, either of the justices of the supreme court of the District shall designate some justice of the peace to discharge the duties of the police judge until such disability be removed.

Sec. 1048. The justice so designated shall take the same oath as prescribed for the judge, and shall receive the sum of ten dollars per day for the time he shall serve, to be paid in the same manner as the salary of judge is paid.

JURISDICTION AND POWERS.

Sec. 1049. The police court shall have original and exclusive jurisdiction of all offenses against the United States committed in the District not deemed capital or otherwise infamous crimes, that is to say, of all simple assaults and batteries, and all other misdemeanors not punishable by imprisonment in the penitentiary; and of all offenses against the laws and ordinances of the District in force therein. [See § 61. See R. S. U. S., § 2173.]

Sec. 1050. The judge shall have power to issue process for the arrest of persons against whom information may be filed, or complaint under oath be made, and to compel the attendance of witnesses.

Sec. 1051. The judge of the police court may examine and commit, or hold to bail, in all offenses, whether cognizable in the police court or in the supreme court of the District.

Sec. 1052. The court shall have power to issue all process and to do all acts which may be necessary to the exercise of its jurisdiction.

Sec. 1053. The court shall have power to punish contempts by fine and imprisonment, or by either; but the fine shall, in no case, exceed twenty dollars, nor the imprisonment be for a longer time than forty-eight hours.

Sec. 1054. The court may enforce any of its judgments or sentences by fine or imprisonment, or by both.
SEC. 1055. The court shall have power to make such rules and regulations as may be deemed necessary and proper for conducting business therein.

SEC. 1056. The court shall have a seal, and shall have power to take the acknowledgment of deeds and to administer oaths and affirmations to public officers.

CLERK.

SEC. 1057. The court shall have power to appoint a clerk at a salary of two thousand dollars per annum, who shall hold his office during the pleasure of the court.

SEC. 1058. The clerk may appoint one deputy, with the consent of the court, if the business shall require it, to be paid such compensation as may be allowed by the court, not exceeding one thousand dollars per annum.

SEC. 1059. The clerk shall give bond, with surety, and take the oath of office prescribed by law for clerks of district courts of the United States. [See 8. U. S., § 794.]

SEC. 1060. He shall have power to administer oaths and affirmations, and in his absence his deputy may administer the same.

SEC. 1061. There shall be no fee charged for any service by the clerk.

BAILIFFS.

SEC. 1062. The court may appoint not exceeding two bailiffs, who shall receive for their services three dollars each for every day's attendance on court, to be paid upon certificate of service by the judge.

SEC. 1063. The bailiffs may act as deputies to the marshal for the service of process issued by the court.

PROSECUTIONS.

SEC. 1064. Prosecutions in the police court shall be by information under oath, without indictment by grand jury or trial by petit jury.

SEC. 1065. In cases arising out of violations of any of the ordinances or laws of the District in force therein, process shall be directed to the major of police, who shall execute the same and make return thereof in like manner as in other cases.

SEC. 1066. In cases cognizable in the supreme court the process shall be directed to the marshal, except in cases of emergency, when it may be directed to the major of police.

SEC. 1067. Such process shall be under the seal of the police court, and shall bear tests in the name of the judge, and be signed by the clerk.

SEC. 1068. For such services the marshal shall receive the same fees as prescribed for like service in the supreme court.

SEC. 1069. It shall be the duty of the United States attorney for the District, in person or by one or more of his assistants or deputies, to attend to the prosecution in the police court of such offenses as were cognizable in the criminal court of the District prior to June seventeenth, eighteen hundred and seventy.

SEC. 1070. For such service he shall be paid the same fees as are allowed for similar service in the supreme court.

SEC. 1071. It shall be the duty of the attorney of the District, or his assistants, to attend to the prosecution in the police court of all offenses arising from violations of any of the laws or ordinances of the District in force therein, and for such service they shall be paid by the District.
SEC. 1072. Witnesses before the police court shall receive the same fees as are allowed for similar service and attendance in the supreme court. [See § 860.]

SEC. 1073. Any party deeming himself aggrieved by the judgment of the police court may appeal to the supreme court. [See § 773.]

SEC. 1074. In all appeals the party applying for appeal shall enter into recognizance, with sufficient surety to be approved by the judge, for his appearance at the criminal term of the supreme court then in session, or at the next term thereof if the criminal term be not then in session, there to prosecute the appeal and to abide by the judgment of the supreme court.

SEC. 1075. Upon such recognizance being given, all further proceedings in police court shall be stayed.

SEC. 1076. Such recognizance so approved, and the information or complaint, shall be immediately transmitted to the clerk of the supreme court.

SEC. 1077. Upon the failure of any party appealing from the judgment of the police court to the supreme court to enter into recognizance as provided for in section ten hundred and seventy-four, he shall be committed to jail to await his trial upon his appeal, and the trial shall be had in the supreme court as though such recognizance had been entered into.

SEC. 1078. In every case of appeal the court below shall send up the information or complaint filed in the cause, and a copy of the record of all proceedings duly certified to the supreme court.

DISPOSALS OF COSTS, FINES, AND FORFEITURES.

SEC. 1079. All fines, penalties, costs, and forfeitures imposed or taxed by the police court shall be collected by the marshal, or by the major of police, as the case may be, on process ordered by the court, and by them paid over to the District. [See §§ 315-316.]

SEC. 1080. The moneys collected upon the judgments of the police court, or so much thereof as may be necessary, shall be applied to the payment of the salaries of the judge and other officers of the court, as provided in section ten hundred and forty-six, and to the payment of the necessary expenses thereof, and any surplus remaining after paying such salaries, compensation, and expenses shall be paid into the treasury of the District at the end of every quarter.

CHAPTER THIRTY-FOUR.

THE JAIL.

Sec.
1081. Warden, appointment and removal.
1082. Term of office.
1083. Salary.
1084. Bond.
1085. Powers and duties.
1086. Employment of prisoners at labor.
1087. Commitment by marshal.
1088. Delivery to marshal.
1089. Appointment of subordinate officers.
1090. Supreme court to make rules.
1091. Warden's annual report.

Warden, appointment and removal.
3 March, 1869, c. 151, s. 4, v. 16, p. 342.

Sec.
1092. Warden to execute judgment of death
1093. Place of execution.
1094. Officers required to attend.
1095. Who may be present.
1096. Who shall not be allowed to witness executions.
1097. District to re-imburse United States for part of cost of new jail.
1098. Secretary of the Interior to collect tax, when.
1099. To asess tax, when.

124
SEC. 1082. The warden shall hold office for the term of four years, unless sooner removed, in accordance with the preceding section.

SEC. 1083. He shall receive an annual salary of sixteen hundred dollars, which shall include all fees and emoluments.

SEC. 1084. The warden shall, before entering upon his office, execute to the United States a bond for the faithful performance of the duties thereof in the penal sum of five thousand dollars, with sureties to be approved by some judge of the supreme court of the District.

SEC. 1085. The warden shall have the exclusive supervision and control of the jails in the District, and be accountable for the safe-keeping of all prisoners legally committed thereto, and shall have all the power and discharge all the duties legally exercised and discharged over said jails and the prisoners therein, prior to the twenty-ninth day of February, eighteen hundred and sixty-four, by the marshal of the District.

SEC. 1086. Persons sentenced to imprisonment in the jail may be employed at such labor, and under such regulations, as may be prescribed by the supreme court of the District, and the proceeds thereof applied to defray the expenses of the trial and conviction of any such person.

SEC. 1087. Nothing in the preceding sections of this chapter shall be construed to impair or interfere with the authority of the marshal of the District to commit persons to the jail, or to produce them in open court or before any judicial officer when thereto required.

SEC. 1088. It shall be the duty of the warden to receive such prisoners, and to deliver them to the marshal or his duly-authorized deputy, upon the written request of either, for the purpose of taking them before any court or judicial officer as provided in the preceding section.

SEC. 1089. The warden shall have authority to appoint such subordinate officers, guards, and employees as are necessary for the proper management and safe-keeping of prisoners, which may be authorized by law, subject to the approval of the chief justice of the supreme court of the District.

SEC. 1090. It shall be the duty of the supreme court of the District to make such rules for the government and discipline of the prisoners confined in the jail as shall be deemed necessary for the health, security, and the protection of such prisoners from cruel treatment by any person in charge thereof.

SEC. 1091. The warden shall annually, in the month of November, make a detailed report to the Secretary of the Interior.

EXECUTION IN CAPITAL CASES.

SEC. 1092. Whenever any person confined in the jail is adjudged to suffer death, it shall be the duty of the warden to carry such judgment into execution.

SEC. 1093. Persons adjudged to suffer death shall be executed within the walls of some prison in the District, or within a yard or inclosure adjoining such prison, and not elsewhere.

SEC. 1094. It shall be the duty of the warden, or one of his deputies, with such officers of the prison, constables, and other peace-officers as the warden or deputy may deem necessary and proper, to attend at such execution.

SEC. 1095. The warden, or his deputy, shall invite the district attorney, the counsel of the prisoner, two or more physicians, and twelve respectable citizens to be present at every such execution; and, at the request of the person to be executed, shall also allow any of his near relatives, and any ministers of the Gospel, not more than three, to be present thereat.

SEC. 1096. No persons other than those mentioned in the two preceding sections, and no person whatever under the age of twenty-one years, shall be allowed to witness any such execution.
Section 1097. For the purpose of re-imburse the United States for a part of the cost of a new jail authorized to be constructed by the act of June twenty-fifth, eighteen hundred and sixty-six, and acts amendatory thereof, the legislative assembly of the District shall assess, by tax or otherwise, and cause to be collected and paid into the Treasury of the United States, at or before the completion of said jail, the sum of one hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars.

Section 1098. Upon default of the payment of the sum specified in the preceding section at the time mentioned therein, the Secretary of the Interior shall appoint a collector, whose duty it shall be to proceed with the collection of the taxes as assessed by the legislative assembly in such manner and form as the Secretary shall prescribe.

Section 1099. If the District shall neglect or refuse to assess the tax provided for by section ten hundred and ninety-seven, the Secretary of the Interior is empowered to make such levy and proceed to its collection.

CHAPTER THIRTY-FIVE.

PENITENTIARY.

Section 1100. Whenever a suitable penitentiary shall be erected and completed for the reception of prisoners, it shall be the duty of the Attorney-General to cause to be transferred to such penitentiary all persons who shall then be imprisoned outside of the District, under sentence of any court of the district.

Section 1101. The penitentiary shall be exclusively appropriated to the confinement of such persons as may be convicted of offenses punishable with imprisonment and labor, under the laws of the United States, or of the District.

Section 1102. The President shall annually appoint five respectable inhabitants of the District to be inspectors of the penitentiary, who shall severally hold their offices for one year from the date of their appointment.
SEC. 1103. The President shall appoint one warden of the penitentiary, who shall hold his office during the pleasure of the President, but the office of warden shall be suspended, and the salary and emolument thereof cease, during the time in which there shall be no penitentiary used in the District.

SEC. 1104. The inspectors shall hold their first meeting within ten days after their appointment.

SEC. 1105. They shall hold meetings of the board at least once in every month, and oftener, if necessary.

SEC. 1106. A majority shall be a quorum for the transaction of business, and all questions shall be decided by a majority of those present.

SEC. 1107. They shall appoint one of their number as secretary, who shall keep regular records of their proceedings.

SEC. 1108. The inspectors shall singly, in turn, visit and inspect the penitentiary at least once in each week, upon some stated day, to be fixed by their by-laws.

SEC. 1109. The inspectors shall direct in what labor the convicts shall be employed, subject to the provisions of section eleven hundred and twenty-five. [See § 1125.]

SEC. 1110. It shall be the duty of the inspectors so to manage the affairs of the penitentiary, if it be possible, that the proceeds of the labor of the convicts shall pay all the expenses of the penitentiary and more; but nothing contained in this section shall prevent the inspectors from employing the convicts in labor for the United States.

SEC. 1111. It shall be the duty of the inspectors to prepare a system of rules and regulations, minutely providing for the discipline, health, and cleanliness of the penitentiary, the hours of labor, meals, and confinement, the government and behavior of the officers and convicts, so as best to carry into effect the provisions of this chapter; and they shall take care that such rules and regulations are made known to the officers of the prison, and the convicts, and that the strictest obedience is paid thereto.

SEC. 1112. The inspectors shall provide that the strictest attention be paid to preserve cleanliness throughout the buildings, kitchens, cells, bedding, and, as far as may be, in the persons and clothing of the convicts.

SEC. 1113. The inspectors shall appoint, and at their pleasure remove, such keepers, and other inferior officers and servants, as may be required for the service and government of the penitentiary.

SEC. 1114. The inspectors shall, from time to time, inspect the accounts of the penitentiary, and shall see that the affairs thereof are conducted with economy and integrity.

SEC. 1115. The inspectors shall, in the month of January, in every year, report to Congress a detailed account of the expenses and income of the penitentiary, the number of convicts received, discharged, or deceased, during the year, the rules and by-laws passed, altered, or repealed, within the year, and such other matters relating to the discipline and management of the prison as may be proper to make known its state and condition; and if the penitentiary shall fail to support itself, it shall be the duty of the inspectors to state, in such report, what they suppose to be the reason of such failure.

SEC. 1116. The inspectors shall not be concerned in any contract touching the affairs of the penitentiary; but, if any such contract shall be at any time made, in which the inspectors, or any of them, have, directly or indirectly, any interest, the same, so far as relates to that interest, shall be null and void:

SEC. 1117. The warden, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall give bond to the United States, with sufficient security, to be
approved by the inspectors of the penitentiary, in such sum as they shall
direct, conditioned that he will faithfully perform the duties of his office,
and truly account for all goods, money, or other articles belonging to
the United States, or to individuals, which may, in the discharge of the
duties and trusts of his office, come into his custody, and pay or deliver
the same over to the United States, or such persons as may be legally
entitled thereto, whenever he shall be lawfully required.

Sec. 1118. The warden's bond may be sued in the name of the United
States, for the use of the United States, or any individual who may
have a claim thereon, as often as the condition may be broken; but such
suit shall be brought against the security within six years of the time
when the cause of action accrued.

Sec. 1119. The warden shall receive a salary of twelve hundred dollars
a year. The other officers and servants of the penitentiary shall receive
such annual or monthly pay as the inspectors shall direct.

Sec. 1120. It shall be the duty of the warden to keep accurate
accounts of all materials bought or furnished for the use or labor of the
convicts, and also of the proceeds of their labor; he shall make all
contracts and purchases for the supplies necessary for the penitentiary;
he shall have power to let out the labor of the convicts by contract, sub-
ject always, however, to the rules and discipline of the penitentiary; he
shall, under the superintendence and inspection of the inspectors, over-
see and manage all the affairs of the penitentiary, and shall be respon-
sible for the due enforcement of its rules, by-laws, and discipline.

Sec. 1121. The warden shall make out and deliver to the inspectors,
at each of their monthly meetings, an account of all moneys received
and expended by him on account of the penitentiary, during the preced-
ing month, specifying from whom received, and to whom paid, and for
what; which account shall be sworn to by the warden, and carefully
filed and preserved among the papers of the board of inspectors.

Sec. 1122. The warden shall, on the first Monday of January, April,
July, and October, in each year, make out and exhibit to the proper
accounting officer of the Treasury Department, an account of all moneys
received and paid on account of the penitentiary for the preceding three
months, specifying from whom received, to whom paid, and for what,
and shall settle the same with the Treasury Department.

Sec. 1123. If the warden shall have any interest in any contract made
by him touching the affairs of the penitentiary, with a view of gaining
for himself, either directly or indirectly, any profit or advantage thereby,
he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction
thereof, be punished by fine, not exceeding two thousand dollars, and be
dismissed from office, and every such contract may be declared void by
the inspectors.

Sec. 1124. In case of the death of the warden, or the temporary
vacancy of his office, or his absence, sickness, or other disability, such
keeper or other officer, as may be especially designated by the inspect-
ors, shall have power to exercise the authority and discharge the sev-
eral duties of the warden, as prescribed by this chapter and the rules
of the penitentiary.

Sec. 1125. The warden shall, so far as practicable, employ the con-
vincs in the manufacture of shoes for the use of the Army and Navy, to
be made as the War and Navy Departments shall direct; orders for
which shall be, by said Departments, given to the warden from time to
time upon his request; the shoes to be paid for by the Departments
ordering the same at the customary rate for shoes of like quality.

Sec. 1126. The following are prison regulations:

First. Each convict, immediately upon being received into the peni-
tentiary, shall be thoroughly cleansed with warm water and soap, and
shall have the hair cut close; and the warden and other officers shall
take the strictest precautions to guard against the introduction of any
infectious or contagious disease, from the persons or clothing of such convicts; which precautions it shall be the duty of the inspectors to regulate, and prescribe in their by-laws.

Second. A descriptive list of the names, ages, persons, crimes, and sentences of the convicts shall be kept by the warden, and such description shall be entered immediately upon the reception of each convict.

Third. Every convict shall be confined singly in a separate cell at night, and at such times of the day as he may be unemployed in labor, except at such hours and places as may be specially assigned, by the rules of the penitentiary, for religious or other instruction, or for meals, or when transferred to the infirmary on account of sickness, upon the recommendation of the physician.

Fourth. The male and female convicts confined in the penitentiary shall be kept, and shall labor, wholly separate and apart from each other.

Fifth. The convicts shall be clothed at the public expense during the whole term of their confinement, in habits of coarse and cheap materials, uniform in color and make, and so striped, or otherwise conspicuously marked, as may clearly distinguish them from the ordinary dress of other persons.

Sixth. Their bedding and other personal accommodations shall be of the cheapest and coarsest kind consistent with use and durability.

Seventh. The convicts shall be fed on the cheapest food which will support health and strength, with as little change or variety in diet as may be consistent with the health of the convicts and the economy of the penitentiary.

Eighth. They shall be kept, as far as may be consistent with their age, health, sex, and ability, to labor of the hardest and most servile kind, and, as far as may be, uniform in its nature, and of a kind where the work is least liable to be spoiled by ignorance, neglect, or obstinacy, or the materials to be injured, stolen, or destroyed.

Ninth. They shall not at any time be permitted to converse with one another, or with strangers, except by the special permission and in the presence of some officer of the prison, as may be regulated by the by-laws.

Tenth. They shall be made to labor diligently, in silence, and with strict obedience.

Sec. 1127. The warden shall have power to punish any convict in the penitentiary—

First. Who willfully violates or refuses to obey the rules of the penitentiary; or,

Second. Who willfully refuses to perform the work assigned to him; or,

Third. Who resists by violence any of the officers of the penitentiary in the exercise of their lawful authority; or,

Fourth. Who willfully destroys any property, tools, or materials.

Sec. 1128. It shall be the duty of the warden to inflict such punishment either by confinement in solitary cells, by diet on bread and water, or by putting such convict in irons or in the stocks. [See U.S. v. S., 5327.]

Sec. 1129. All such punishments shall be regularly reported to the visiting inspectors at the next weekly visitation, and to the board of inspectors at their monthly meeting.

Sec. 1130. It shall be the duty of the inspectors to adopt and enforce special rules and by-laws regulating the times, measure, extent, and mode of such punishments in relation to the several offenses against the discipline of the penitentiary, and to report the same in their annual report to Congress whenever such regulations shall be adopted, altered, or repealed.

Sec. 1131. All prisoners confined in the penitentiary for a term of years, who conduct themselves so that no charge for misconduct shall be

Descriptive list.
Confinement in separate cells, except, &c.
Separation of the sexes.
Clothing.
Bedding, &c.
Food.
Kind of labor at which to be kept.
Not to converse without permission.
Method of labor.
Power of warden to punish.

3 March, 1829, c. 65, s. 12, v. 4, p. 367.

Ibid., pp. 367, 368.

Ibid., p. 368.

Ibid.

Regulation of punishments; report to Congress.

Deduction from term for good conduct.
17 July, 1862,
12, p. 626.

Physician and
surgeon.

3 March, 1829, c.
65, s. 13, v. 4, p. 366.

Infirmary.

Ibid.

Removal to in-
firmary.

Ibid.

Return.

Governor of
infirmary.

Relaxation of
discipline in favor
of the sick.

Religious and
moral instruction.

Admission of vis-
itors.

Penalty of of-
cers for certain vi-
olations.

Protection of
convicts and pre-
servation of order.

Suits affecting
penitentiary; how
brought.

16 Jan., 1863, c.
10, s. 5, v. 12, pp.
635, 636.

sustained against them, shall have a deduction of one month in each
year made from the term of their sentence, and shall be entitled to their
discharge so much the sooner, upon the certificate of the warden of their
good conduct, with the approval of the Attorney-General.

SEC. 1132. The inspectors shall appoint one regularly practicing phy-
sician, to be the physician and surgeon of the penitentiary, whose duty it
shall be to visit the penitentiary at such times as may be prescribed by
the inspectors, and to render all medical and surgical aid which may be
necessary.

SEC. 1133. One apartment, or more, as may be needed, shall be fitted
up as an infirmary.

SEC. 1134. In case of sickness of any convict, he shall, upon the
examination and order of the physician, be removed to the infirmary, and
the name of such convict shall be entered in a hospital-book to be kept
for that purpose.

SEC. 1135. Whenever the physician shall report to the warden that
such convict is in a proper state to return to the ordinary employment
of the prison, such report shall be duly entered in the hospital-book,
and the convict shall return to the ordinary discipline of the peniten-
tiary, so far as may be consistent with his health and strength.

SEC. 1136. Special rules for the order and government of the infirm-
ary shall be made and enforced by the inspectors.

SEC. 1137. Nothing contained in this chapter shall be construed to
prevent any such relaxation of the general discipline of the penitentiary
as may be required for the sick.

SEC. 1138. The inspectors have power, and it is their duty, to provide
for all the convicts the means of religious worship, and religious and
moral instruction, subject, however, to general rules not inconsistent
with the discipline prescribed by this chapter.

SEC. 1139. No person shall be permitted to visit the penitentiary,
without a written order from one or more of the inspectors, except the
President of the United States, the Secretaries of the several Depart-
ments of the Government, members of Congress, and the judges of the
courts of the United States.

SEC. 1140. If any keeper, assistant keeper, or other officer, or servant,
employed in or about the penitentiary, shall convey out of, or bring
into, the penitentiary, to or from any convict confined there, any letter
or writing, or shall bring into the penitentiary, to sell or give away, any
spirituous or vinous liquors, or any other thing whatsoever, without the
consent, in writing, previously obtained of the inspectors, every such
person so offending shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall,
on conviction thereof, be punished by fine not exceeding five hundred
dollars and imprisonment in the District jail for any time not exceeding
one year.

SEC. 1141. The inspectors shall prescribe, and it shall be the duty of
the warden rigidly to enforce such rules for the government of the sub-
ordinate officers of the penitentiary as may prevent all tyrannical or
violent behavior to the convicts, or all conversation between them and
the convicts, or with each other, within their hearing, except for neces-
sary purposes, and may best preserve order, silence, sobriety, and grav-
ity of deportment throughout the establishment.

SEC. 1142. All suits that may be necessary to be brought for any
matter or thing relating to the affairs of the penitentiary shall be
brought in the name of the United States, whether the contract on
which such suit is founded be made in their name or not.

SEC. 1143. The Attorney-General shall cause to be paid from the
appropriations available therefor the sum of ten dollars to each prisoner
when he shall be legally discharged, to enable such prisoner to reach
the point he may wish to go to.
CRIMES AND OFFENSES.

CHAPTER THIRTY-SIX.

CRIMES AND OFFENSES.

Sec. 1144. Penitentiary offenses.
1145. Capital crimes not specially provided for.
1146. Other offenses.
1147. Substitution of imprisonment for whipping.
1148. Punishment for disorderly conduct.
1149. Expenses of criminal process.
1150. Manslaughter, &c.
1151. Arson.
1152. Rape.
1153. Assault with intent to commit rape.
1154. Burglary.
1155. Horse-stealing, mayhem, bigamy.
1156. Perjury and subornation of perjury.
1157. Forgery, counterfeiting, &c.
1158. Grand larceny.
1159. Larceny with destruction.
1160. Receiving stolen property.
1161. Petty larceny and receiving; second conviction.
1162. Obtaining by false pretenses, &c.
1163. Accessory after the fact.
1164. Challenging to fight a duel.
1165. Sending challenge.
1166. Illinois, &c., for refusal to accept challenge.
1167. Going out of the District to evade the law.
1168. Bar to proceedings in what case.
1169. Embezzlement by clerks, agents, &c.

SEC. 1144. Every person convicted in any court in the District of any of the following offenses, to wit: manslaughter, assault with intent to kill, arson, rape, assault with intent to commit a rape, burglary, robbery, horse-stealing, mayhem, bigamy, perjury, or subornation of perjury, larceny, if the property stolen is of the value of thirty-five dollars or upward, forgery, obtaining by false pretenses any goods or chattels, money, bank-note, promissory note, or any other instrument in writing for the payment or delivery of money or other valuable thing, or keeping a faro-bank or other common gaming-table, or petty larceny upon a second conviction, shall be sentenced to suffer punishment by imprisonment and labor in the penitentiary for the periods respectively prescribed in this chapter.

SEC. 1145. All capital felonies and crimes not specially provided for in this chapter, except murder, treason, and piracy, shall be punished not specially provided for by imprisonment and labor in the penitentiary for a period not less than seven nor more than twenty years. [See U.S. Title "Crimes."]

SEC. 1146. Every other felony, misdemeanor, or offense not provided for by this title, shall be punished as provided by laws in force in the District.

SEC. 1147. Where, by any law in force prior to March second, eighteen hundred and thirty-one, whipping was made a part of the whole of the punishment, the court shall substitute therefor imprisonment in the District jail for a period not exceeding six months. [See U.S. § 5277.]

SEC. 1148. No person in the District shall be fined or imprisoned for disorderly conduct, unless personally and individually guilty of acts disorderly in themselves.

SEC. 1149. The necessary expenses incurred in the execution of criminal processes within the District shall be chargeable to the United States, as provided in this title.
Manslaughter, &c.

SEC. 1150. Every person convicted of manslaughter, or of any assault with intent to kill, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor, for the first offense for a period not less than two nor more than eight years, and for the second offense for a period not less than six nor more than fifteen years.

United States vs. Norris, 1 Cranch, C. C., 411; United States vs. McLaughlin, 1 Cranch, C. C., 444; United States vs. Craig, 1 Cranch, C. C., 36; United States vs. Williams, 2 United States vs. Anderson, 3 Cranch, C. C., 205.

Arson.

SEC. 1151. Every person convicted of the crime of maliciously, fully, or fraudulently burning any dwelling-house, or any other house, barn, or stable adjoining thereto, or any store, barn, or out-house having goods, tobacco, hay, or grain therein, although the same shall not be adjoining to any dwelling-house; or of maliciously, willfully, or fraudulently, and with intent to injure or defraud any other person or persons, or body politic or corporate, burning or setting on fire with intent to burn, or attempting to set on fire or burn, any house or out-house in the District, whether the same be finished or in process of erection, though such house or out-house shall not, at the time of such burning or setting on fire, or attempting to set on fire or burn, have any goods, tobacco, hay, or grain therein, nor be adjoining to any dwelling-house, nor be occupied or used for any purpose whatever; or of maliciously and willfully burning any of the public buildings in the District, belonging to the United States or to the District, or any church, meeting-house, or other building for public worship, belonging to any voluntary society or body corporate, or any college, academy, school-house, or library, or any ship or vessel afloat or building, or as being accessory thereto, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor for a period of not less than one nor more than ten years for the first offense, and not less than five nor more than twenty years for the second offense.

United States vs. Dixon, 1 Cranch, C. C., 414; United States vs. Johnson, 2 Cranch, C. C., 21; United States vs. J. A. Bowen, 4 Cranch, C. C., 604.

Rape.

SEC. 1152. Every person convicted of rape, or as being accessory thereto before the fact, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor, for the first offense for a period not less than ten nor more than thirty years, and for the second offense for and during the period of his natural life.

United States vs. Dixon, 1 Cranch, C. C., 414; United States vs. Johnson, 2 Cranch, C. C., 21; United States vs. J. A. Bowen, 4 Cranch, C. C., 604.

Assault with intent to commit rape.

SEC. 1153. Every person convicted of an assault with intent to commit a rape, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor, for the first offense for a period not less than one nor more than five years, and for the second offense for a period not less than five nor more than fifteen years.

SEC. 1154. Every person convicted of burglary, or as being accessory thereto before the fact, or of robbery, or as being accessory thereto before the fact, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor, for the first offense for a period not less than three nor more than seven years, and for the second offense for a period not less than five nor more than fifteen years.

United States vs. Dixon, 1 Cranch, C. C., 414; United States vs. Johnson, 2 Cranch, C. C., 21; United States vs. J. A. Bowen, 4 Cranch, C. C., 604.

Horse-stealing, mayhem, bigamy.

SEC. 1155. Every person convicted of horse-stealing, mayhem, bigamy, or as being accessory to any of said crimes before the fact, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor, for the first offense for a period not less than two nor more than seven years, and for the second offense for a period not less than five nor more than twelve years.

United States vs. Toms, 1 Cranch, C. C., 607; United States vs. Krouse, 2 United States vs. Black, 2 Cranch, C. C., 195.

Perjury and subornation of perjury.

SEC. 1156. Every person convicted of perjury, or subornation of perjury, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor, for the first offense for a period of not less than two nor more than ten years, and for the second offense for a period of not less than five nor more than fifteen years.

United States vs. Thomas, 3 Cranch, C. C., 293.
CRIMES AND OFFENSES.

SEC. 1157. Every person convicted of having falsely forged and counterfeited any gold or silver coin, passing or in circulation within the District; or having falsely uttered, paid, or tendered in payment, any such counterfeit or forged coin, knowing the same to be forged and counterfeited; or of having aided, abetted, or commanded the perpetration of either of said offenses; or of having falsely made, altered, forged, or counterfeited, or caused or procured to be falsely made, altered, forged, or counterfeited, or having willingly aided or assisted in falsely making, altering, forging, or counterfeiting, any paper writing, or printed paper, to the prejudice of the right of any other person, body politic or corporate, or voluntary association, with intent to defraud such person, body politic or corporate, or voluntary association, or of having passed, uttered, or published, or attempted to pass, utter, or publish, as true, any such falsely made, altered, forged or counterfeited paper writing, or printed paper, to the prejudice of the right of any other person, body politic or corporate, or voluntary association, knowing the same to be falsely made, altered, forged, or counterfeited, with intent to defraud such person, body politic or corporate, or voluntary association, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor, for the first offense for a period not less than one year nor more than seven years, and for the second offense for a period not less than three nor more than ten years.

SEC. 1158. Every person convicted of feloniously stealing, taking, and carrying away any goods or chattels, or other personal property, of the value of thirty-five dollars or upward, or any bank-note, promissory note, or any other instrument of writing, for the payment or delivery of money or other valuable thing, to the amount of thirty-five dollars or upward, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor, for the first offense for a period not less than one nor more than three years, and for the second offense for a period not less than three nor more than ten years.

SEC. 1159. If any person shall steal, or maliciously and feloniously destroy, any bank-bill, promissory note or notes, bill of exchange, order, receipt, warrant, draft, check, or bond, given for the payment of money, or receipt acknowledging the receipt of money or other property, or any Government bonds or other securities, or stamps, United States Treasury notes, or any public stocks of the value of thirty-five dollars or upward, knowing the same to be such, any such person shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor not more than three years nor less than one year.

SEC. 1160. If any person shall receive or buy any goods or chattels, or bank bill or bills, or promissory note or notes, bill of exchange, order, receipt, draft, warrant, check, or bond, given for the payment of money, or any Government bonds or other securities, or stamps, United States Treasury notes, or any public stocks of the value of thirty-five dollars or upward, which have been stolen, knowing the same to be stolen, with intent to defraud the owners thereof, every person so offending shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor, not more than three years nor less than one year.

SEC. 1161. Every person, upon a second conviction of larceny, where the property stolen is under the value of thirty-five dollars, or upon a second conviction of receiving stolen goods, knowing them to be stolen, where the property stolen is under the value of thirty-five dollars, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor for a period not less than one year nor more than three years. [See § 1173.]

SEC. 1162. Every person convicted of obtaining by false pretenses any goods or chattels, money, bank-note, promissory note, or any other

Forger y, counterfeiting, &c.

2 March, 1831, c. 37, s. 11, v. 4, p. 449.

United States vs. Book, 2 Cranch, C. C. 294; United States vs. McCarty, 4 Cranch, C. C. 304.

Grand larceny.

Ibid., s. 9, p. 449. 22 Feb., 1867, c. 65, s. 1, v.14, p. 406.

United States vs. Clancey, 1 Cranch, C. C., 13; United States vs. Walker, 1 Cranch, C. C., 462; United States vs. McPherson, 1 Cranch, C. C., 517; United States vs. Betty Read, 2 United States vs. Holland, 3 Cranch, C. C., 254; United States vs. H. Thompson, 4 Cranch, C. C., 335; United States vs. Robertson, 5 Cranch, C. C., 38; Weston vs. United States, 5 Cranch, C. C., 492.

Larceny with destruction.


Receiving stolen property.

Ibid., s. 3.

Petty larceny and receiving, second conviction.

Ibid., s. 4.

2 March, 1831, c. 37, s. 13, v. 4, pp. 449, 450.

Obtaining by false pretenses;
keeping a faro or gaming table.

instrument in writing, for the payment or delivery of money or other valuable thing, or of keeping a faro-bank or gaming-table, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor for a period not less than one year nor more than five years.

2 March, 1831, c. 37, s. 12, v. 4, p. 449.

United States vs. Porter, 2 Cranch, C. C., 60; United States vs. Watkins, 3 Cranch, C. C., 441; United States vs. Hale, 4 Cranch, C. C., 83; United States vs. Robertson, 5 Cranch, C. C., 38; United States vs. Ringgold, 5 Cranch, C. C., 378; United States vs. Milburn, 5 Cranch, C. C., 390.

Accessory after the fact.

Ibid., s. 10, p. 440.

United States vs. Williams, 1 Cranch, C. C., 174.

Challenging to fight a duel.

20 Feb., 1856, c. 20, s. 1, v. 5, p. 318.

United States vs. Shackelford, 3 Cranch, C. C., 178.

Sending challenge.

Ibid., s. 2, pp. 318, 319.

Assaulting, &c., for refusal to accept challenge.

Ibid., s. 3, p. 319.

Going out of the District to evade the law.

Ibid., s. 4.

Bar to proceedings, in what case.

Ibid., s. 5.

SEC. 1103. Every person convicted of being an accessory after the fact in any felony, shall be sentenced to suffer imprisonment and labor, for the first offense for a period not less than one nor more than five years, and for the second offense for a period not less than two nor more than ten years.

SEC. 1104. If any person shall, in the District, challenge another to fight a duel, or shall send or deliver any written or verbal message, purporting or intended to be such challenge, or shall accept any such challenge or message, or shall knowingly carry or deliver any such challenge or message, or shall knowingly carry or deliver an acceptance of such challenge or message to fight a duel in or out of the District, and such duel shall be fought in or out of the District, and either of the parties thereto shall be slain or mortally wounded in such duel, the surviving party, and every person carrying or delivering such challenge or message, or acceptance of such challenge or message, and all others aiding or abetting, shall be deemed guilty of felony, and upon conviction, shall be punished by imprisonment and confinement to hard labor in the penitentiary for a term not exceeding ten years, in the discretion of the court.

SEC. 1105. If any person shall give or send, or cause to be given or sent, to any person in the District, any challenge to fight a duel, or to engage in single combat with any deadly or dangerous instrument or weapon whatever, or if any person in the District shall accept any challenge to fight a duel or to engage in single combat with any deadly or dangerous instrument or weapon whatever, or shall be the bearer of any such challenge, every person so giving or sending, or causing to be given or sent, or accepting such challenge or being the bearer thereof, and every person aiding or abetting in giving, sending, or accepting such challenge, shall be deemed guilty of a high crime and misdemeanor, and on conviction, shall be punished by imprisonment and confinement to hard labor in the penitentiary, for a term not exceeding five years, in the discretion of the court.

SEC. 1106. If any person shall assault, strike, beat, or wound, or cause to be assaulted, stricken, beaten, or wounded, any person in the District, for declining or refusing to accept any challenge to fight a duel, or to engage in single combat with any deadly or dangerous instrument or weapon whatever, or shall post or publish, or cause to be posted or published, any writing charging any such person so declining or refusing to accept any such challenge, to be a coward or using any other opprobrious or injurious language therein, tending to degrade and disgrace such person for so declining or refusing such challenge, every person so offending, on conviction thereof, shall be punished by confinement to hard labor in the penitentiary, for a term not exceeding three years, in the discretion of the court. [See §§ 50-51]

SEC. 1107. If any person or persons, for the purpose of evading the provisions of the three preceding sections, shall leave the District, by previous arrangement or concert within the same, with intent to give or receive any such challenge without the District, and shall give or receive any such challenge accordingly, the person or persons so offending shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and be subject to the same penalties as if such challenge had been given and received within the District.

SEC. 1108. Every offender may plead a former conviction or acquittal for the same offense in any State or country; and the same being established, shall be a bar to any further proceedings against such person under the preceding section.
CRIMES AND OFFENSES.

SEC. 1169. If any clerk, or servant of any private person or any copartnership, (except persons within the age of sixteen years,) or any officer, agent, clerk, or servant of any incorporated company, shall embezzle or convert to his own use, or fraudulently take, make way with, or secrete, with intent to embezzle or fraudulently convert to his own use, without the assent of his master or employers, any money, goods, rights of action, Government bonds, United States Treasury notes, or Government stamps, or other valuable security or effects whatever, belonging to any other person, which shall come into his possession or under his care by virtue of such employment or office, he shall, upon conviction, be punished in the manner prescribed by law for feloniously stealing property of the value of the article or property so embezzled, taken, or secreted, or of the value of any sum of money payable or due upon any right in action so embezzled.

SEC. 1170. Every embezzlement of any evidence of debt, negotiable by delivery only, and actually executed by the master or employer of any such clerk, agent, officer, or servant, but not delivered or issued as a valid instrument, shall be deemed an offense within the meaning of the preceding section.

SEC. 1171. Every person who shall buy, or in any way receive, any money, goods, rights in action, Government bonds, United States Treasury notes, or other valuable security or effects whatever, or Government stamps, knowing the same to have been embezzled, taken, or secreted, contrary to the provisions of the two preceding sections, shall, upon conviction, be punished in the same manner and to the same extent as therein prescribed upon a conviction of a servant, clerk, or agent for such embezzlement.

SEC. 1172. If any carrier or other person to whom any goods, money, right in action, or any valuable personal property or effects shall have been delivered to be transported or carried, for hire, or any person employed in such transportation or carrying, shall, without the assent of his employer, take, embezzle or convert to his own use, such goods, money, right in action, property or effects, or any part of them, and before delivery of such article at the place or to the person entitled to receive them, he shall, upon conviction, be punished in the manner prescribed by law for feloniously stealing property of the value of the article so taken, embezzled, converted, or secreted.

SEC. 1173. If any person shall steal any money, or other goods and chattels of any kind whatever, of less value than thirty-five dollars, the property of another, or shall steal or maliciously destroy any bank-bill, promissory note, bill of exchange, order, warrant, draft, check, or bond, or any accountable receipt for money, given for the payment or acknowledgment of any sum under thirty-five dollars, or any United States Treasury note or Government stamps of less value than thirty-five dollars, the property of another, or shall receive or buy the same, knowing the same to be stolen, for the purpose of defrauding the owner thereof, every such person so offending, on conviction thereof, shall make restitution to the party injured in twofold the value of the property stolen or destroyed, and be fined in any sum not exceeding two hundred dollars, or shall be imprisoned in the jail of the District for any time not exceeding six months, or both, at the discretion of the court.

SEC. 1174. It shall not be lawful to keep within the District any office or place of business for the sale of lottery-tickets, or ot any share or interest in lottery-tickets, nor shall it be lawful to sell or offer for sale within the District any lottery-ticket or any share or interest in any lottery-ticket; and every person who shall be duly convicted of offending against the provisions of this section shall be punished by imprisonment in the District jail for a period not less than one nor more than six months, and shall forfeit and pay a fine of not less than one hundred nor exceeding one thousand dollars, one-half of which shall go to the informer and the other half to the District. [See §§ 402, 403.]
SEC. 1175. The contract of sale for such lottery-tickets, or share or interest in such lottery-tickets, shall be absolutely void, and any person paying therefor shall have a right to recover back the money paid as money paid on a void consideration.

SEC. 1176. So much of the act of the legislative assembly of the District of Columbia entitled “An act imposing a license on trades, business, and professions practiced or carried on in the District of Columbia,” approved August twenty-third, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, as authorizes gift-enterprises therein, and licenses to be issued therefor, is disapproved and repealed, and hereafter it shall be unlawful for any person or persons to engage in said business in any manner as defined in said act or otherwise.

SEC. 1177. Every person who shall in any manner engage in any gift-enterprise business in the District shall, on conviction thereof in the police court, on information filed for and on behalf of the District, pay a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or be imprisoned in the District jail not less than one nor more than six months, or both, in the discretion of the court.

SEC. 1178. In such cases, any party deeming himself aggrieved by judgment of the police court may appeal therefrom to the supreme court of the District in the usual manner, and the judgment of said court shall be final.

SEC. 1179. It shall be unlawful for any person, with knowledge of the fact, to present or offer to any recruiting agent or officer, or any muster-officer in the United States military or naval service, either as a volunteer or as a substitute for any person, any person charged with the commission of any criminal offense, and confined or held on bail for the trial of such offense within the District; and it shall in like manner be unlawful for any person, in any way or manner, to abet, aid, assist in procuring the offer or acceptance of any person so charged or held for trial, or released on bail and awaiting trial, to draft, or liable to draft, shall be a resident of the District, or shall reside elsewhere. And any person who shall knowingly offend against any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not less than two hundred and fifty dollars, and not more than one thousand dollars, and by imprisonment in the District jail for a term not less than six months nor more than one year.

SEC. 1180. Any officer of the District jail, or any guard thereof, or any attaché or employé connected therewith, who shall demand, or directly or indirectly receive, any compensation, fee, reward, or gratuity for any information given in respect to any prisoner confined therein, or awaiting trial upon bail, or for any service, assistance, or influence rendered, given, or exerted, with any view, intent, or purpose of having such person thus charged or held for trial, or held on bail and awaiting trial, taken, offered, or used, either as a volunteer or as a substitute for any person drafted, or liable to draft, in the military or naval service of the United States, whether the person so drafted, or liable to draft, shall be a resident of the District, or shall reside elsewhere. And any person who shall knowingly offend against any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not less than two hundred and fifty dollars, and not more than one thousand dollars, and by imprisonment in the District jail for a term not less than six months nor more than one year.

SEC. 1181. It shall not be lawful for any person in the District to sell, give, or administer, to any soldier or volunteer in the service of the United States, or any person wearing the uniform of such soldier or volunteer, any spirituous liquor or intoxicating drink; and any person offending against the provisions of this section shall, on conviction thereof, pay a fine of twenty dollars, or, in default of such payment, be committed to the District jail for thirty days.
CRIMES AND OFFENSES.

SEC. 1182. Any person licensed to sell spirituous liquors or intoxicating drink within the District, who shall suffer or permit any soldier or volunteer in the service of the United States, or any person wearing the uniform of such soldier or volunteer, to drink any spirituous liquor or intoxicating drink upon his premises, shall be deemed guilty of the same offense mentioned in the preceding section, and, upon conviction, shall be punished accordingly.

SEC. 1183. Any person convicted under the provisions of the two preceding sections shall forfeit his license to sell spirituous liquor and intoxicating drink.

PROTECTION OF GARDENS, GROUNDS, ETC.

SEC. 1184. Every person who, in the District, shall willfully and maliciously, or wantonly, and without cause, cut down or destroy, or by girdling, lopping, or otherwise, injure any fruit or other tree, not his own, standing or growing for shade, ornament, or other useful purpose, or shall maliciously destroy, mutilate, or otherwise injure any statuary, monument, or other work of art, standing or being on land not his own, or shall maliciously break down or injure any fence inclosing or belonging to another's land, or shall maliciously sever from the freehold of another any product thereof, or anything attached thereto, shall be punished by imprisonment in the District jail not more than three months, or by a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars.

SEC. 1185. Every person who, in the District, without color of right, shall willfully commit any trespass by cutting down or destroying any timber or wood standing on the land of another, or by carrying away any kind of timber or wood cut down or lying on such land, or by digging up or carrying away any stone, ore, gravel, clay, sand, turf, or mold from such land, or any roots, fruit, or plant there being, or by cutting down or carrying away any grass, hay, grain, or corn, standing or being on such land, shall be punished by imprisonment in the District jail not more than sixty days, or by a fine not exceeding sixty dollars.

SEC. 1186. Every person who, in the District, without color of right, shall willfully commit any trespass by entering upon the garden, orchard, or other improved land of another, with intent to cut, take, carry away, destroy, or injure the trees, grain, grass, hay, fruit, or vegetables there growing or being, shall be punished by imprisonment in the District jail not more than forty days, or by a fine not exceeding fifty dollars.

SEC. 1187. If any person shall willfully or maliciously cut down, break down, level, demolish, or otherwise destroy, or injure, or damage any railing, fence, or inclosure around or upon any land conveyed to any cemetery association, or to the District, under the provisions of sections five hundred and ninety-five and six hundred and four, as a burial-place for the interment of the dead, or any gate or post thereon, or shall remove, break, injure, or deface any tomb, or other stone, plank, or board, or any inscription thereon, or shall cut down, destroy, injure, or remove any tree or shrub standing or growing upon such land, he shall be liable to indictment, and, upon conviction, be fined not less than ten dollars nor more than one hundred dollars. [See §§ 595, 604.]

MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS.

SEC. 1188. All manufacturers and venders of mineral waters and other beverages allowed by law to be sold in bottles, upon which their names or marks shall be respectively impressed, may file with the clerk of the supreme court of the District a description of such bottles and of the name or marks thereon, and shall cause the same to be published for not less than two weeks, successively, in a daily or weekly newspaper, published in the District.

Manufacturers of mineral waters may file description of marks upon their bottles.

[28 July, 1866, c. 307, s. 1, v. 14, p. 343.]

Penalty for injury to cemeteries.

Ibid., s. 5, v. 16, p. 107.

Carrying away timber, soil, &c.

Ibid., s. 2, p. 89.

Injury to trees, works of art, &c.

22 June, 1860, c. 190, s. 1, v. 12, pp. 88, 89.

United States vs. Wagner, 1 Cranch, C. C., 314.

Penalty of persons licensed, permitting, &c.

14 July, 1862, c. 168, s. 2, v. 12, p. 571.

Forfeiture of license.
SEC. 1189. It shall be unlawful for any person, without the permission of the owner thereof, to fill with mineral waters or other beverages any such bottles so marked, for sale, or to traffic in any such bottles so marked, and not bought by him of such owner, and every person so offending shall be liable to a penalty of fifty cents for every bottle so filled, or sold, or used, or disposed of, or bought, or trafficked in, for the first offense; and of five dollars for every subsequent offense, to be recovered as other fines are recovered in the District.

SEC. 1190. All hay and straw, which may be sold by weight in the District, shall be sold by the net hundred, and every twenty hundred pounds net weight shall be a ton.

SEC. 1191. It shall not be lawful for any person to ride, drive, or lead any horse, mule, or other animal over the wooden part of the upper Eastern Branch or Benning's bridge at a faster gait than a walk; or to discharge any gun or other fire-arm on or under said bridge, or from the causeway leading thereto; and all persons violating either of the provisions of this section shall forfeit and pay, for every offense, a penalty of not more than ten nor less than five dollars, the money when collected to be handed over to the authorities of the District, and by them applied to such repairs and improvements of the road leading to the bridge as from time to time may be required.

CHAPTER THIRTY-SEVEN.

MILITIA.

Sec.
1192. When the President may organize the militia.
1193. Oath of officers.
1194. By whom administered.
1195. Volunteer companies.
1196. To what orders subject.
1197. Uniforms.
1198. No excuse from duty, unless.
1199. Penalty for withdrawal.
1200. Attachment to battalions, &c.
1201. Militia districts.
1202. Company divisions.
1203. New enrollments.
1204. Removal from one district to another.
1205. Failing to produce certificate.
1206. Refusal to grant certificate; penalty.
1207. Who to be enrolled.
1208. Age to be proven, when.
1209. Additional enrollments.
1210. Brigade inspector.
1211. Duties.
1212. Annual returns.
1213. Legionary staff.
1214. Duty of adjutant.
1215. Compensation of inspector and adjutant.
1216. Communication of orders.
1217. Non-commissioned officers.
1218. Their liabilities.
1219. When may be reduced to ranks.
1221. Uniforms of non-commissioned officers and privates.
1222. Penalty for not wearing uniform.
1223. Orders to be obeyed.
1224. Officers to meet for training.
1225. Training to continue three days.
1226. Eldest officer present to call the roll.

Sec.
1227. Penalty for non-attendance.
1228. Misconduct of officers.
1229. Of non-commissioned officers and privates.
1230. By-standers or spectators, when liable to punishment.
1231. Parade limits.
1232. Apprentices to learn military music.
1233. Father to be exempt from military duty.
1234. Clothing, maintenance, and instruction.
1235. Yearly meeting of musicians for instruction.
1236. Compensation of instructors and musicians.
1237. Company musters.
1238. Battalion musters.
1239. Legionary muster.
1240. Musters to continue one day only.
1241. Notice of musters to legionary commanders.
1242. Communication of notice.
1243. How notices given.
1244. Sergeant failing to give notice; penalty.
1245. What notice deemed legal.
1246. Appearance at musters.
1247. Company inspection.
1248. Battalion inspection.
1249. Returns of company officers.
1250. Returns of commanding officers of legions and battalions.
1251. Courts-martial for trial of general officers.
1252. Arrest of field and staff officers, when.
1253. Courts-martial for trial of field and staff officers.
MILITIA.

SEC. 1192. The President is authorized to cause the militia of the District to be formed into regiments and other corps, and, whenever in his opinion necessary, to lay off said militia into additional companies, battalions, regiments, or legions and brigades, and to appoint and commission, during pleasure, the proper officers for the same.

SEC. 1193. Every officer appointed and commissioned, according to the provisions of this chapter, shall, previous to entering on the execution of his office, in addition to the oath prescribed in section seventeen hundred and fifty-six of the Revised Statutes, take the following oath: "I, , do swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and faithfully discharge the duties of in the militia of the District of Columbia to the best of my skill and judgment: so help me God." [See B. S. U. S., § 1756.]

SEC. 1194. The oath prescribed in the preceding section may be administered by a justice of the peace or by the clerk of the supreme court of the District; and when administered by a justice of the peace shall be certified by such justice to the clerk of the supreme court, there to be entered of record by the clerk.

VOLUNTEER COMPANIES.

SEC. 1195. The President shall, when he may deem it necessary, appoint the proper officers, to compose at least one troop of cavalry, one company of artillery, one company of light infantry, and one company of grenadiers or riflemen, to each legion, which officers shall proceed by voluntary enlistment, within their legion, to complete their companies with the least possible delay.

SEC. 1196. The volunteer companies authorized by the preceding section shall perform the same routine of duty, and be subject to the same rules, regulations, penalties, and orders, as the rest of the militia; but the President may order them out on duty, as occasion may require, by entire companies.

SEC. 1197. Every person belonging to the volunteer companies shall wear, while on duty, such caps, or hats, and uniforms, to be purchased at his own expense, as the commanding officer of the brigade to which he belongs shall direct.

SEC. 1198. No person belonging to any battalion company shall, under color of enlisting into any company to be made up by voluntary enrollment, be excused from doing duty in the infantry, and in the company

When the President may organize the militia.

3 May, 1802, c. 52, s. 13, v. 2, p. 195.

3 March, 1803, c. 20, s. 1, v. 2, p. 215; 9 July, 1846, c. 35, v. 9, p. 35.

Oath of officers.

By whom administered.

3 March, 1803, c. 20, s. 5, v. 2, p. 216.


Volunteer companies.

Ibid., s. 2, p. 215.

To what orders subject.

Ibid.

Uniforms.

Ibid.

No excuse from duty, unless.

Ibid.
in which he had been enrolled, or might be enrolled, until he shall have equipped himself for service in such volunteer company according to law, and shall have produced a certificate thereof, from the commanding officer of such company to the commanding officer of the battalion company to which he did or might properly belong.

SEC. 1199. No person enlisted in any volunteer company shall be permitted to withdraw from the same, unless in case of removal from his legionary district, under the penalty of ten dollars, to be recovered as other fines imposed by this chapter, upon the evidence of the commanding officer of the company from which he shall so withdraw; and such commanding officers shall return all such cases to the first battalion court of inquiry that shall sit thereafter.

SEC. 1200. Commanders of legions shall direct, by order to commanders of battalions, to what battalions the different volunteer companies shall be attached and parade with on battalion duty; and shall direct how they shall be posted on legionary parades, unless differently ordered by the brigadier-general.

ENROLLMENT OF THE MILITIA.

SEC. 1201. Where any battalion or company districts, or alteration in districts actually laid off, may be found necessary, the commanding officers of legions shall assemble the commanding officers of battalions and companies at some fit and convenient place, and may proceed to lay off or alter any such battalion or company districts, which district shall in all cases be designated by certain lines and bounds, and recorded by the clerks of the respective courts of inquiry.

SEC. 1202. It shall be the duty of the commanding officers of companies to proceed forthwith to divide their companies into divisions by ballot, from one to ten, for the purpose of a regular routine of duty when called into actual service, and to return a roster of each division, and its number or rotation, within fifteen days thereafter, to the commanding officer of the battalion, who shall forthwith transmit the same to the commanding officer of the regiment or legion, who shall direct the same to be recorded by the clerk of the court of inquiry.

SEC. 1203. The regulations prescribed by the preceding section shall be observed by every commanding officer of a company, battalion, and legion or regiment, on the subsequent enrollment of any person therein, unless such person shall produce a certificate of his having been before drawn for such purpose, in which case he shall be enrolled accordingly.

SEC. 1204. Any militia-man removing out of the bounds of one company into another, shall apply to the commanding officer of the company to which he did belong, who shall give him a discharge, certifying the class wherein he was arranged, and whether he had performed his tour of duty or not, and also the time and date of such service, which certificate said militia-man shall produce to the captain or commanding officer of the company into whose bounds he shall so have removed, within ten days after his settlement, and such officer is required to enroll him in the numerical class specified therein.

SEC. 1205. Every militia-man removing from one militia district to another and failing to produce the certificate required by the preceding section, shall be arranged and enrolled in the class destined to perform the next tour of duty.

SEC. 1206. If any captain or commanding officer of a company shall refuse to grant the certificate mentioned in section twelve hundred and forty, upon application to him made for that purpose, he shall for such refusal incur a penalty of thirty dollars.

SEC. 1207. Commanding officers of companies shall enroll every able-bodied male, between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, except such as are exempt from military duty by the laws of the United States, reside within his district. [See § 194, 332. See B. S. U. S., 1829.]
SEC. 1208. In all cases of doubt respecting the age of any person enrolled or intended to be enrolled in any company, the party questioned shall prove his age to the satisfaction of the legionary court of inquiry within whose bounds he may reside.

SEC. 1209. It shall at all times be the duty of commanding officers of companies to enroll every male who shall, from time to time, arrive at the age of eighteen years, or who, being of the age of eighteen years, and under the age of forty-five years, except as provided in section twelve hundred and seven, shall come to reside within his bounds, and shall, without delay, notify such person of his enrollment, by a proper non-commissioned officer, by whom such notice may be proved.

GENERAL PROVISIONS OF ORGANIZATION AND DISCIPLINE.

SEC. 1210. A brigade-inspector, to act as brigade major, and be commissioned with the rank of major, shall be appointed by the President.

SEC. 1211. It shall be the duty of the brigade-inspector to attend the brigadier-general when required, to receive and execute all orders necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this chapter, and to attend the annual training of the officers, and at the several legionary and battalion musters. And he shall inspect the several battalions belonging to his brigade, at their respective musters, and shall take an accurate account, from personal inspection, of the quality of the arms and accouterments, and whether the same are fit or unfit for service, and shall ascertain with precision the bores of muskets.

SEC. 1212. The brigade-inspector shall make annual returns in the month of June, of each year, of the state of the militia of the brigade to which he belongs, to the commanding officer of the brigade, to be by him reported to the President; and upon refusal or neglect he shall be subject to a fine of thirty dollars, unless he can make a reasonable excuse to the commanding officer of the brigade.

SEC. 1213. The lieutenant-colonel commandants are authorized to appoint a legionary staff, to consist of one adjutant, one quartermaster, and one paymaster, to be taken from the officers of the line; and one surgeon and one surgeon's mate, and also one sergeant-major, one quartermaster's sergeant, one drummer, and one fifer, which appointments shall be evidenced by warrants under the hand of the lieutenant-colonel commandant.

SEC. 1214. It shall be the duty of the adjutant to attend and execute the orders of the commanding officer of his legion, necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this chapter, and to attend the legionary and battalion musters, as also the meeting of the officers within his legion, and upon refusal or neglect, he shall be subject to a fine not exceeding fifteen dollars, nor less than five dollars, at the discretion of the legionary court of inquiry, unless he can make a reasonable excuse to the commanding officer of his legion; and it shall further be the duty of the adjutant to assist generally in the necessary training of the militia.

SEC. 1215. The adjutant and the brigade-inspector shall severally be allowed such compensation as the legionary courts of inquiry may, from time to time, think reasonable, to be paid out of the funds arising from fines.

SEC. 1216. The brigadier-generals are authorized to employ some person within their respective districts, to convey all orders from them to the commanding officers of corps respecting the militia of the District. And such person shall be exempt from all other militia duty, and shall receive such compensation as the legionary court of inquiry, in which district such orders may, from time to time, be delivered, shall think proper, on his producing to the court a certificate of his having discharged said services.

SEC. 1217. Each captain or commanding officer of a company shall appoint to his company four sergeants, four corporals, a drummer, and fifer, to be approved of by the commanding officer of his battalion; the
appointment of such non-commissioned officers to be evidenced by warrant under the hand of the commanding officer of the battalion.

SEC. 1218. If any person so appointed, and approved of, and having accepted, shall refuse or neglect to take upon himself the duties of his appointment, or shall neglect or refuse to obey the orders of his superior officer, he shall, for each offense, forfeit and pay a sum, at the discretion of the court of inquiry, not exceeding ten dollars.

SEC. 1219. Commanding officers of battalions shall have power to reduce to the ranks any non-commissioned officer, whom, on complaint made, and due notice given, he shall find guilty of misconduct, or neglect of duty.

SEC. 1220. All commissioned officers are required to appear in full uniform when on duty, and on failure shall forfeit and pay five dollars for each offense.

SEC. 1221. All non-commissioned officers and privates belonging to battalion companies shall appear while on duty uniformly clothed, the color and fashion of which uniforms to be determined on for the respective legions by the first legionary courts of inquiry which shall be held, and to be approved of by the brigadier-general; provided the expense of the same, additional to that of usual, ordinary and cheap clothing, does not exceed five dollars for each person.

SEC. 1222. Every non-commissioned officer or drummer or fifer or private appearing at any muster held after three months from the time that such uniforms shall have been determined on and the order relative thereto shall have been published in some newspaper within the legionary district, and not wearing the same, shall be fined five dollars for each offense, unless he can make it appear to the satisfaction of the court of inquiry of the battalion to which he may belong, that he was unable to equip himself.

SEC. 1223. All orders in relation to procuring or wearing such uniform and equipments, or either of them, as shall have been previously determined on, which shall be issued and communicated by the brigadier-general to the officers of the brigade, or any of them, shall be forthwith obeyed; and for every disobedience of any such order, the delinquent shall be subject to the penalty or fine prescribed in the preceding section, besides being subject to arrest.

SEC. 1224. The commissioned officers of the several legions shall meet once in every year, within their respective legionary districts, for the purpose of being trained and instructed by the brigade-inspector; the days and places of meeting to be fixed by the commanding officer of the brigade to which the legions belong.

SEC. 1225. The officers assembled in accordance with the preceding section shall each continue three days, and no longer.

SEC. 1226. The eldest officer present shall call the roll each day, and report the delinquencies to the succeeding legionary court of inquiry.

SEC. 1227. Every officer failing to attend such meeting on being summoned, not having a reasonable excuse, to be adjudged of by the court of inquiry, shall forfeit and pay ten dollars for each day he shall fail so to attend.

SEC. 1228. Any officer who shall be guilty of disobedience, or other misbehavior, when on duty, or shall at any time be guilty of any conduct unbecoming the character of an officer, shall be put under arrest by his commanding officer, and tried as directed by this chapter.

SEC. 1229. If any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall behave himself disobediently, or mutinously, when on duty, or before any court or board directed by law to be held, or shall leave the ranks without permission of his officer, on any occasion of parading the company to which he belongs, or appear drunk, or use any reproachful or abusive language to his officers, or any of them, or shall quarrel himself, or pro-
MILITIA.

mote any quarrel among his fellow-soldiers, the court or board may
confine him for the day, or he shall be disarmed and put under guard,
by order of the commanding officer present, until the company is dis-
missed, as the case may be. And he shall, moreover, be fined at the
discretion of the court of inquiry, in any sum not exceeding ten dollars,
or less than one dollar.

SEC. 1230. If any bystander shall interrupt, molest, or insult an-
other officer or soldier, while on duty at any muster, or shall be guilty of like
conduct before any court or board, the commanding officer, or such
court or board, may cause him to be confined for the day.

SEC. 1231. The commanding officer of each brigade, legion, battalion,
or company, shall have power to fix certain limits to their respective
parades, within which no spectator or bystander shall enter, without
permission from the commanding officer, and if any person shall intrude
or offend, he shall be liable to be confined during the day, in such man-
ner as the commanding officer shall direct.

SEC. 1232. The respective courts of inquiry shall have power to cause
to be bound for a term of years, to the several commandants of com-
panies, battalions, and legions, and their successors in office, as the
case may require, such number of boys and young men, with the consent
of their parent or other person authorized, as they in their discretion
decide proper, for the purpose of being instructed in the different
branches of military music, and of serving as musicians when they may
be competent thereto, to the several companies, battalions, and legions.

SEC. 1233. The father of any youth who may be so bound, otherwise
subject to be enrolled, shall be exempt from all duty in the militia, so
long as his son so bound may continue to serve in the corps to which he
would otherwise belong, as well during his apprenticeship as thereafter.

SEC. 1234. The several legionary courts of inquiry shall make pro-
vision from time to time for the clothing, maintenance, and necessary
instruction of all such youths, to be paid out of the funds arising from
fines.

SEC. 1235. The commanding officers of legions shall cause the drum-
mers and fifers and other musicians of their respective legions to meet,
at the same times and places that commissioned officers are required to
meet for the purpose of being trained by the brigade inspector or other
officer, there to be instructed in their respective branches of music, for
which purpose the commanding officer of the legion may employ such
person as he may think proper and capable to instruct the drummers
and fifers, and other musicians.

SEC. 1236. The person so employed by the commanding officer of the
legion may be allowed such compensation as the legionary court of
inquiry may authorize, and each drummer and fifer, and other musician,
unless an apprentice, shall be allowed, during the time they are con-
vened, one dollar per day, to be paid out of the funds arising from
fines.

MUSTERS.

SEC. 1237. There shall be a muster of each troop of cavalry and com-
pany of militia, comprehending the companies made up by voluntary
enrollment, in the months of April, June, and September in each year,
to be appointed by the respective legionary courts of inquiry, at such
places as may be deemed most convenient within the District.

SEC. 1238. There shall be a muster for exercise and inspection of each
battalion in the month of May in every year, to be appointed by the
commanding officer of the brigade to which such battalions respectively
belong, at such places as he may think proper within the District.

SEC. 1239. There shall be a muster of each legion in the month of
October or November in each year, to be appointed by the command-

3 March, 1803, c. 20, s. 17, v. 2, p. 220.

Parade limits.

Ibid.

Apprentices to

Ibid., s. 28, p. 224.

learn military mu-

Ibid., pp. 224, 225.

Compensation of

Ibid., p. 113, s. 2, v. 2, p. 769.

Yearly meeting

Ibid.

Ibid.

Ibid., pp. 224, 225.

of instruc-
SEC. 1240. The company, battalion, and legionary musters, provided for by the three preceding sections, shall continue one day and no longer.

SEC. 1241. The time and place of all legionary, company, and battalion musters shall be notified to the commanding officers of legions thirty days previous thereto.

SEC. 1242. Commanding officers of legions shall give notice to the commanding officers of battalions, of such brigade, legionary, company, and battalion musters, at least twenty days; the commanding officers of battalions, to the commanding officers of companies, at least fifteen days; and the commanding officers of companies to their sergeants, at least ten days; and the sergeants to each person in their respective companies, at least three days before such musters, respectively.

SEC. 1243. The notices to be given by the commanding officers of brigades, legions, battalions, and companies shall be in writing, delivered to each person to be notified, or left at his usual place of abode.

SEC. 1244. Every sergeant failing to give notice, agreeably to the orders of the commanding officer of his company, to each person therein, shall forfeit and pay for each offense five dollars.

SEC. 1245. All notices publicly given by the commanding officers of companies at their respective musters, of any subsequent muster, shall be deemed legal notice, as to all persons present.

SEC. 1246. Every officer and soldier shall appear at his respective muster-field on the day appointed, by ten o'clock in the forenoon, armed and equipped.

SEC. 1247. At every muster the commanding officer of the company shall cause his roll to be called, and shall examine every person belonging thereto, and note down all delinquencies accruing therein, and shall personally inspect the arms, ammunition, and accoutrements of all under his command, and make accurate return of the whole thereof to the commanding officer of his battalion in five days thereafter.

SEC. 1248. It shall be the duty of commanding officers of companies to have their companies prepared, at the battalion musters, for inspection, by means of returns, the forms of which to be furnished them by the brigade-inspector, through the commanding officers of the legion and battalion to which they belong, which returns shall be filed, ready to be delivered to the inspector as he shall commence the inspection of each company.

SEC. 1249. Each commanding officer of a company shall, within five days after every battalion and legionary muster, make up and report to the commanding officer of his battalion a return of his company, in such manner and form as shall be furnished by the adjutant; and it shall be the duty of commanding officers of battalions to make like returns, within five days thereafter, to the commanding officers of legions, who shall cause the adjutants of their respective legions to make legionary returns to the brigade-inspector within ten days thereafter.

SEC. 1250. Commanding officers of legions and battalions shall, at their respective legionary and battalion musters, take notice of all delinquent officers, and shall lay the same, together with returns of delinquencies from the commanding officers of companies, before the courts of inquiry appointed under the provisions of this chapter to take cognizance of, and determine on them; and to each of said returns shall be annexed the following certificate, namely: “I, , do certify that the returns hereunto annexed contain all the delinquencies which have occurred since my last return, having duly examined the same.”

COURTS-MARTIAL.

SEC. 1251. The President, upon complaint for his misconduct, lodged with the Department of War, in writing, by any one or more commis-
MILITIA.

3 March, 1803, c. 20, s. 7, v. 2, p. 217.

Arrest of field and staff officers, when.

Ibid.

Sec. 1252. Any major-general or brigadier-general, for misconduct within his own knowledge, or upon complaint lodged in writing, by any commissioned officer, may arrest any lieutenant-colonel commandant, aid-de-camp, brigade-inspector, and major, or any other inferior officer.

Sec. 1253. The commanding officer of the division or brigade shall order a court-martial for the trial of any officer arrested under the preceding section, to be composed of one brigadier-general, and as many lieutenant-colonel commandants, majors, and captains, as shall make up a number not less than thirteen.

Sec. 1254. And any brigadier-general, lieutenant-colonel commandant, or major, for misconduct in any captain or subaltern, within his own knowledge, or upon complaint lodged in writing, by any commissioned officer, may arrest such captain or subaltern; and the brigadier or commanding officer of the brigade shall order a brigade court-martial, for the trial of such captain or subaltern, to be composed of one or more field-officers, and a sufficient number of captains and subalterns to make up a number not less than thirteen.

Sec. 1255. The courts-martial provided for by the four preceding sections shall proceed to hear and determine on all offenses under this chapter, and may censure or cashier any officer so tried; which sentence shall be final, when approved by the President of the United States.

Sec. 1256. For obtaining the necessary evidence for the trials by court martial, the President of the United States, or the presiding officer of the court, as the case may be, shall issue his summons.

Sec. 1257. Every person summoned as provided by the preceding section, and failing to attend and to give evidence, shall be subject to, and may be tried by, a court-martial; and, if an officer, may, at the discretion of the court, be cashiered, or fined not exceeding six months' pay; and if a non-commissioned officer, or soldier, or a person not enrolled, he shall be reported to the court of inquiry of the regiment or legion to which he shall belong, or within whose bounds he shall reside, and be then subject to such fines and penalties as the court of inquiry may think proper to inflict, not exceeding forty dollars.

COURTS OF INQUIRY.

Sec. 1258. There shall be battalion courts of inquiry, to be appointed by the commanding officer of the battalion, for the assessment of fines incurred under this chapter, in such battalion; and such courts of inquiry shall be held in the months of July and November, in each year, at some convenient place within the district, to consist of the commanding officer of the battalion and the commanding officers of companies which shall belong to or be attached to such battalion, or a majority of them.

Sec. 1259. Each member of a court of inquiry shall take the following oath, to be administered by the presiding officer, and afterward by any other officer of the court, to him: "I, , will truly and faithfully inquire into all delinquencies which appear on the returns, to be laid before me, and will assess the fines thereon, as shall seem just, without favor, partiality, or affection: so help me God."

Sec. 1260. The presiding officer shall lay before the court of inquiry all the delinquencies, as directed by law, whereupon the court shall proceed to hear and determine.

Sec. 1261. There shall be legionary courts of inquiry, for the assessment of fines incurred by the officers of the legion, and for other duties, required by this chapter, and such courts of inquiry shall be held by the appointment of the commanding officer of the legion, in not less than ten, and not more than twenty days, after each battalion court of inquiry.
SEC. 1262. The commanding officer of each legion is empowered to appoint and convene legionary courts extraordinary, which may exercise all the powers, and perform any of the duties, of the ordinary legionary courts of inquiry, except the power of assessing fines incurred by the officers of the legion, for any delinquency or neglect of duty, other than failing to attend such legionary courts extraordinary.

SEC. 1263. Legionary courts of inquiry shall consist of the commanding officers of the legion, battalions, and companies, or a majority of them, who shall take an oath, in manner and form as prescribed in section twelve hundred and fifty-nine.

SEC. 1264. The commanding officer of the legion shall lay before the legionary court all delinquencies, directed by law, whereupon the court shall proceed to hear and determine.

SEC. 1265. It shall be the duty of the presiding officer of every court of inquiry to return to the next legionary court of inquiry all delinquent officers failing to attend the preceding court, to be proceeded against according to law.

SEC. 1266. The legionary court of inquiry may, for good cause shown, remit any fine imposed by the battalion court last preceding; and said court may also exempt any militia-man from duty on account of bodily infirmity, and may again direct such person to be enrolled when able to do duty.

SEC. 1267. The respective legionary courts of inquiry shall annually appoint, by ballot, a clerk and a provost-marshal, who shall attend the courts directed to be held, and who shall each receive such allowance, to be paid out of the fines, as the legionary court shall think reasonable.

SEC. 1268. The clerk shall keep a fair record of the proceedings of such courts, as also of the roster returned by the several captains or commanding officers of companies for regular routine of duty, and shall make out for the collector a fair list of all the fines assessed by the legionary and battalion courts, and one other list, which shall be retained by the clerk, on which list the collector’s receipts shall be taken; the said lists shall be made out and delivered to the collector in fifteen days after each legionary court of inquiry; and the clerk shall perform all other duties required by this chapter.

SEC. 1269. Squadron courts of inquiry, for the squadron of cavalry within the District, shall be separately held; but whenever a legionary court of inquiry, as by law directed, shall be held, the cavalry within the limits of the legion for which such court may be held shall be subject to its jurisdiction and authority; and the commanding officers of the squadron and companies of cavalry shall be members of such legionary court for the legion within which they shall respectively reside.

SEC. 1270. When the cavalry shall be formed into a separate legion, there shall be separate legionary courts held by and for them at some place within the District.

SEC. 1271. Both the squadron and legionary courts of cavalry shall be respectively for similar purposes, shall be appointed and constituted in a similar manner, and be subject to the same rules and regulations as the battalion and legionary courts authorized and directed by this chapter.

DELINQUENCIES.

SEC. 1272. The following forfeitures and penalties shall be incurred for delinquencies, viz:

By a lieutenant-colonel commandant, or commanding officer of a legion, for failing to take an oath to summon any court or board, or failing to give notice of a brigade, legionary, or battalion muster; or to report delinquencies, or to make returns of his legion, shall for each offense or neglect, forfeit and pay a sum not exceeding seventy dollars;
MILITIA.

for failing to send into service any militia legally called for, three hundred dollars.

By a major, for failing to take an oath, to attend any court or board, to give notice of any brigade, legionary, or battalion muster, to examine his battalion, to report delinquencies, or to make any return, he shall forfeit and pay for each offense or neglect, a sum not exceeding thirty dollars; for failing to call forth his battalion with due dispatch, or any detachment of men or officers as shall be required by the commanding officer of his legion, or upon any call from the President, one hundred and fifty dollars.

By a captain, for failing to take an oath, to attend any court, to enroll his men, to give notice of a brigade, legionary, or battalion muster, to attend any muster armed, to cause his roll to be called, examine his company and report delinquencies, or to allot his company into divisions, from one to ten, for a regular routine of duty, or to make any return as directed by this chapter, he shall forfeit and pay for each offense or neglect, a sum not exceeding twenty dollars; failing to call forth such officers and men, as shall be legally called from his company, upon any call from the President, or failing on such occasions to repair to the place of rendezvous, he shall forfeit and pay seventy-five dollars.

By a subaltern officer, for failing to take an oath, to attend any court or muster, armed as directed, for each offense he shall forfeit and pay a sum, at the discretion of the court of inquiry, not exceeding ten dollars; failing to repair to the place of rendezvous, armed as required, when ordered upon any call from the President, he shall forfeit and pay fifty dollars, to be adjudged of and determined by the respective legionary courts of inquiry.

By a non-commissioned officer or soldier, for failing to repair to his rendezvous when ordered upon any call from the President, he shall forfeit and pay a sum not exceeding fifty dollars, to be adjudged of and determined by the respective battalion courts of inquiry, and shall be enrolled in the class destined to perform the next tour of duty; and all officers failing as provided in this section, shall be subject to be arrested, tried, censured, or cashiered, at the discretion of the battalion courts of inquiry.

Any non-commissioned officer or soldier failing to attend at his brigade, legionary, battalion, or company muster, armed and equipped as the law directs, shall forfeit and pay a sum not less than seventy-five cents, nor more than five dollars, at the discretion of the battalion courts of inquiry.

Any private at or near the muster-ground at any legionary, battalion, or company muster, who shall refuse or neglect to go into the ranks when required, shall forfeit and pay ten dollars.

Sec. 1273. If any non-commissioned officer or private shall be returned as a delinquent in not appearing, armed and accoutered as the law directs, the court of inquiry before whom the same shall be tried may, if it appear reasonable, remit the fine incurred by him, provided every such delinquent shall make it appear that he was unable to procure the legal equipment.

COLLECTION OF FINES.

Sec. 1274. The fines and penalties incurred by infants and apprentices, for breach or neglect of duty, in any particular service by law required of them, shall be paid by the parent, guardian, or master.

Sec. 1275. All fines assessed under the provisions of this chapter shall be certified by the clerks of the legionary and battalion courts of inquiry, respectively, by which the same shall be assessed, and delivered to the marshal of the District, within fifteen days after the sitting of the court empowered finally to determine, and he shall give a receipt therefor.

Sec. 1276. The marshal shall forthwith proceed to collect said fines, and, upon failure of payment when called for, to levy the amount with costs by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the delinquent;
which costs and manner of proceeding shall be the same as in other cases of distress.

SEC. 1277. Where there are no goods or chattels to be found whereof to levy, the marshal shall commit the delinquent to jail, and hold him in close confinement during the term of twenty-four hours for each and every fine by him payable, unless the same shall be sooner paid, in the same manner as other persons condemned to fine and imprisonment at the suit of the United States may be committed.

SEC. 1278. The marshal shall account for all fines, and pay such as have been by him levied, to the paymaster of the legion from which he received the certified lists, within six months after the lists are delivered to him, deducting twelve and a half per centum as a compensation for his trouble.

SEC. 1279. If, during the pendency of proceedings in any case, and before payment is made by the marshal, the paymaster, in whose name the proceedings are going on, should be removed from office, it shall not abate or in any manner interrupt or affect the proceedings, but the name of the succeeding paymaster may be substituted until the proceedings are formally closed.

SEC. 1281. The fines paid into the hands of the paymaster by virtue of this chapter shall be held as a fund for defraying the salaries of the officers and other persons herein mentioned, and the maintenance and instruction, and pay of musicians, and of equipping and furnishing the militia with standards and musical instruments, and uniforms in certain cases, with every other thing necessary, to be adjudged and determined by the legionary courts of inquiry; and all accounts passed by such court, and certified by the lieutenant-colonel commandant, shall be sufficient to authorize the paymaster to pay the same.

SEC. 1282. The paymaster shall keep a regular account of all moneys received and disbursed by him on account of the legion, and shall once in every three months render his accounts and settle with the court of inquiry.

SEC. 1283. The paymaster shall give bond and security, to be approved by the court of inquiry, for the faithful performance of his duty, and shall be subject to the same mode of recovery for delinquency as prescribed in section twelve hundred and seventy-eight, and shall be allowed a commission of two and a half per centum on the several sums by him disbursed.

SEC. 1284. Where any fine or fines shall have been collected or imposed, the delinquent shall be at liberty, at any time within twelve months after such imposition, to apply to any of the legionary courts to return or remit the same, and the court is empowered to make such order in the case as may seem to them, or a majority of them, to be right and just.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

SEC. 1285. The president, professors, tutors, stewards, and students of the different seminaries of learning in the District are exempt from the performance of militia duty except in case of war.

SEC. 1286. The arms and other equipments belonging to an officer, non-commissioned officer, or private are exempt from taxation or execution.
SEC. 1287. The persons of officers, non-commissioned officers, and privates of the militia shall be exempt from arrest and process in civil cases while going to, continuing at, or returning from musters, and while in actual service.

SEC. 1288. The Secretary of War shall cause a sufficient number of copies of this chapter, together with Title XVI of the Revised Statutes, "THE MILITIA," and the articles of war, to be printed and distributed throughout the District, so that every general and field-officer therein, and every brigade-inspector and captain, be furnished with one copy each. [See R. S. U. S., §§ 1625-1661; 1342-1345.]

WHEN CALLED INTO ACTUAL SERVICE.

SEC. 1289. The President is authorized and empowered, on an invasion or insurrection, or probable prospect thereof, to call forth such a number of militia from the District, and in such a manner, whether by routine of duty or otherwise, as he may deem proper.

SEC. 1290. For the accommodation, equipment, and support of the militia so at any time called forth, the President may appoint such quartermasters, commissaries, and other staff as to him shall seem proper, and fix their pay and allowances, and shall also take such measures for procuring, transporting, and issuing all orders which may be necessary.

SEC. 1291. Orders for the militia to be called forth as provided in section twelve hundred eighty-nine, shall be sent to the commanding officer of the District, with a notification of the place or places of rendezvous, who shall immediately take measures for detaching the same, with the necessary number and ranks of officers, by detail and rotation of duty or otherwise, as he may be ordered.

SEC. 1292. Whenever any militia shall be called forth into actual service, they shall be governed by the articles of war, which govern the troops of United States. And courts-martial shall be held as provided by the articles of war, to be composed of militia-officers only, for the trial of any person, in the militia; but for cashiering any officer, or the capital punishment of any person, the approbation of the President of the United States shall be necessary. [See R. S. U. S., §§ 228-241.]

SEC. 1293. If a sudden invasion shall be made into the District, or in case of an insurrection therein, the commanding officer of the militia of the District is authorized and required to order out the whole or such part of the militia as he may think necessary, and in such manner as he may think best, for repelling or suppressing such invasion or insurrection; and shall call on the commanding officers of the adjacent counties for such aid as he may think necessary, who shall forthwith and in like manner furnish the same.

SEC. 1294. In the event of any militia being ordered out by the commanding officer of the District as authorized by the preceding sections, such officer shall immediately notify the same, and the cause thereof, to the President of the United States.

SEC. 1295. When the militia shall be in actual service, they shall be allowed the same pay and rations as are allowed by law to the militia of the United States. [See R. S. U. S., §§ 1650-1653.]

SEC. 1296. All acts of Congress passed prior to the first day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, relating to the District of Columbia, any portion of which is embraced in the foregoing revision are hereby repealed; and the section applicable thereto shall be in force in lieu thereof; and this revision of the acts of Congress relating to the District of Columbia shall be subject to, and governed by the provisions of chapter seventy-four of the Revised Statutes of the United States, entitled "Repeal Provisions." [See R. S. U. S., §§ 5599-5601.]

Approved, June 22, 1874.
### INDEX

[The inside figures refer to sections; the outside, or black-faced, figures refer to pages.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A.</th>
<th>Page.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abandoned Property,</strong> (see Stolen, Lost, &amp;c., Property,) custody, register, and disposal of.</td>
<td>48, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abandonment,</strong> ground for divorce from bond of marriage, when</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abatement of Nuisances,</strong> (see Health, Public,) provision for.</td>
<td>44, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abatement of Suits,</strong> none, by or against former corporations of Washington and Georgetown, &amp;c.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academical Degrees,</strong> institutions of learning organized under general law may grant.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accessories,</strong> to crime of arson, punishment of.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>before the fact— to rape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to burglary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to robbery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to horse-stealing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to mayhem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to bigamy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>after the fact to any felony, how punished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Account, Open,</strong> in action on, affidavit of plaintiff, how verified</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounts,</strong> for Government buildings and public works, regulation of.</td>
<td>27, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penalty for drawing money from the Treasury on fictitious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acknowledgment of Deeds,</strong> (see Conveyance of Real Estate,) before whom may be made.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in foreign countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>form of certificate of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>official character of officer taking, to be certified to, when.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by married woman, privy examination required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>certain defective, cured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>what words sufficient to express.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>notaries public may take.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>police court may take.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actions,</strong> (see Suits,) against District for non-payment of school-moneys, trustees of colored schools to have.</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>against purchaser of chattels of delinquent tenant, landlord to have.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for unlawful detainer of real estate, how transferred from justice of the peace to supreme court.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actions—Continued,</strong> by original process, to be only against an inhabitant of, or person found within the District</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to recover real estate, must be in name of real party in interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>against joint obligors, &amp;c., how brought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for official misconduct, not triable by justices of the peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>before justice of the peace triable by jury, when</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjutant,</strong> (see Militia.) <strong>Administrators,</strong> not liable on account of stock held by them in certain corporations.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>may represent and vote on stock so held, when</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>when may be called upon to give other or further security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>failing to give security may be removed, when</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>must have notice of application for other or further security.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>do bonis non, estate and assets of decedent to be delivered to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of justice of the peace to deliver dockets to clerk of supreme court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penalty for neglect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adultery,</strong> ground for divorce from bond of marriage.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by wife, after judgment of divorce from bed and board, deprivation of alimony, &amp;c., for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>husband or wife incompetent as witness in cases of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advertisement,</strong> of sale of property for taxes, (see Collection of Taxes,) of partnership notices, (see Partnerships.) <strong>Affidavit,</strong> of general partners, as to payment by special partners.</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by publishers, of notice of partnership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of notice of dissolution of partnership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for attachment and garnishment, what must show.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to be filed with declaration in replevin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agreements,</strong> made without authority of law, void.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>delivered to recorder of deeds for record, when to take effect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no person shall be held to bail in action of.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Note: The table contains a list of index entries organized alphabetically with associated page numbers.*
INDEX.

Agricultural Corporations, may be organized under general law, (see Incorporation, General) 563

Aiding,abetting, &c., in forgery, counterfeiting, &c., penalty for, in sending challenge, or fighting duel .1164, 1165

Alimony, may be allowed to wife in case of divorce, may be allowed wife during pendency of petition for divorce, wife may be deprived of, for adultery after divorce from bed and board .749, 88, 89

Alleys, repair and improvement of to be laid out in subdivision of squares .477, 57 except in pursuance of .112

Appointment, to remain open to the public .480

Arms, of militia-men exempt from taxation or distribution of, to militia officers .1288

Art Societies, may be incorporated under general law, (see Incorporation, General) .545

Assault, upon an elector, penalty for .103 on police officer, penalty for .432 by officer on prisoner, penalty for .434 action of damages for, not triable before justices of the peace .997 with intent to kill, punishment for .1130 with intent to commit rape, punishment for .1153 for refusing to fight a duel, punishment for .1166

Assessment, of property of the United States, how made .138, 139

Arms, of militia land-damages .654-658 78, 79

Arrests, members of metropolitan police-force on duty not liable to .335 by police-force, general powers of .394 execution of warrants of .395 without warrant, when .397 by private detective, regulation of .429 under capias ad satisfaciendum, proceedings on .735 power of judge of police-court to issue process of .1050

Articles of War, on giving security further proceedings in police court stayed .1075

Artillery, (see Militia.)

Arrears, of rent, payment for .1147

Arbitration, as to encroachments by party-walls .483, 484 by boards of trade, provisions concerning .613-616

Assessment, of property of the United States, how made .138, 139

Assessments, as to encroachments by party-walls, 482, 483

Assault and Battery, officer using unnecessary severity to be deemed guilty of .434 action for damages for, not triable by justices of the peace .997

Average, in supreme court, right of, not affected, how .758 from special to general term, how regulated .770 when such appeals lie .772 on motion for new trial, may be had .805 from justice of the peace to supreme court, when allowed .1027 appellant to furnish security for costs .1028

Aver imens, at common law, who may present as evidence .538

Aiding, abetting, &c., in, punishment for .1151

Appeals, to court below to send up complaint and record .1078

Appeals—Continued, without regard to amount, when .848, 99

Appraisers, to assess damages for land taken by railroad company, how appointed .564

Appropriations, legislative assembly may make, for repairs of roads .67 for repair and construction of bridges outside of Washington and Georgetown .68 for expenses of District, how provided .103 amount not to be increased, except, &c .116 when to expire .111 no money to be drawn from treasury, except in pursuance of .112

Appeals, in supreme court, right of, not affected, how .758 from special to general term, how regulated .770 when such appeals lie .772 on motion for new trial, may be had, when .805 from justice of the peace to supreme court, when allowed .1027 appellant to furnish security for costs .1028

Aver imens, at common law, who may present as evidence .538

Arrests, members of metropolitan police-force on duty not liable to .335

Appeals-Continued,

Arbitration, as to encroachments by party-walls .483, 484 by boards of trade, provisions concerning .613-616

Arms, of militia land-damages .654-658 78, 79

Arrests, members of metropolitan police-force on duty not liable to .335 by police-force, general powers of .394 execution of warrants of .395 without warrant, when .397 by private detective, regulation of .429 under capias ad satisfaciendum, proceedings on .735 power of judge of police-court to issue process of .1050

Articles of War, on giving security further proceedings in police court stayed .1075
Assessment—Continued.  of property in Washington and Geo-
for miscellaneous purposes, when . . 142
of cemeteries, when . . 147
for special improvements, how made . . 151
for improvements around the Capitol, how made . . 152
of water-tax in Washington . . . . 199-203
of fire-plug tax . . . . . . . . 204-208
of water-tax in Georgetown . . . . 209-213
of tax for lighting street-lamps, may be made by Secretary of the Interior, when . . 234
of land-damages on account of school-
sites. . . . . . . . . . 286-292
of damages caused by laying out roads, &c., (see Highways) . . . . 297-301
of damages for land taken by railroad company, (see Railroads) . . . . 299, 300
of tax to re-imburse United States for con-
struction of new jail . . . . . . . . 1097

Assets,  of estate of decedent, to be delivered to
his administrator . . . . . . . . 976
Assignment of Errors,  when made, in certain cases of removal to
United States Supreme Court . . . . 848
Assignments,  of partnership property, in contemplation of
bankruptcy, &c., void . . . . . . . . 510
Assistant Clerks,  of Supreme Court, powers and duties of.
916
Assistant Attorney of the District,  to attend certain prosecutions before police
court . . . . . . . . . . 1071
how paid for such service . . . . . . . . 1071
Assistant Attorney of the United States,  may administer oaths, when . . 905
compensation of, how paid . . . . . . . . 1067
fees of, for such service . . . . . . . . 1070
Associate Justices of the Supreme Court,  appointment and term of office of . . . . 750
salary and oath of office of . . . . . 751-752
Associations,  incorporation of, under general law, (see Incorporation, General) . . . . 519-676
Assump't,  no person shall be held to bail in action of . . . . 791
Attached Property,  how may be discharged . . . . . . . . 784
Attachment, (see Contempts,)  committees of reference of boards of trade may compel attendance of witnesses
for . . . . . . . . . . 616
court may enforce order to guardian by what process . . . . . . . . 944
delivery of decedent's estate may be enforced by, when . . . . . . . . 976
Justices of the peace may compel attendance of witnesses by . . . . . . . . 1005
Attachment of Property,  for rent, to issue on affidavit, when . . . . . 679
returned non est against appellee in appeals from justice of the peace . . . . . 777
writs of, when may be issued . . . . 792
when writ of, shall be quashed . . . . . 783
property seized by, how discharged . . . . . 744
may be sold before final judgment, when, in cases of, where defendant is found liable, what judgment . . . . . 786
Attachment of Property—Continued.  in suits by, publication may be substituted for personal service, when . . . . . . . . 737
certain property exempt from . . . . . . . . 777
marshals's fee for service of . . . . . . . . 911
Attorney-General,  to cause transfer of prisoners when penitentiary erected . . . . . 1100
to allow deductions from sentence of prisoners for good conduct, when, . . . . . . . . 1131
Attorney of the District,  to prosecute educational corporations organized under general law, when, . . . 593
to attend what prosecutions before police court . . . . . . . . 1071
how paid for such services . . . . . . . . 1071
Attorney of the United States,  additional duties may be imposed on . . . . . . . . 63
office and duties of, how continued . . . . 90
prosecute suits for obstructing certain streets, &c., when . . . . 237
prosecute sureties on bond of private detective, when . . . . 428
50
to prosecute educational corporations organized under general law, when, . . . . . . . . 532
to file cross-interrogatories for taking depo-
sitions, when . . . . . . . . 867
fees of, how regulated . . . . . . . . 897
50
to attend sittings of criminal court . . . . . 900
may administer oaths, when . . . . . . . . 905
no allowance for permanent assistant or deputy . . . . . . . . 906
or for office expenses, clerk-hire, &c . . . . . 907
pay of assistants, clerk, and office expenses, . . . . . 908
fees, how paid to . . . . . . . . 908
limit to compensation of . . . . . . . . 909
to attend in certain prosecutions before police court . . . . . . . . 1068
fees for such attendance . . . . . . . . 1070
Attorneys,  taxable fee to, in suits at common law . . . . . . 906
Attornment,  to stranger, without consent of landlord, void . . . . . . . . 683
Auctioneers of Watches and Jewelry,  supervision of, by police . . . . . . . . 404-406
Auditor of Court,  adjustment by, of accounts of clerk of supreme court . . . . . . . . 925
Avenues,  repair and improvement of . . . . . . . . 77, 78
not to be occupied for private purposes . . . . 225
50
certain, may be parked, &c . . . . . . . 225
improved by United States, regulations for protection of . . . . . . . . 286-290
Award,  by committees of reference of boards of trade, force and effect of . . . . . . . . 613
may be made a rule of court . . . . . . . . 614
judgment and execution on, how entered and issued . . . . . . . . 614
submission-bond not required to be filed with . . . . . . . . 615
notice of filing to be given . . . . . . . . 616
of appraisers assessing railroad land, damages, how made . . . . . . . . 655
50
costs of, how paid . . . . . . . . 657
review of, by court . . . . . . . . 658
INDEX.  153
INDEX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Badge, of special policemen, how prescribed and provided</td>
<td>376, 379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of railroad employees, to wear what</td>
<td>671, 80, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restriction upon authority of railroad officers when not wearing</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bail, provisions of law relating to, to apply to police arrests</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no person shall be held to, in certain civil actions</td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>justices of the peace not to hold to</td>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of supreme court may hold to</td>
<td>1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailiffs, of supreme court, pay of</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of supreme court, appointment and compensation of</td>
<td>1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may act as deputies of marshal to serve process</td>
<td>1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking Houses, Private, supervision by police of suspected or doubtful</td>
<td>404-406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>examination of books, &amp;c., of</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bankruptcy, of partnerships, what assignments, &amp;c., are void in cases of</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special partners not to claim as creditors until, &amp;c.</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jurisdiction of supreme court in</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks of Circulation, legislative assembly has no power to establish</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battalion, (see Militia.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bawdy Houses, suppression of, police authority for</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prosecution for keeping</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bawdly and Bawdly, amount of, exempt from seizure on execution</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benevolent Societies, may be incorporated under general law, (see Societies)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benning's Bridge, not lawful to ride or drive over, faster than a walk</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for violation</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discharge of fire-arms on, &amp;c., penalty for</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid, for public work, advertisement for</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how opened</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigamy, punishment of, for first offense</td>
<td>1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for second offense</td>
<td>1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accessory to, before the fact, punishment for being</td>
<td>1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill of Sale, of property exempt from execution, not valid without wife's signature</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bills of Exchange, Island and Foreign, notaries public may demand acceptance and payment of</td>
<td>983, 985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may protest for non-payment, &amp;c.</td>
<td>983, 985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Health, (see Health, Public,) appointment of</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powers and duties of</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salary of members of</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no salary to member of, holding Federal office</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may call upon police-force for aid, when</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Inspectors, (see Penitentiary)</td>
<td>1081-1143, 126-130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Police, (see Metropolitan Police)</td>
<td>321-438, 38-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Public Works, how constituted</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appointment, qualifications, and residence of members of</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>term of office of members of</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salary of members of</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no additional salary to certain members</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powers of</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disbursement of moneys by</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to regulate construction of private buildings, how</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contracts made by, to be in writing</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copies to be filed in secretary's office</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not to make contracts without appropriations</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contracts of, in which members are interested, void</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prohibited from contracting beyond appropriations</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from entering into contracts on behalf of United States, except, &amp;c.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>report by, to legislative assembly</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duplicates to be transmitted to Congress</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assessment of proportionate cost of improvements by</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees, of schools for colored children in Washington and Georgetown, (see Colored Schools)</td>
<td>384-391, 34-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of incorporated company, (see Incorporation, General.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boards of Trade, how may be incorporated under general law</td>
<td>605, 72, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>corporate powers of</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may acquire what real estate</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officers and directors</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>election of officers and term of office</td>
<td>609, 610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admission and expulsion of members</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by-laws, establishment and force of</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may inflict fines for violation of by-laws</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fines, how may be collected</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awards by committee of reference of</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may be filed and made a rule of court</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>judgment and execution upon</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>submission-bond not required</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notice of filing, to be given</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powers of committee of reference of, sitting as arbitrators</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restriction upon business to be conducted by</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodily Harm, apprehension of, ground of divorce from bed and board</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond, property held as procumbent of crime may be</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>what, required in detainer appeals</td>
<td>49, 82, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of parties when case certified to supreme court</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for release of property from lien</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in case of attachment or garnishment</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plaintiff to give what</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for discharge of attachment or demand</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defendant to give</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in replevin, plaintiff to give what</td>
<td>816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>damages may be awarded on a forthcoming, when</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when to be given by guardian of infant orphan</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by father of infant as natural guardian</td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

Clerk of Supreme Court—Continued.

to furnish copies of docket entries of justices of the peace, when 32

costs and fees to be paid to, when 107

fees of, how regulated 87

to receive daily compensation for attending court 105

to make and post table of fees 88

to make record of proceedings 88

to make record of proceedings in United States cases 922

for issuing marriage license 932

for certificate of official character, and seal 922

to make semi-annual return of fees to Secretary of the Treasury 108

limit to salary, fees, and emoluments of 924

accounts of, how adjusted 925-928

auditor to report adjustment to court, when 926

decree of court upon auditor's report to be final 108

balance found due to, how paid 918

excess found to be paid into Treasury 927

copy of decree to be furnished Solicitor of Treasury 928

Clerks,

exemptions of property from attachment, &c., not to apply to wages of 707

Codici, to will, proof of, by commission, how taken 894-896

Collection of Taxes,

of special taxes, mode of 151

for improvement of streets around the Capitol 172

in Washington 151, 152, 17-21

sale of real property for unpaid taxes, authorized 153

notice of sale to be given by advertisement 154

what advertisement shall state 154

where a whole square assessed to one person 155

not impaired by errors of assessment, &c. 156

where a number of lots are assessed to same person 157

refund of purchase-money, &c., where sale unlawful 158

re-assessment and sale of such property 158

payment of what, to be made at time of sale 159

of residue, when to be made 161

interest on residue, if not paid when due 161

residue, how held for original owner 163

title to purchaser, when to issue 165

to be valid in law and equity 165

to be valid in law and equity, redemption by original proprietor, &c., 166

note to purchaser 167

redemption of mortgages 169

redemption by minors 169

when estate of tenant only shall be sold 170

postponement of sale 171

notice of postponement 172

sale not impaired by errors of computation, &c. 173

rights of heirs or assigns of purchasers, sale not impaired by errors of computation, &c. 173

record of sales, &c., how made and kept, expense of recording, how paid 175

sale of personal property for taxes, notice required for 176

Page.

Clerk of Court of Record—Continued.

to furnish copies of docket entries of justices of the peace, when 32

costs and fees to be paid to, when 107

fees of, how regulated 87

to receive daily compensation for attending court 105

to make and post table of fees 88

to make record of proceedings 88

to make record of proceedings in United States cases 922

for issuing marriage license 932

for certificate of official character, and seal 922

to make semi-annual return of fees to Secretary of the Treasury 108

limit to salary, fees, and emoluments of 924

accounts of, how adjusted 925-928

auditor to report adjustment to court, when 926

decree of court upon auditor's report to be final 108

balance found due to, how paid 918

excess found to be paid into Treasury 927

copy of decree to be furnished Solicitor of Treasury 928

Clerks,

exemptions of property from attachment, &c., not to apply to wages of 707

Codici, to will, proof of, by commission, how taken 894-896

Collection of Taxes,

of special taxes, mode of 151

for improvement of streets around the Capitol 172

in Washington 151, 152, 17-21

sale of real property for unpaid taxes, authorized 153

notice of sale to be given by advertisement 154

what advertisement shall state 154

where a whole square assessed to one person 155

not impaired by errors of assessment, &c. 156

where a number of lots are assessed to same person 157

refund of purchase-money, &c., where sale unlawful 158

re-assessment and sale of such property 158

payment of what, to be made at time of sale 159

of residue, when to be made 161

interest on residue, if not paid when due 161

residue, how held for original owner 163

title to purchaser, when to issue 165

to be valid in law and equity 165

to be valid in law and equity, redemption by original proprietor, &c., 166

note to purchaser 167

redemption of mortgages 169

redemption by minors 169

when estate of tenant only shall be sold 170

postponement of sale 171

notice of postponement 172

sale not impaired by errors of computation, &c. 173

rights of heirs or assigns of purchasers, sale not impaired by errors of computation, &c. 173

record of sales, &c., how made and kept, expense of recording, how paid 175

sale of personal property for taxes, notice required for 176

Page.

Children—Continued.

vaccination of, before admittance into the public schools 374

of certain colored persons to be deemed legitimate 725, 726

legitimacy of, when second marriage of parents dissolved by reason of former wife or husband living 741

when marriage of parents dissolved on account of lunacy at time of marriage 743

guardianship and maintenance of, in case of divorce 747

court may dispossess divorced wife of custody of, when 743, 88, 89

Christmas Day, declared a public holiday 993

Circuit Court,

special terms of, are terms of supreme court 733

powers and jurisdiction of supreme court as to civil suits and causes 91

jurors for future service 855, 856

commissioners of, may take acknowledgment of deeds 441

Circulating Notes,

legislative assembly not to authorize issue of 56

City Hall, (see District Buildings.)

Civil Officers,

salary of, when paid 101

no fees to be charged for services of 123

may administer oaths, &c. 1060

appointment, salary, and term of office of, any, may act as commissioner to take depositions in criminal cases 882

Clerk of Court of Record,

any, may act as commissioner to take depositions in criminal cases 882

Clerk of Poli Court,

appointment, salary, and term of office of, 1057

may appoint a deputy 1058

bond and oath of 1059

may administer oaths, &c. 1060

no fees to be charged for services of 1046

salary of, when paid 1024

to be paid from police-court fund 1080

Clerk of Supreme Court,

to record certificates of partnership 493

to designate newspapers for publication of partnership notices 497, 517, 60, 61

notice of dissolution of partnership to be recorded in office of 517

to record assessments of railroad land damages 655

to record notice of building lien 695

to issue marriage licenses 719

to keep a record of marriages 721

to issue summons to defendant in actions for divorce 734

to docket appeals from justices of the peace 774

to enter causes on calendar, when 802

jury-box to be in charge of 854

to break seal of box, and draw names, when 101

commissions for taking deposits in court must be issued out of office 884

to file cross-interrogatories, when 887

to open and file return of commissioner 901

to attend sitting of criminal court 900

appointment, oath, bond, &c., of, duties of, may be performed by assistant, 916

name of, may be signed by assistant 916

require deposit for costs at commencement of suits, when 917, 918

Page.
INDEX.

Collection of Taxes—Continued.

Colored Schools—Continued.  177-183.  20, 21
sale of real property for taxes, notice of,  177
when and how to be made  178
certificate to purchaser  178
redemption, when and how to be made  179
title to purchaser in fee-simple, when to issue  179
not to be made where personal property sufficient  180
distress and sale of personal property  180
payment of residue to original owner  182
payment of taxes by tenant to be a lien  183
additional charge by tenant  183
outside of Washington and Georgetown  184-189
sale of real property for taxes authorized  184
notice by advertisement, &c.  185
no sale if personal property sufficient, &c  186
sale, how made  187
distress and sale of goods and chattels  188
notice of sale  188
dogs on which tax not paid to be killed  189
Colored Schools—Continued.

Collector of Taxes,
to pay certain monies to sinking-fund commissioners  133

Collectors, Delinquent,
of public money, ineligible to office  86
Colleges,
president, professors, students, &c., of, exempt from militia duty  1285
incorporated under general law, may confer degrees  521
Collusion,
with respect to drawing jurors, penalty for  570, 571
Colonel Commandant, (see Militia.)
Color,
no exclusion of witnesses on account of  879
Colored Persons,
marrige relation between certain, recognized  724
children of such persons deemed legitimate  726, 728
Colored Schools,
in Washington and Georgetown, (see Public schools)  271-320
board of trustees for, how constituted  294
term of office  296
annual reports  296
secretary and treasurer to, authorized, appointment and removal of trustees, &c.  296

duties of secretary  299
of treasurer  300
statement of treasurer  301
salary and bond of treasurer  302
secretary and treasurer to attend meetings, &c.  303
superintendents, appointment and term of office  304
trustees not to create additional officers or change salaries, &c.  305
school-fund, how apportioned for  306, 35, 36

Colored Schools—Continued.
how kept and paid over  307
action against District for non-payment  308
control of, by trustees  309
rooms and teachers, how provided  310
general powers of board of trustees  311

Commissioner of Police, (see Metropolitan Police)  321-438

Commissions,
may release or convey lands or estate  952
may collect and receive money due  952
appointed out of district, may institute suits, &c.  951
power of, to summon and compel attendance of witnesses  613

Commissions for Taking Testimony,
in criminal cases, rules for  861-893
defendant may examine witnesses on commission, when  881
who may act as commissioners  882
commission to state what  883
notice required  884
notice to state what  885
to be accompanied with copy of interrogatories  886
service of notice and copy  886
cross-interrogatories, how filed  887
commission, how issued  888
what to contain  889
proceedings of commissioner  890
deposition of witness to be subscribed and sworn to  890
exhibit to be annexed  890
certificate and return of commissioner, proof of wills by commission, rules for  891
deviation from rules, effect of  892
court may establish further rules  893

Commissions for Taking Testimony—Continued.
proof of wills by commission, rules for  894-906
when and to whom commission may issue  904
what shall accompany the commission  905
return of depositions to court  906
their force and effect  906
in guarding sales of infant's estate  906

Committee of Reference,
of boards of trade, awards by, force and effect of  613
power of, to summon and compel attendance of witnesses  615

Committee of Trades,
appointed out of district, may institute suits, &c.  951
may collect and receive money due  952
may release or convey lands or estate  953
must file certificate of judge to bond  953

Orders.
not to interfere with library-rooms  193
before justices of the peace, non-residents to give security for costs  1002
commissioner of public buildings, certain conveyances of real estate by, made valid  458
commissioner of patents, supreme court in general term to hear appeals from  780
commissions to appraise damages for land taken by railroad companies, appointment, &c.  654-662
commissioners of circuit court, acknowledgment of deeds by  441
commissioners of police, (see Metropolitan Police)  321-438, 38-51

Commissions, allowed constables on executions levied, 1040

Commissions for Taking Testimony—Continued.
in criminal cases, rules for  861-893, 103-105
defendant may examine witnesses on commission, when  881
who may act as commissioners  882
commission to state what  883
notice required  884
notice to state what  885
to be accompanied with copy of interrogatories  886
service of notice and copy  886
cross-interrogatories, how filed  887
cross-interrogatories, how filed  887
commission, how issued  888
what to contain  889
proceedings of commissioner  890
deposition of witness to be subscribed and sworn to  890
exhibit to be annexed  890
certificate and return of commissioner, 891
deviation from rules, effect of  892
court may establish further rules  893

Commissions for Taking Testimony—Continued.
proof of wills by commission, rules for  894-906
when and to whom commission may issue  904
what shall accompany the commission  905
return of depositions to court  906
their force and effect  906
in guarding sales of infant's estate  906

Committee of Reference,
of boards of trade, awards by, force and effect of  613
power of, to summon and compel attendance of witnesses  615

Committee of Trades,
appointed out of district, may institute suits, &c.  951
may collect and receive money due  952
may release or convey lands or estate  953
must file certificate of judge to bond  953

Orders.
not to interfere with library-rooms  193
before justices of the peace, non-residents to give security for costs  1002
commissioner of public buildings, certain conveyances of real estate by, made valid  458
commissioner of patents, supreme court in general term to hear appeals from  780
commissions to appraise damages for land taken by railroad companies, appointment, &c.  654-662
commissioners of circuit court, acknowledgment of deeds by  441
commissioners of police, (see Metropolitan Police)  321-438, 38-51

Commissions, allowed constables on executions levied, 1040

Commissions for Taking Testimony—Continued.
in criminal cases, rules for  861-893, 103-105
defendant may examine witnesses on commission, when  881
who may act as commissioners  882
commission to state what  883
notice required  884
notice to state what  885
to be accompanied with copy of interrogatories  886
service of notice and copy  886
cross-interrogatories, how filed  887
cross-interrogatories, how filed  887
commission, how issued  888
what to contain  889
proceedings of commissioner  890
deposition of witness to be subscribed and sworn to  890
exhibit to be annexed  890
certificate and return of commissioner, 891
deviation from rules, effect of  892
court may establish further rules  893

Commissions for Taking Testimony—Continued.
proof of wills by commission, rules for  894-906
when and to whom commission may issue  904
what shall accompany the commission  905
return of depositions to court  906
their force and effect  906
in guarding sales of infant's estate  906

Committee of Reference,
of boards of trade, awards by, force and effect of  613
power of, to summon and compel attendance of witnesses  615

Committee of Trades,
appointed out of district, may institute suits, &c.  951
may collect and receive money due  952
may release or convey lands or estate  953
must file certificate of judge to bond  953
INDEX.

Conveyances of Real Estate—Continued.
without the limits of the District, what further certificate required...449
in a foreign country, before whom may be made...444
when made before other than consular officers, &c., how certified...445
deeds recorded within six months to be valid from date of acknowledgment,446
what deeds valid from date of record only, 447,
priority of record, rule for...448
contracts relating to land, how proved, acknowledged, &c...449
delivery, &c., of bond or contract for record, how deemed...449
married woman, when a party, &c., to be privately examined...450
declaration of...451
certificate of officer to be annexed to deed, form of...451
effect of deed when recorded, &c...452

Conveyances for religious purposes, not void, for want of trustees, when...453
appointment, &c., of trustees by supreme court, when...454, 53, 54
suits, how instituted and carried on...455
limitation to use of land for religious purposes...456
gifts and devises, provision concerning...457

Invid-titles quieted,
certain conveyances made by the United States to city of Washington not invalid for informality...458
deeds and acknowledgments recorded prior to March 3, 1865, made valid, in what cases...459,
requirement as to privy acknowledgments...460
what acknowledgment and record sufficient to bar dower...461
when power of attorney executed by married woman sufficient to pass title...462
records and copies in certain cases to be evidence, when...463
legal construction of certain acts of Congress respecting acknowledgments and record...464
acknowledgments under such acts effectual...464
what words sufficient to express acknowledgment of deed...465
exceptions in favor of parties beyond the District abrogated...466

when sold for taxes,
method and validity of, in Washington...165
in Georgetown...181, 20, 21
in the county...187

Convicts (see Penitentiary),
prison regulations for, prescribed...1126, 128, 129
punishment for, what offenses authorized...1127
how may be inflicted...1128
report of, to inspectors...1129
regulation of, by inspectors...1130
inspectors to report regulations to Congress...1130
deduction from term of imprisonment for good conduct...1131, 129, 130

Cooking Utensils, what, exempt from attachment or levy...707

Copy-rights,
jurisdiction of supreme court in actions concerning...766
appeals from Commissioner of Patents in cases of, how heard...780

Coroner,
fees of, and of jurors and witnesses...901

Corporate Powers,
the District to have what...2

Corporations,
legislative assembly may pass general laws for organization of...65
limit to powers of, so created...65
may be formed under general law, (see Incorporation, General)...619

Corporations, Foreign,
doing business in District, process against, how served...790

Corruption in Office,
justice of the peace may be removed for...1030

Costs, (see Fees),
deposit for, at commencement of suit...917

Court may order suits commenced without prepayment of, or deposit for, 914, 916
non-residents to give security for, when...1062

of sale of real estate of infant, by whom paid...962

of defendant's witnesses in criminal trials, how paid...639
collected by clerk of supreme court, regulation of...921
taxed by justices of the peace, how regulated...1034
imposed by police court, how collected and paid over...1079

Council, (see Legislative Assembly),
Counterfeiting, gold or silver coin, written or printed paper, &c., punishment for first offense, 1157
for second offense...1157
uttering, &c., any counterfeited coin, paper, &c., punishment for...1157
aiding, abetting, &c., in, punishment for...1157

County of Washington,
may be divided into townships...66
township officers, how to be elected...1032
construction and repair of bridges in...67
special tax may be levied in, to pay debts of...68
appropriations for improvement of roads and bridges, how disbursed...78
certain laws and ordinances of the levy court continued in force...91
powers of levy court continued for certain purposes...95
property of, vested in the District...96
property in, not to be taxed for debts, &c., of Washington or Georgetown...145
taxation of cemeteries in...147
collection of taxes in...184-189
real property may be sold for unpaid taxes...181
notice of sale, how given...185
real property not to be sold if personal property sufficient...186
regulation of tax sales of real property...189
sale of personal property for taxes...184

dog tax in...189
what roads in, declared public highways...245
jurisdiction over roads and bridges in...247
INDEX.

Crimes and Offences—Continued.

regulation of punishment for disorderly conduct... 1148
expense of executing criminal processes, how chargeable.... 1149
manslaughter or assault with intent, &c., punishment for—
first offense..... 1150
second offense..... 1150
seizure, punishment for—
first offense..... 1151
second offense..... 1151
accessory to..... 1151
rape, punishment for—
first offense..... 1152
second offense..... 1152
accessory to, before the fact..... 1152
assault with intent to commit, &c..... 1153
burglary, punishment for—
first offense..... 1154
second offense..... 1154
accessory to, before the fact..... 1154
robbery, punishment for—
first offense..... 1155
second offense..... 1155
horse-stealing, punishment for—
first offense..... 1156
second offense..... 1156
subornation of..... 1156
forgery, counterfeiting, &c., punishment for—
first offense..... 1157
second offense..... 1157
aiding or abetting, &c..... 1157
stealing or carrying away, to value of $35, or upward, punishment for—
first offense..... 1158
second offense..... 1158
stealing or destroying, to value of $35 or upward, punishment for..... 1159
receiving stolen property, when value $35 or upward, punishment for..... 1160
second conviction of larceny or receiving, when value less than $35, punishment for..... 1161
false pretenses, obtaining by, punishment for..... 1162
faro-bank or gambling table, punishment for keeping..... 1162
assisting or abetting, &c, punishment for..... 1163
aiding or abetting, &c, punishment for..... 1163
assault, &c, for refusal to accept challenge, &c, punishment for..... 1163
evasion of law by going out of District, punishment for..... 1163
former conviction, &c, may be pleaded in bar, when..... 1168
embezzlement, by agent or servant, &c, punishment for..... 1169

Crimes and Offenses—Continued.

penitentiary offenses, what are...... 1144
capital crimes not otherwise provided for, how punished...... 1145
other offenses punished...... 1146
whipping under Maryland laws, substitution of imprisonment for..... 1147

County of Washington—Continued.

survey and boundary of highways in..... 245, 249
laying out new roads in, (see Highways, Roads, and Bridges)..... 250-256, 29, 30
primary schools in, (see County Schools)..... 277-283, 32-34
proportional support of metropolitan police by..... 367, 368
mechanics’ liens in, to attach to what land,..... 703
selection of jurors in..... 859
County Schools, (see Public Schools)..... 271-299, 31-38
establishment and location of school-districts..... 276
revision and alteration of districts..... 277, 278
powers and duties of school-board..... 279, 32, 33
limit on cost of school-houses..... 280
schools for colored children..... 281
choice of schools by parents or guardians,..... 282
donations for colored schools, how applied and accounted for..... 283
school taxes, how collected, &c..... 284
apportionment of school-fund..... 285
condemnation of sites for schools, when,..... 286
limit of time for appeal from decision of school-board..... 287
jury to assess damages when........ 288
jury to make and return a written verdict..... 290
verdict to be final..... 290
title to pass to District, when..... 291
option of board as to verdict of jury..... 292
title to, or all..... 293
accessory after the fact, &c..... 294
jury to assess damages, when..... 288
limit of time for appeal from decision of school-board..... 287
jury to assess damages when........ 288
jury to make and return a written verdict..... 290
verdict to be final..... 290
option of board as to verdict of jury..... 292
restriction on location of school-houses..... 293
Court of Record,
any judge of, may take acknowledgment of deeds..... 441
Courts, Judicial,
legislative assembly may modify practice of..... 61
may extend jurisdiction of, or deem cases to be before,..... 61
continued as organized Feb. 21, 1871..... 89
Courts-Martial, (see Militia.)
Courts of Inquiry, (see Militia.)
Courts of the United States,
any judge of, may take acknowledgment of deeds..... 441
Conceivors, Joint,
one action may be sustained against any or all..... 827
Cost,
one exempt from seizure, when..... 797
Credit of District,
not to be extended to corporations or individuals..... 53
Creditors,
of bankrupt partnerships, preferences to, void..... 510
Crier,
of supreme court, pay of..... 902
Crime,
persons convicted of infamous, ineligible to office..... 86
duty of board of police to prevent, &c..... 335
Crimes and Offenses—1144-1191, 131-139
penitentiary offenses, what are..... 1144
capital crimes not otherwise provided for, how punished..... 1145
other offenses punished..... 1146
whipping under Maryland laws, substitution of imprisonment for..... 1147
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Death Penalty, how executed</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt, no person shall be held to bail in action of,</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nor in equity suits to enforce payment of,</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mutual between parties to action, how set off</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of corporations or individuals not to be assumed by District</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of District, (see Indebtedness)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decree in Equity, confirming sale made under, effect of</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to enforce lien, carries with it a personal judgment</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decrees, rate of interest allowed on</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of supreme court, what deemed to be</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deeds, (see Conveyance of Real Estate,) admission to record of</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acknowledgment of, before which may be made</td>
<td>441,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate of acknowledgment, form of</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to character of officer taking acknowledgment, when required</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in foreign countries, what required,</td>
<td>444,445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>validity of, when recorded within six months</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from date of record only, when</td>
<td>447,52,53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preferences in record of, rule for</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execution of, by married women, provisions concerning</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>effect and operation</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recorder of, appointment and duties</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees for recording, &amp;c</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notaries public may take acknowledgments of</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>police court may take acknowledgments of</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dods of Trust, to be valid from date of record only</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in suits for foreclosure of, publication may be substituted for personal service, when</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default, on appeal from justice of the peace in action of detainer, assessment of damages and rent</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defendant, in action for divorce, notice to</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may be notified by publication, in what suits</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in criminal trials, number of peremptory challenges allowed to</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>what witnesses may be allowed to</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>costs of witnesses for, how paid</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in prosecutions for libel, when to be acquitted</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in criminal proceedings, not competent to testify</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in certain cases may be required to testify</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in criminal cases, may examine witnesses on commission, method of</td>
<td>881-893, 103-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delinquencies, (see Militia,)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delinquent Holder, of public moneys, to be ineligible to office</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delinquent Taxes, collection of, (see Collection of Taxes)</td>
<td>153-169, 17, 21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Crimes and Offenses—Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>by common carrier, punishment for</td>
<td>1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buying or receiving embezzled property, punishment for</td>
<td>1171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stealing, when value less than $35, punishment for</td>
<td>1173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lottery ticket, selling or keeping for sale, &amp;c., penalties for, &amp;c., 1174, 1175, 135, 136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gift enterprises, engaging in, unlawful, 1176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punishment for engaging in</td>
<td>1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enlistment of criminals, procuring the, &amp;c., punishment for</td>
<td>1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officers of jail assisting in, &amp;c., punishment of</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>corruptly receiving money by officers of jail, penalty for</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intoxicating liquors, selling, &amp;c., to soldiers, unlawful</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalties for</td>
<td>1181-1183, 136, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trespasses, upon gardens, grounds, orchards, &amp;c., penalties for</td>
<td>1181-1183, 136, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of public moneys, to be ineligible to office</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in criminal cases, may examine witnesses in certain cases may be required to testify, in criminal proceedings, not competent to testify, in prosecutions for libel, when to be acquitted</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in judicial proceedings, where a forthcoming bond has been executed, assessment of, on appeal in action of detainer</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new trial may be granted for excessive, when</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on dissolution of injunction against money judgment, in case of injunction to obtain discovery, what to be paid</td>
<td>832</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cruelty, ground of divorce from bond of marriage, when | 738 |
from bed and board, when | 739**

**Crimes and Offenses—Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of common carriers, punishment for</td>
<td>1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buying or receiving embezzled property, punishment for</td>
<td>1171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stealing, when value less than $35, punishment for</td>
<td>1173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lottery ticket, selling or keeping for sale, &amp;c., penalties for, &amp;c., 1174, 1175, 135, 136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gift enterprises, engaging in, unlawful, 1176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punishment for engaging in</td>
<td>1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>criminal trials, number of peremptory challenges allowed to</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in criminal proceedings, not competent to testify</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in criminal cases, may examine witnesses on commission, method of</td>
<td>881-893, 103-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delinquencies, (see Militia,)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delinquent Holder, of public moneys, to be ineligible to office</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delinquent Taxes, collection of, (see Collection of Taxes)</td>
<td>153-169, 17, 21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Delegate in Congress, election and term of office of .............................................. 69
residence and qualifications ................................................................. 70
rights and privileges ............................................................................. 71
to be a member of District Committee .................................................. 71
election of, how determined .................................................................. 99
Defendant, for costs of suit, what, to be made ........................................ 917
when not required .................................................................................. 918
Depositions, in criminal cases, how may be taken .................................... 881-893, 103-105
of absent witnesses to a will, how taken .................................................. 894-896
Deputy Clerk of Police Court, appointment and compensation of ........ 1058 123
may administer oaths, &c. ................................................................. 1060
Deputy District Attorney, (see Assistant Attorney.)
Desertion, ground of divorce from bond of marriage, when .................. 736
Descent, Law of, special laws changing, prohibited ................................ 54
Destruction, Malicious, of notes, securities, &c., to value of $35, and upwards, punishment for .......................................................... 1159
where value less than $35, punishment for ........................................... 1173
of fruit or shade trees, &c., penalty for ................................................ 1184
of timber or wood on land of another, penalty for ................................ 1185
of grain, fruit, vegetables, &c ............................................................. 1186
of fences, inclosures, &c. ..................................................................... 1184
inclosures, &c., in cemeteries ............................................................... 1187
Detainer of Real estate, action of, how commenced ................................ 684
complaint and summons ........................................................................ 684
service of summons ............................................................................. 685
if judgment for complainant .................................................................. 690
if for defendant ..................................................................................... 686
when proceedings to be certified to supreme court or board of police, &c., recognizances to be given .............................................................. 667
either party may appeal from justice of the peace .................................. 668
appeals, how taken and tried ................................................................. 669
when defendant appeals, recognizance required .................................... 690
if verdict of guilty, damages and rent .................................................. 690
if by default, court to assess ................................................................. 690
fees of justice and officer ...................................................................... 691
Detectives, Police, office of, established .................................................. 340
appointment and term of office of ....................................................... 341
salary of ......................................................................................... 365, 367
Detectives, Private, who not allowed to practice as ................................ 425
bonds required of ............................................................................... 426
forfeiture of bonds, sureties to be prosecuted ......................................... 430
duties of, on making arrests ................................................................. 430
penalty of, for compounding of felony .................................................. 431
Directors, Railroad—Continued.
number, qualifications, and term of office of, prescribed ....................... 626
regulation of election of ....................................................................... 629
power of, to make by-laws ................................................................. 632
election of president and officers by ..................................................... 633
annual statement to stockholders ......................................................... 634
may call in subscriptions to stock ......................................................... 637
make and record certificate of stock paid up, when, (see Railroad Com- pany) .............................................................. 638
Disability, special laws for sale or mortgage of real estate of persons under, prohibited, of major of police, who to act in case of ................................................................. 347
of judge of police court, who to act in case of ........................................ 1047
Disbursement of Public Money, what, to be made by board of public works, appropriated by Congress, how made .................................................. 113
by legislative assembly, restrictions upon .............................................. 114
raised for school purposes, how applied ............................................... 115
confined to legitimate objects for which raised ........................................ 116
transfer from one fund to another prohibited .......................................... 117
to be made only for object for which levied or collected .......................... 117
penalty for violating two preceding sections ......................................... 118
Disburser of Bondage, making or passing false voucher, &c., on account of public work, penalty of, .......................................................... 245
Discriminating Laws, not to be enforced by board of police .................. 396
Disfranchisement, voter assessment tribe, liable to ................................ 108
Disolution of Partnerships, not to take place previous to time specified at formation, except, &c., ................................................................. 517
Disorderly Conduct, notice of, to be given, recorded, &c. ...................... 517
Disorderly Persons, persons not to be punished for, unless individually guilty ................................................................. 1148
District, board of police to enforce laws regarding .................................. 335
Distress, certain property exempt from ............................................... 797, 94, 95
District Court, (see Attorney of the United States.)
District Court, (see Supreme Court,) special terms of, are terms of supreme court ................................................................. 753
terms of, when to be held ................................................................. 758
may be held by any justice of supreme court ......................................... 769
powers and jurisdiction of ................................................................. 762
District of Columbia, organization and government of ................................ 1-10
1-10 corporate powers of ................................................................. 2
debts, &c., of corporations or individuals .................................................. 53
credit of, not to be extended to any corporation or individual ................. 53
417 the successor of the corporations of Washington and Georgetown .... 96
District Attorney, (see Attorney of the United States.)
District Attorney, (see Assistant Attorney.)
District Clerk, (see Clerk of the District Court.)

District of Columbia—Continued.

property of Washington, Georgetown, and
Washington County, vested in ........................................ 96
constituted a police district ........................................... 321
right of authorities of, to regulate running of railroad trains, &c. .......................... 675

Dividends,
to special partner not to impair capital of firm .......................................................... 506
impairing capital or solvency of certain stock companies, unlawful .................................. 571
liability of trustees making .................................................. 572

Dress, justice of the peace may be removed for habitual .............................................. 1030

Drunkenness,
ground of divorce from bond of marriage, when ......................................................... 739
justice of the peace may be removed for habitual ......................................................... 1030

E.

Eastern Branch,
regulation of travel over Benning's Bridge, ................................. 1191

Edifices, (see Buildings, Unsafe,)

Education,
of the youth of the District, a system of free schools to be maintained for, (see Schools,........ 59

Educational Societies, .................................

Election, .................................

Ejectment,
actions in pleading in actions of, abolished .............................................................. 209

Elections,
time, place, and manner of holding, how prescribed .................................................... 97
who are entitled to vote at ................................................... 98, 10, 12
of Delegate to Congress .................................................. 69, 99
of members of house of delegates .......................................................... 100
in cases of a tie or vacancy .......................................................... 101
of township officers .......................................................... 102
penalty for using personal violence .......................................................... 102, 103
an elector .......................................................... 103
for interrupting discharge of elective franchise ........................................................... 104
for false personation at .......................................................... 105
for voting more than once .......................................................... 105
for voting at improper place .......................................................... 105
for voting unlawfully .......................................................... 105
for unlawful act to secure right to vote .......................................................... 105
for bribing, intimidating, &c., voters, .......................................................... 105
for inducing voter not to vote .......................................................... 105
for compelling election officer to receive illegal vote .......................................................... 105
for interfering with election officer .......................................................... 105
for inducing election officer to violate, or to refuse to perform his duties .......................................................... 105
for refusing to receive illegal vote .......................................................... 105
aiding or counseling any acts enumerated .......................................................... 105
omitting any enumerated duty .......................................................... 105
liable for unlawfully refusing or rejecting a vote .......................................................... 105
bribery, &c., to influence voters, penalty for .......................................................... 107

Dockets,
of note, &c., one action may be sustained against all or any ........................................ 827

Dogs,
in county, to be killed if tax not paid .......................................................... 180

Dower, (see Conveyance of Real Estate, )
court may retain right of to wife, in case of divorce .......................................................... 745
may rescind right of, for adultery after divorce from bed and board .......................................................... 749, 88, 89

Drawers, Joint,
of note, &c., one action may be sustained against all or any ........................................ 827

Dracon, one, exempt from seizure, when .......................................................... 797
Elections—Continued.

penalty on voter accepting bribe, &c. 108
who are ineligible as election officers. 109
board of police to observe order at. 335
to enforce laws regarding. 335
special policemen may be appointed on. 373

Elective Franchise,

right of, not to be abridged 57
special charge to grand jury respecting interference, &c., with 841
voter receiving bribe to forfeit right of, 108

Eloignmeat,

Eloignmeat of Special policemen may be appointed on who are ineligible as election officers. 109
who may represent and vote on stock so held, 109
removal of causes to Supreme Court of United States on. 846-850, 99, 100

Eloignmeat of Special policemen may be appointed on who are ineligible as election officers. 109

Embezzlement,

what damages may be assessed 97
judgment, how discharged 97

Emblem, Police,

by clerk or servant of private person or firm, penalty for. 1169
by officer, agent, &c., of corporation, penalty for. 1169
what shall constitute. 1169, 1170
by common carrier, penalty for. 1172

Embezzlement,

by defendant in action of replevin, verdict by defendant in action of replevin, verdict. 821
voter receiving bribe to forfeit right of, 108

Eloignmeat,

what damages may be assessed 97
judgment, how discharged 97

Embargo,

for additional privates, how prescribed 376
for special privates, how furnished 379

Employ of the Jail,

penalty of, for aiding enlistment of criminals 1180
for receiving bribes 1180

Employed in Penitentiary,

appointment and removal of 1113
compensation of 1119
penalty of, for conveying letters, papers, &c. 1114

Engineer in Charge of Public Buildings and Grounds, (see Chief of Engineers.)

Enlistment,

of criminals, penalty for procuring 136
penalty on officers of jail concerned in, 1169

Entry or Possession, (see Detainer.)

unlawful, of real estate, complaint and summons in cases of 684
proceedings in suit upon 685-619, 92, 93

Equipment,

of militia, when called into actual service, provisions for 1298

Equipments,

of officers, &c., of militia, exempt from taxation or execution 1386

Equitable Interests,

in real estate sold for taxes, persons having, allowed what time for redemption 1386

Equity,

jurisdiction of supreme court in, under copyright and patent laws 764
general jurisdiction in, (see Supreme Court.) suits in, to be heard at special term 800
proceedings to enforce lien, to be by bill or petition in 806
decree in, to enforce lien, effect of 898
decree in, confirming sale under, effect of 793
decisions of justices of the peace to be in accordance with 1006
of supreme court, on appeal from justices of the peace to be according to 775

Error, Writ of, (see Appeals.)

execution of sentence may be postponed for, when 845

Estate at Will and Sufferance,
determined by notice in writing, how. 184

Eviction,

by going out of District, of laws respecting dueling, penalty for 1167
plea in bar, what may be 1168

Evidence,

at trials, what must appear in bill of exceptions 803
new trial may be granted for insufficient, when 804, 95,96
parties and persons interested, are competent and compellable to give, when 876
who are not competent or compellable to give, in criminal cases, &c. 877
in cases of false pretense, gaming, or dueling, who must give 878
such testimony not to be used against person giving. 878
how taken in proceedings to sell real estate of tenant for life with limitation over 1174
in prosecutions for libel, the truth may be given in 842
of marriage, copy of record of license and certificate to be 723
when and how far original protest of a mortgage is 883
certificate of protest under seal is 884

Exception,
on trial of cause, may be reduced to writing, when 803
on trial of cause, may be entered on minutes of justice, when 803
on trial of cause, may be settled, when a bill of, be filed and sealed, when 803
new trial may be granted on 804, 95,96
bill of, how settled in case of appeal to general term 805

Execution,

under awards by committee of reference of board of trade, how issued 614
to enforce payment of award for railroad land damages, court may order. 657
on chattels of tenant, how levied 679, 81, 92
power of justices of the peace to issue, 1018-1020
issued by justices, by whom may be levied 913, 1038, 107, 191
stay of justice's, regulation of 1026, 119, 130

cemetery lots not liable to sale on 603
household property, &c., exempt from, to what amount 797, 94, 95
notarial seal, records, &c., exempt from, 981
arms and equipments of officers, &c., of militia, exempt from 1286

Executions in Capital Cases,

warrant to carry out judgment 1092
where to take place 1093
who required to attend 1094
who to be invited to attend 1095
who may be permitted to attend 1095
who not allowed to attend 1096

Execution of Sentence,
in certain criminal cases may be postponed for writ of error 845

Executors,

not liable on account of stock held by them in certain corporations 576
may represent and vote on stock so held 577
under bond, when may be required to give other or further security 974

INDEX.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Executors—Continued.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>failing to give such security, may be removed</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>must have notice of application for other or further security</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of justice of the peace to deliver dockets to clerk of supreme court, when</td>
<td>1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for neglect</td>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemptions, of household property, &amp;c., from seizure, to what amount</td>
<td>797, 94, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to extend to servants' wages, &amp;c.</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exempt Property, deed of trust on, not valid without wife's signature</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-post-facto Laws, passage of, prohibited</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express Contract, tenancy at will, created only by</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedition, of members of legislative assembly, vote required for</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extrusion, of fugitives from justice, proceedings for</td>
<td>843</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| F. False Pretences, obtaining property by, penalty for | 1162, 133, 134 |
| accused, &c., persons required to testify in cases of | 876 |
| such testimony not to be used against party testifying | 876 |
| False Swearing, (see Perjury,) by witnesses in police hearings, penalty for, before attorney of United States, penalty for | 906 |
| False Voucheers, penalty for drawing money from Treasury on | 245 |
| Family, property of head of, exempt from seizure, to what amount | 797, 94, 95 |
| Family Library, exempt from seizure, when | 797 |
| Family Pictures, exempt from seizure, when | 797 |
| Faringut Square, railroads on I or K street fronts of, prohibited | 923 |
| Father, as natural guardian, to give security, when, failing to give security, court may appoint special guardian | 939 |
| Fees, of public officers, special laws changing, during their term, prohibited | 34 |
| of recorder of deeds | 470 |
| of surveyor, by whom paid | 486 |
| of clerk of supreme court, how regulated, table of, to be posted | 899 |
| in case where United States is a party | 922 |
| for marriage licenses | 922 |
| for certificate of official character and seal | 922 |
| semi-annual return of to Secretary of Treasury | 923 |
| with salary and emoluments not to exceed $6,000 a year | 924 |

| Fees—Continued. excess of, to be paid into the Treasury of the United States | 925 |
| none to be charged for services of clerk of police court | 1061 |
| of register of wills, table of | 901, 109, 110 |
| of United States attorney, when and how payable in charge, with | 908 |
| in prosecutions before police court | 1070 |
| of jurors in supreme court | 873 |
| summoned by coronor | 873 |
| assessing road damages | 266 |
| assessing damages for land condemned for school sites | 181 |
| of witnesses in supreme court | 890 |
| for service of warrants, &c. | 911 |
| payable before service, when | 914 |
| table of, to be posted | 859 |
| for levying executions from justices of the peace | 912 |
| for summoning jury to assess road damage | 266 |
| in assessment of land damages for county schools | 929 |
| for serving process of police court | 1068 |
| of justices of the peace, how prescribed | 1034 |
| in actions of detainer | 691 |
| of constables, how fixed | 1040 |
| of coronor | 901 |
| of notaries public | 990 |
| of attorney of District, prosecuting before police court | 1070 |
| taxable, of attorneys in suits at common law | 903 |
| of solicitors in chancery suits | 903 |

| Felony, authority of police force for prevention or detection of | 396 |
| compromise of, unlawful | 431 |
| what shall be deemed a compromise of, | 431 |
| penalty for compromise of | 431 |
| conviction of, disqualifies from serving as juror | 102 |
| not otherwise provided for, how punished, accessories to, after the fact, how punished, (see Crimes and Offences) | 1163 |

| Females, not to be arrested or imprisoned on civil process | 796 |
| Fence, breaking or injuring, penalty for | 1184-1187 |
| Ferry-Boats, police inspection of | 322, 44, 45 |
| complaints against | 383 |
| warrant for complaint | 384 |
| arrest of person in charge, when | 43 |
| summary hearing of case, proceedings | 385 |
| Fictions in Pleadings, in action of ejection abolished | 809 |
| Figli Facias, fees of marshal not demandable in advance | 914 |
| Fines, (see Crimes and Offences; Penalties,) special laws remitting, prohibited | 54 |

| Field, in cultivation not to be taken for highways until, &c. | 251 |
| Fees, (see Crimes and Offences; Penalties,) special laws remitting, prohibited | 54 |

INDEX.
INDEX.

---

Fines—Continued.
for obstructing highways, how collected, 270
imposed upon members of police force, disregarded . . . 361
boards of trade may assess ........................................ 619
how collected ................................................................ 612
accruing under laws of Maryland, how recovered and paid over 837
imposed by police court, how collected and paid over .......... 1979
collection of militia, 1274-1284, 147, 148
Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures,
appropriated for use of public schools, apportionment of ........ 313, 314,
proportion due colored schools to be paid quarterly .......... 315
penalty of District officers for neglect to pay over .......... 316
Fire Department.
portion of expense of, to be paid by United States .......... 190
payment, how made; limit of ................................... 191
use of certain engine-houses granted for, 192
not to interfere with Columbia Library rooms ............. 193
members of, exempt from military duty in time of peace ......... 194
Fire-Plugs,
where to be established ........................................ 204
tax for, on whom levied ........................................ 206
how levied and limit of ........................................ 207
when to cease when ........................................ 208
when continued .................................................. 208
Firemen,
exempt from military duty in time of peace, 194
police protection of ........................................ 335
Fires.
police force to be provided at .................................. 335
First Comptroller of the Treasury,
to stop improper vouchers under contracts for public work .... 244
Flood, William G.,
acts done by, as acting register of deeds declared legal .... 471
Forbidding Entry, (see Detainer),
of real estate, proceedings in action of, 684-691, 82, 83
Foreclosure,
in suits for, publication may be substituted for personal service, when 787
Foreign Corporations,
doing business in District, process against, how served ........ 790
Foreign Countries,
deeds made in, how executed and acknowledged .............. 493-495
Forfeitures.
special laws remitting, prohibited .......................... 54
President may grant remission of .................................. 844
acquiring under laws of Maryland, how recovered and paid over 837
imposed by police court, how collected and paid over, (see Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures) 1079
Forgeries,
punishment for, and for altering, &c.—for first and second offenses 1157
passing forged paper, &c., punishment for .............. 1157
aiding, abetting, &c., in, punishment for, 1157
Forthcoming Bond,
on which no judgment has been rendered, what damages are awarded .... 831

---

Four-and-a-half Street,
portion of, not to be parked ................................... 925
Fourth of July,
declared a public holiday ................................... 963
Franklin Engine-House,
28
Franklin Square,
railroads on I or K street fronts of, prohibited .......... 923
Fraudulent Debtor,
arrest of, under a capias ad satisfaciendum .............. 794
proceedings under habeas corpus 795
Fruct-Fruits,
punalty for malicious injury to .................................. 1184
Fuel,
of family, quantity of, exempt from seizure, 797
Fugitives from Justice,
how may be delivered up ....................................... 843
G.
Gambling,
board of police to enforce laws regarding, .................................. 335
Gaming-Houses,
suppression of, police authority for .......................... 402
prosecutions for keeping ........................................ 403
Gaming-Table,
punishment for keeping ........................................ 1162
in prosecutions for keeping, who may be required to testify . 103
such testimony not to be used against person testifying .... 103
Gardens,
in cultivation, not to be taken for highways until, &c .... 251
county school-houses not to be located in, without consent, &c. 335
Garnishment,
write of, when may be issued .................................. 782
when writ of, shall be quashed .................................. 783
General Incorporation, (see Incorporation, General) .............. 519-676, 62-81
General Partners, (see Partnerships, Limited) ......... 488-518, 58-61
General Term,
of supreme court, how holden .................................. 754
periods of holding, how regulated .................................. 755
Georgetown,
special tax on property in, may be levied to pay debts of .......... 68
what laws and ordinances of, continued in force .......................... 91
what shall continue to be known as .......................... 94
charter of, continued for........................................ 99
collection of moneys due ........................................ 99
enforcement of contracts by ................................... 95
collection of unpaid taxes assessed prior to February 21, 1871 ... 95
collection of claims against .................................. 95
enforcement of contracts against .................................. 95
suits for or against, not abated by act of February 21, 1871 ...... 95
District of Columbia the successor of corporation of .......... 96
property in, not to be taxed for debts, &c., of Washington or county 146
collection of taxes in, (see Collection of Taxes) .......... 177-183, 20, 21
INDEX.

Georgetown—Continued.
water-service in, (see Water-Tax; Potomac Water) .................. 106-221, 292-25, 321, 316, 34-37
colored schools in, (see Colored Schools) 294-316, 34-37
proportional support of metropolitan police by 367, 368
grades for railroads in, provision concerning 367
mechanics' liens in, how established 704
Gift Enterprises, act of legislative assembly authorizing, repealed 1178
engaging in business of, unlawful 1176
persons engaging in, how prosecuted 1177
penalty for engaging in business of, unlawful 1176
act of legislative assembly authorizing, failing to bond, special guardian may be appointed 939
mechanics' liens in, to attach to what ground 704
Appeal to supreme court 1178

Government of the District, establishment of executive power, how vested, (see Governor) legislative power, how vested, (see Legislative Assembly) Delegate to Congress, (see Delegate to Congress) health, (see Board of Health) public works, (see Board of Public Works) oath to be taken by civil officers 85 who are not eligible to any office 86 bonds of certain officers to be prescribed by Secretary of the Treasury 87 what officers to be paid by United States 88 what, by the District 88 certain laws and ordinances to remain in force of Maryland, continued in force 82 Constitution and laws of United States, application of 83 cities of Washington and Georgetown to continue to be so known 94 charters of, continued for certain purposes 94 levy court, powers of, continued for certain purposes 95 succession to corporations of Washington and Georgetown 95 property of said corporations and of county of Washington vested in District 96 restrictions upon borrowing money or issuing stocks or bonds by 124

Governor, appointment, &c., of powers of 3-5 to receive no salary as member of board of public works 76 oath to be taken by 85 how to be governed in disbursement of appropriations made by Congress 113 penalty for neglect to pay over certain moneys to colored schools 315, 316

Grades, of streets in vicinity of Capitol, establishment of 231 on which railroads may be built in Washington and Georgetown, provision concerning 675

Grand Jury, additional oath of, as to dueling 840 special charge to be given to, respecting interference with electors 841 what names drawn shall constitute 856 how summoned, when all names are drawn from box before February 864, 101, 102

Grand Larceny, punishment for, for first offense 1158 for second offense 1158

Guardian, not liable on account of stock held in certain corporations 576 may represent and vote on such stock 577 to infant orphan may be appointed by supreme court, when 937 to give bonds, when 937 father of infant, as natural guardian, to give bonds, when 939 failing to bond, special guardian may be appointed 939 additional security may be required, when 940 notice of such requirement 941 dismissal of, for failure to give security 942 enforcement of order for additional security 943 marshal to take possession of property 944 surety of, how relieved 944 choice of, by infant fourteen years of age 945 person chosen to be approved by court 946 when removed by court, guardian ad litem cannot be cited to select another 947 112 appointment of guardian ad litem 948 notice to guardian to be superseded 949 of minor or lunatic, appointed without notice to guardian to be superseded 949 District, may institute suits 950 may collect money, release or convey property, &c. 951 to file certificate of bond before conveying real estate, &c 953 112 payments to, prior to March 8, 1864, valid 953 bond to account for such payments 954 record of authority in supreme court 955 112 sale of infant's estate by 956 112 bill to be filed in supreme court 957 112 how verified, and what to state 958 112 how verified, and what to state 958 113 ad litem, when appointed to an infant 959 113 of infant, or ad litem, cannot purchase or become owner of real estate of his ward 964 113 sale of estate of tenants for life— minors to be represented by guardians ad litem 971 114 notice to guardian 973 114

Guards, of children in case of divorce, court may direct 747 88 may be taken from wife after divorce from bed and board, when 749, 88, 89

Guards, Jail, warden may appoint 1069 125 penalty of, for aiding enlistment of criminals 1180 186 receiving bribes, &c., penalty for 1180 186

H.

Habeas Corpus, may issue for defendant arrested after judgment, on a capias ad satisfacendum 786 94

Hackmen, Licensed, supervision of, by police 404-406, 474, 49 penalty of, for interfering with police 407 48

Harness, for one team, exempt from seizure, when 797 95
INDEX.

Hay, regulation for sale of .......................... 1190
  carrying away from land of another, penalty for .......... 1185
Head of Family, what property of, exempt from attachment and levy ........................................... 797, 94, 95
Health, Board of, (see Board of Health) 72, 73
Health-Officer, may call upon police force for aid, when .......................... 380
Health, Public, board of police to enforce laws relating to, 35
  police to aid board of health, &c., when 380
  sanitary police company to be set apart 381
  to be assigned to special duty 381
  to make what visits and inspections, 382, 44, 45
  further powers and duties .................................. 382, 44, 45
  reports to board of police 382, 44, 45
  board of police to cause what complaints to be made .................. 383
  court to issue summary warrant on complaint .................. 384
  warrant, what to recite .................................. 384
  summary hearing of case, proceedings on 385
Highways, what are declared to be .................................. 246
  control of .................................. 247
  survey and record .................................. 248
  boundaries of, how marked and fixed 249
  width and location of new roads 250
  fields or gardens, when may be taken for .......................... 251
  opening or altering, survey for 252
  notice by advertisement .................................. 253
  examination and report of routes 254
  when no objection made .................................. 255
  when notice need not be given 256
  damages, how assessed 257
  notice by marshal .................................. 258
  objection to be presumed, when 259
  oath of jury assaying damages .................................. 260
  jury to consider what .................................. 261
  to make a written verdict .................................. 262
  new jury to be summoned, when 263
  their decision final .................................. 264
  expenses of juries, how paid .................................. 265
  marshals' fees .................................. 266
  jurors' fees .................................. 266
  materials for making or repairing, how condemned .................. 267
  penalty for obstructing, injuring, &c. 268
  obstructing any, used for twenty-five years, &c., penalty .......... 269
  fines for obstruction, &c., how collected and applied .......... 270
Holidays, Public, what days are declared to be ............... 993
  one, exempt from seizure, when .................................. 797
Horse-Stealing, punishment of, for first offense .......................... 1155
  for second offense .................................. 1155
  accessory to, before the fact, punishment for being .......... 1155
Householder, what property of, exempt from seizure 797, 94, 95
Household Furniture, amount of, exempt from seizure 797, 94, 95
House of Delegates, (see Legislative Assembly.)
Husband, property of, not liable for wife's separate debt .................. 730

Husband—Continued, not competent to testify for or against wife, in certain cases .......... 877
  nor compellable to disclose communications made during coverture .......... 877

I.

Implements, of professional man or artist, exempt from seizure, when ............ 797, 94, 95

Imprisonment, in District jail, regulation of .................................. 1065-1090
  in penitentiary, regulation of .................................. 1126-1141
  what offenses are punishable by, in penitentiary .................................. 1144
  to be substituted for whipping as a punishment for crime 1147
  of witnesses, duty of committing magistrates .......................... 401
  (See Crimes and Offenses; Penalties; Commitment.)

Improvements, of streets, avenues, alleys, and sewers, control of .................. 77
  of roads and bridges, appropriations may be made for .......... 87
  disbursement of appropriations for .................................. 78
  special taxes may be levied for .................................. 150
  to be assessed and collected, in what manner 151
  of streets about the Capitol, cost of, how assessed and collected 152
  on behalf of United States, unauthorized liabilities for, prohibited .......... 83
  contracts touching, without appropriations, prohibited .......... 83
  act of legislative assembly of August 19, 1871, authorizing a debt of $4,000,000 for, &c., disapproved .................................. 126
  act of July 10, 1871, making appropriations for, &c., confirmed .................................. 127

Incapacity, Matrimonial, at time of marriage, ground of divorce 738

Incompetency, justice of the peace may be removed for .................................. 1030

Incorporation, General, how and for what purposes corporations may be formed .......... 519-676, 63-81

Institutions of learning, how may be incorporated .......... 520-532, 63, 64
  number of persons requisite to form .................................. 520
  certificate to be made and recorded .................................. 520
  to state what .................................. 520
  when to be deemed incorporated .................................. 521, 64
  and collected .................................. 521, 64
  corporate powers .................................. 521, 64
  may confer honorary degrees .................................. 521
  acquisition and disposal of property .......................... 629
  property to be held for educational purposes only .......................... 593
  revenues, how to be applied .................................. 593
  application of special donations, &c. 555
  limit to amount of land to be held .................................. 586
  excess of land to be sold, when .................................. 592
  land revert to original donor, &c., when .......................... 592
  appointment of officers and servants 598
  course of studies may be prescribed 598
  treasurer and agents to give bonds, when .......................... 599
  annual statement and inventory to be made and recorded .......... 530
  process against corporation, method and service of ............... 531
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incorporation, General—Continued.</th>
<th>Page.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>prosecution for forfeiture of rights, &amp;c.,</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when and how conducted.</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religious societies</td>
<td>533-544, 65, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may acquire land and erect buildings.</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit to amount of land to be so held.</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may assume a name and elect trustees.</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate by trustees to be filed with</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recorder of deeds.</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be verified by affidavit.</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trustees, term of office, removal, &amp;c.</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duties of, how prescribed.</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appointment of new, on expiration of</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>term.</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failure to elect, not to work dissolution</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to hold until successors appointed.</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>corporate powers.</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title to property vested in.</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may sell and convey property, how.</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may execute mortgages and deeds of trust.</td>
<td>542, 65, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reversion of estates on dissolution of</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>society.</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foregoing provisions extended to private</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religious schools.</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>societies, benevolent, charitable, musical, &amp;c.</td>
<td>545-552, 66, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who may form.</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate to be filed with recorder of deeds.</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>what to specify.</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when deemed incorporated.</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>corporate powers.</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>election of trustees, or managers.</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powers of trustees, &amp;c.</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>re-incorporation of existing societies.</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may dispose of real estate, how.</td>
<td>549, 66, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>investment of proceeds.</td>
<td>549, 66, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disposal of real estate given for specified</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>benevolent purpose.</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit of time for holding surplus real estate.</td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no two to be of same name.</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manufacturing, agricultural, mining, mechanical, insurance, mercantile, transportation, market, and savings-bank corporations.</td>
<td>553-558, 67-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who may form.</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate to be filed with recorder of deeds.</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>what to specify.</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when deemed incorporated.</td>
<td>554, 67, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trustees, number and qualifications.</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>must be stockholders.</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annual election of.</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notice of election of, &amp;c.</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>election of, to be by ballot.</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vacancies, how filled.</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elections when not made on day designated to be held.</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>president and subordinate officers.</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may be required to give bonds.</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trustees may make by-laws, &amp;c.</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may call in subscriptions to stock.</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forfeiture of stock for non-payment of subscriptions.</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stock of, deemed personal estate.</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when and how transferable.</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>individual liability of stockholders.</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate and record when capital stock paid in.</td>
<td>563, 68, 69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDEX.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incorporation, General—Continued.</th>
<th>Page.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>capital stock, when must be paid in.</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>must be paid in cash.</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annual reports to be published.</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liability of trustees if report not published.</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liability of officers if false certificate or report made.</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not to purchase stock of other corporations.</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not to loan money to stockholders.</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liability of officer loaning money to stockholder.</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capital stock not to be diminished by dividends, &amp;c.</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liability of trustees for declaring improper dividends.</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trustee filing objections not liable.</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liability of trustees when debts exceed capital stock.</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liability of stockholders.</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when stockholders not personally liable.</td>
<td>575, 69, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>executor, administrator, &amp;c., holding stock, not liable.</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>estate held by, liable, when.</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to represent stock held by them at meetings.</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holder of stock as collateral security not liable.</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person pledging stock as collateral liable.</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may represent and vote on stock pledged.</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record of stockholders, how kept.</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stock-books to be open to inspection.</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfers of stock.</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer-books to be evidence.</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty on officer or agent failing to make entries in books.</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or refusing access to books.</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on company neglecting to keep book open to inspection.</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>increase or reduction of capital stock.</td>
<td>585, 70, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extension of business.</td>
<td>585, 70, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debts to be satisfied before capital stock diminished.</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foregoing provisions extended to existing companies.</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notice of meetings for certain purposes.</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two-thirds of the stock to be represented.</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate of proceedings at meetings.</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be filed with recorder of deeds, &amp;c.</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>effect of, when filed.</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vote of two-thirds of stock required for certain purposes.</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy of certificate to be evidence.</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cemetery associations.</td>
<td>594-604, 71, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who may form.</td>
<td>594, 71, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may acquire real estate.</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>land of, how laid out.</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reservation for strangers and indigent.</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lands to be surveyed and platted.</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plat to be recorded.</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inclosures, buildings, hearses, &amp;c.</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>application of proceeds from sale of lots.</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officers of corporation, election of, &amp;c.</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first election of officers by association.</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

Incorporation, General—Continued.
lot-owners to vote at subsequent election, 601
by-laws and regulations 602
property of, exempt from taxation 603
burial grounds, sale of 604
boards of trade, (see Boards of Trade) 605-617 72-74
railroad companies, (see Railroad Companies) 618-676 74-81
right reserved to Congress to alter, repeal, &c. 676

Indebtedness of the District, not to exceed five per cent. of value of property, except by a vote of the people, 119
publication of laws authorizing, before vote taken 120
provision for interest to be made in act authorizing 121
law providing for interest irrepealable 122
laws levying tax and authorizing debt to be submitted together 123
borrowing money or issuing stock or bonds restricted 124
total not to exceed ten millions, except by authority of Congress 125
acts of August 19, 1871, for four millions, and interest, declared null and void 126
issue of bonds for, forbidden 126
act of July 10, 1871, approved 127
application of certificates of, issued under acts of Congress of July 7 and 15, 1870, not needed in suit on open account, when, 128
penalty for violating section of act 129

Irrigation fund 825

Infantry, (see Militia.)

Informers, moity of fines collected under Maryland laws to be paid to 99
to receive moiety of fines recovered for violation of laws prohibiting lotteries, 1174 135

Injunction, against judgment for money, what damages on dissolution of contract, void may be awarded 852 98

Inquiry of Damages, not needed in suit on open account, when 895 97

Insolvency, of partnerships, what assignments, &c., void as against creditors 570 69

Inspection, of ferry-boats, manufactories, slaughter and tenement houses, &c., provisions concerning 982-986 44, 45
Inspector of Police, to appoint and remove keepers, &c. 1113 127
to superintend and inspect management of contracts void if they are concerned 1116 to direct employment of convicts 1109 to make penitentiary self-sustaining, if possible 1109 to make and enforce rules, &c., for convicts 1111 to make and enforce rules, &c., for convicts 1127

Inspectors of Penitentiary, appointment, qualifications, and term of office 1109
when to hold first meeting 1104 to regular meetings of, when held 1105 to majority a quorum 1106 to appoint a secretary 1107 to visit to visiting duties 1108 to direct employment of convicts 1109 to make penitentiary self-sustaining, if possible 1109 to make and enforce rules, &c., for convicts 1127
to appoint and remove keepers, &c. 1113 127
to inspect accounts 1114 127
annual report of, to Congress 1115 127
not to be concerned in contracts 1116 to superintend and inspect management of affairs of penitentiary 1120 to designate keeper to act in absence, &c., of warden 1124 128
punishment of convicts to be reported 1121 129
to adopt and enforce special rules for punishment 1130 129
to appoint a physician to penitentiary 1132 130
to prescribe his duties 1133 130

Infant, having right of property, court may appoint guardian to, when 957 111
guardian of, to give security, when 958 111
father of, as natural guardian, may act 939 111
failing to give security, special guardian to be appointed 940 111
additional security may be required, when 941 111
notices of such requirement 942 111
dismissal of guardian of, failing to give security 943 111
power of court to enforce its order 944 111
arriving at age of fourteen years, may elect a guardian 946 111
guardian may file a bill for sale of real estate of, when 957 112
bill to set out what 958 113
who to be made parties 959 113
proceedings, what facts to be proved 960 113
real estate of, when court may order sale, costs of suit for sale, how paid 961 113
when sale not to be decreed 963 113
guardian or guardian ad litem, not to become purchaser 964 113
terms of sale 965 113
proceeds of sale, how invested 966 113
security for faithful application of proceeds 967 113
dying intestate, proceeds of sale of real estate, how deemed 968 113

Inquests, of partnerships, what assignments, &c., void 99

Insolvency, of partnerships, what assignments, &c., void as against creditors 570 69

Inspection, of ferry-boats, manufactories, slaughter and tenement houses, &c., provisions concerning 982-986 44, 45
Inspector of Police, to appoint and remove keepers, &c. 1113 127
to superintend and inspect management of contracts void if they are concerned 1116 to direct employment of convicts 1109 to make penitentiary self-sustaining, if possible 1109 to make and enforce rules, &c., for convicts 1127
to appoint and remove keepers, &c. 1113 127
to inspect accounts 1114 127
annual report of, to Congress 1115 127
not to be concerned in contracts 1116 to superintend and inspect management of affairs of penitentiary 1120 to designate keeper to act in absence, &c., of warden 1124 128
punishment of convicts to be reported 1121 129
to adopt and enforce special rules for punishment 1130 129
to appoint a physician to penitentiary 1132 130
to prescribe his duties 1133 130

Infant, having right of property, court may appoint guardian to, when 957 111
guardian of, to give security, when 958 111
father of, as natural guardian, may act 939 111
failing to give security, special guardian to be appointed 940 111
additional security may be required, when 941 111
notices of such requirement 942 111
dismissal of guardian of, failing to give security 943 111
power of court to enforce its order 944 111
arriving at age of fourteen years, may elect a guardian 946 111
guardian may file a bill for sale of real estate of, when 957 112
bill to set out what 958 113
who to be made parties 959 113
proceedings, what facts to be proved 960 113
real estate of, when court may order sale, costs of suit for sale, how paid 961 113
when sale not to be decreed 963 113
guardian or guardian ad litem, not to become purchaser 964 113
terms of sale 965 113
proceeds of sale, how invested 966 113
security for faithful application of proceeds 967 113
dying intestate, proceeds of sale of real estate, how deemed 968 113

Inquests, of partnerships, what assignments, &c., void 99

Insolvency, of partnerships, what assignments, &c., void as against creditors 570 69

Inspection, of ferry-boats, manufactories, slaughter and tenement houses, &c., provisions concerning 982-986 44, 45
Inspector of Police, to appoint and remove keepers, &c. 1113 127
to superintend and inspect management of contracts void if they are concerned 1116 to direct employment of convicts 1109 to make penitentiary self-sustaining, if possible 1109 to make and enforce rules, &c., for convicts 1127
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inspectors of Penitentiary—Continued.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to make, &amp;c., special rules to govern infantory ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to provide means of religious worship for convicts...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to prescribe rules for subordinate officers, &amp;c.......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Institutions of Learning,</strong> may be organized under general law, (see Incorporation, General) ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instruments,</strong> of debtor's trade or business, exempt from seizure, when ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Insurance Companies,</strong> may be incorporated under general law, (see Incorporation, General) ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Insurrection,</strong> powers of board of police to suppress ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appointment of special policemen in emergency of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President may call out the militia in case of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when commanding officer may call out militia in case of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intelligence Office Keepers,</strong> supervision of, by metropolitan police, penalty of, for interfering with police ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intemperance,</strong> board of police to enforce laws regarding ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest, to be paid on residue of purchase-money at tax sales ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rate of, payable on redemption of property sold for taxes—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Washington ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Georgetown ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the county ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rate of, allowed upon judgments or decrees, forfeiture of, when contracted for in writing at more than 10 per cent ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when verbal contract for, at more than 6 per cent ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when unlawfully contracted for, principal sum only recoverable ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when unlawfully taken, all paid may be recovered ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suits for recovery when to be brought ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>law of, not to affect general laws relating to national banks ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>judgments of justices of the peace to bear ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interrogatories,</strong> must accompany notice to take deposition in criminal cases ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service and return of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cross, to be filed by district attorney ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when filed by clerk of supreme court ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intoxicating Drinks,</strong> not to be sold without a license, &amp;c ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selling, giving, &amp;c., to soldiers, unlawful; penalty for ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>licensed dealers permitting soldiers to drink on premises, penalties for ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>In Transit,</strong> exemptions from seizure to apply to property, same as if at rest ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invasion,</strong> appointment of special policemen in emergency of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invasion—Continued.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President may call out the militia in case of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when commanding officer may call out militia in case of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inlands,</strong> in the Potomac River, included in the District ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issues,</strong> of fact, how triable in Supreme Court ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of law, how tried ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jail,</strong> warden of, how appointed and removed ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>term of office of warden ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salary and bond ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duties and powers ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officers, &amp;c., of, aiding in enlistment of criminals ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>employment of prisoners in application of proceeds ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commitment of persons to, by marshal ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warden to receive and deliver such persons to marshal ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guards and employes, how appointed ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rules for government and protection of prisoners, how made ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annual report of warden ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execution in capital cases, regulation of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warden to carry out sentence ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>executions, where to take place ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who to attend executions ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who to be invited to be present ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who to be allowed to be present ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shall not be allowed to be present ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>re-imbursement of United States for part of cost of new jail ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>re-imbursement of United States for part of cost of new jail ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collection of tax for, if payment not made ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>if District neglects, Secretary of Interior may levy and collect tax for ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may levy and collect tax for ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officers, &amp;c., of, aiding in enlisting of criminals ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inals, penalty for ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>corruptly receiving money for official services, penalty ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Joint Obligors,</strong> one action may be maintained against all or any ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journeymen,</strong> notice by, of claim on building for labor or materials furnished ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liability of owner of building for claim of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Judge,</strong> acknowledgment of deeds may be made before any of what courts ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of any court of record may be a commissioner to take depositions in criminal cases ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Judge of Police Court,</strong> (see Police Court,) appointment, term of office, and salary of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oath of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salary of, when and from what fund paid ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>justice of the peace to act in sickness or absence of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>his compensation ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may issue process of arrest on information ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may compel attendance of witnesses ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may examine and commit or hold to bail, when ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>process to bear test in name of ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

Judgments.
rate of interest allowed on .... 713, 829, 85, 98
of supreme court, what deemed to be .... 733
on appeals from police court to be final .... 773
mutual, may be set off ........ 813
in actions of contract, interest on .... 829
in suits on partnership engagements, enforce ment and effect of .... 505
recovered against general or special partners to be evidence of what debts, 516
when suits brought against general and special partners and special partner not liable, how to be rendered .... 514
upon awards by committee of reference of boards of trade, how entered .... 614
for rent, with tacit lien of landlord, how enforced ........ 679, 81, 82
against married woman touching her separate property, how enforced .... 730
in divorce cases, not to be rendered by default without proof .... 87
against constable failing to pay over money collected .... 1039
of justices of the peace—
copies of, to be furnished, when .... 1000
to bear interest from date until paid, 1007
renewal of .... 1008
how given on recording of jury .... 1017
not to be recorded as satisfied unless plaintiff's receipt attached .... 1021
to be made known when filed in supreme court .... 1026
stay of execution on .... 1023
how entered .... 1024
for servant's or laborer's wages, execution on, not to be stayed .... 1025
appeals from, to supreme court .... 1027-

Judiciary, (see Supreme Court.)

Jurisdiction,
of judicial courts, what additional, may be conferred .... 61
of the supreme court .... 760-780, 91-93
as a circuit court .... 760, 761
as a district court, in special term .... 762
as a criminal court, in special term .... 763
as an orphan's court, in special term .... 764
under patent and copyright laws, 764, 780, 91-93
in bankruptcy .... 765
of divorce .... 766
original, confined to District, except, &c. .... 767
proceedings against non-residents in common law and chancery causes, 768
amount required for original .... 769
rules in general term .... 770
justices may administer oaths to officers of United States, 771
of appeals from special to general terms .... 772
appeals from police court, how tried, 773
appeals from justices of the peace, how heard .... 774-779, 92, 93
appeals from Commissioner of Patents, how heard .... 780
of justices of the peace .... 997, 999
of the police court—
of local offenses against the United States, not capital or infamous .... 1049
of offenses against laws and ordinances of the District .... 1049
Jurors—Continued.
for service in supreme court, lists of, how made .... 861
names of, how selected geographically .... 852
names of, how written, folded, and placed, 852
sealing and custody of box containing names of .... 854, 860
names of, how and when drawn from jury-box .... 855
for grand jury, who shall be .... 856
for petit jury, who shall be .... 856
additional in capital cases, who shall be .... 857
summons of talesmen in capital cases .... 857
for circuit court, who shall be .... 858
death, removal, or disability of, substitution for .... 859
names drawn excluded from box for two years .... 861
drawn and not attending, how supplied, 862
summons of talesmen when panel exhausted .... 863
when all names drawn from box before February 1 .... 864, 90, 99
vacancies in grand or petit, how filled .... 865
not to be served as marshal, how notified, 866
returns of, when to be served on marshal, how .... 867
return by marshal of notice to neglect, 868
return to him of notice of, when to be served, 869
collusion, &c., with respect to drawing, penalty for .... 870, 871
drawing more than lawful number of, penalty for .... 871
qualifications of .... 872
compensation of .... 873
who may be excused .... 874
who are exempt from duty as .... 875
Jurors' Fees,
in assessment of land damages for laying out highways .... 266
of damages for land condemned for school sites .... 859
on coroner's inquest .... 861
in supreme court .... 873
Jury,
trials by, commenced at one term of supreme court may run into another, when .... 897
appeals from police court to be tried by, 773
prosecutions in police court to be without appeal .... 1064
trials by, before justices of the peace—
in what cases may be demanded .... 1009
how summoned .... 1010
qualifications of jurors .... 1011
talesmen .... 1012
be sworn .... 1013
to sit together and hear proofs, &c., in public .... 1014
oath to constable in charge of jury .... 1015
deliver their verdict publicly to justice .... 1016
to assess road damages, how summoned, 267
oath, and verdict of .... 260, 264
assessment of land damages by, on account of school sites .... 288-290
decision upon encroachments by party walls may be made by .... 482, 483
Jury-Box,
to be in custody of clerk of supreme court .... 854
seal to be broken and jury drawn from, when .... 855
after drawing of jury, how disposed of .... 900
INDEX.

Land Titles—Continued.

for condemnation of land for school sites, 936-992, 33, 34

for appropriations by railroad companies, how assessed and paid 634-663, 78, 79

Landlord and Tenant

power of landlord to seize chattels for rent abolished 677

landlord to have tacit lien for rent 678

lien, how may be enforced 680, 81-82
tenancy by squatter, how established 680

notice to quit, service, &c., of 681

certain prior leases exempt from provisions of two preceding sections 682

attornment not to affect landlord's rights, 683

forcible entry and tenant, complaint and summons 684

summons, how served 685

certain vacant buildings 688

judgment and costs for complaintant, when 686

for defendant when 687

bond of defendant for damages and rent, 687

bond of complainant, how conditioned, 687

judgment by non sui or default for neglect to recognize 687

appeals from justice of the peace to superior court 688

bond for rent and damages of defendant appealing 689, 82

assessment of damages and rent where verdict for complainant 690

fees of justices of the peace and constables, when recorded 691

Land Records. (see Recorder of Deeds.)

report of real estate sold for taxes to be entered in 175

verdict of jury assessing land damages for school sites to be recorded in 287, 291

deeds to be recorded in 440, 51, 52

effect of decree in equity recorded in 793

Land Titles. (see Conveyance of Real Estate.)

title to land taken for school sites in county, how vested 287, 291

certain conveyances by commissioner of public buildings made valid 468

certain incomplete or informal conveyances prior to March 3, 1865, made valid 469, 54, 55

requirements where acknowledgment made by a married woman 461

where power of attorney executed by a married woman 462

records and copies to be evidence, when 463

acknowledgment and record under certain acts of Congress 464

what shall be deemed an acknowledgment 465

exceptions in favor of parties outside the District abrogated 466

Larceny

where value of property $35 and upward, punishment for 1158

second offense, punishment for 1158

where property under $35 in value, restitution and punishment 1173

second conviction, punishment on 1161

Laws

what, of Washington, Georgetown, and levy court, to remain in force 91

certain, of Maryland, continued 92

Laws—Continued.

of the United States, force and effect of, in the District 93

of the legislative assembly, how recorded, 13

copies of, to be transmitted to President and Congress 13

authorizing debt to be approved by people, when 119

publication of, before submission to people 120

provision to be made in, for payment of interest 151

providing for payment of delinquent taxes 129

levying taxes to be submitted to people with law authorizing debt 123

acts of August 19, 1871, creating debt for special improvements, &c., declared null and void 126

issue of bonds under, forbidden 126

act of July 10, 1871, approved 127

act authorizing gift enterprises, repealed 1176

Laws of Nations, power and duties of notaries under 963

Lease,
of property held by religious societies, limit to term of 542, 65, 66

tenancy at will will not created without express 660

occupying premises without, or after expiration of, to be tenancy by sufferance, (see Landlord and Tenant) 680

Legion, (see Militia.)

legislative power vested in the council, how constituted 16

qualifications and residence of members, 17

appointment and term of office 18

house of delegates, how constituted 19

term of office, qualifications, and residence of members 19

number of districts for each house 20

formation of district, how to be prescribed 21

pay of members 22

additional allowance to presiding officers 54

clerks and sergeants-at-arms 24, 25

sessions of 26-28

members of, not eligible for certain offices, &c 29

persons holding office under United States not eligible as members of 30

oath of members 31-33

quorum of each house, what to be deemed 34

house of delegates to judge of election, &c., of its members 35

each house of, to make its own rules, &c. 36

council, to be called to order by governor 37

house of delegates by secretary, &c. 38

expulsion of members 39

punishment for contempt by either house 40

adjournments, restrictions upon 41

yeas and nays, when may be taken 42

bills may originate in either house, &c 43

when to become laws 44

to be read on three different days 45

acts to embrace but one subject 46

abolished 677, 81

how assessed and paid 654-663, 78, 79

publication of, before submission to people 119

provision to be made in, for payment of interest 151

providing for payment of delinquent taxes 129

levying taxes to be submitted to people with law authorizing debt 123

acts of August 19, 1871, creating debt for special improvements, &c., declared null and void 126

issue of bonds under, forbidden 126

act of July 10, 1871, approved 127

act authorizing gift enterprises, repealed 1176

INDEX.
INDEX.

Legislative Assembly—Continued.
  legislative power, extent of ............................................ 49
  acts of, subject to repeal or modification
    by Congress................................................................. 60
  not to grant extra compensation
    to prevent construction of levees ................................ 51
  not to authorize payment of unauthorized
    claims or agreements, &c .......................................... 62
  not to assume or pay liabilities of any corpo-
   ration or individual .................................................... 53
  not to pass special laws in certain cases ........................................................ 54
  not to exact undue indebtedness to District
    .................. ........................................................... 55
  not to establish any bank of circulation, &c ........................................... 56
  not to pass ex post facto laws, &c .................................... 57
  not to abridge right of suffrage ........................................ 68
  to maintain free schools ................................................. 69
  to provide for maintenance of paupers, &c ...................................... 69
  may provide for appointment of justices of
    peace and notaries public ........................................... 62
  may impose additional duties on certain
    articles ............................................................................. 63
  may provide for election or appointment of
    ministerial officers, &c .............................................. 64
  may create corporations by general law, &c ..................................... 65
  may divide part of district into townships, &c ..................................... 66
  may appropriate money for repair of roads, bridges, &c ..................................... 67
  may levy special taxes in Washington, Georgetown, and county, for payment
    of respective debts .......................................................... 68
  to provide for expenses of District government ........................................... 69
  restrictions on expenditures by, of moneys
    appropriated by Congress .............................................. 110
  to provide for publication of laws authoriz-
    ing debt, &c ................................................................ 120
  District government not to borrow money, &c, except by authority of
    Congress ....... ............................................................. 114
  to provide for appointment of justices of
    the peace and notaries public ........................................ 62
  to have control over public roads and bridges ......................................... 247
  to prescribe method of description for real
    estate transfers ............................................................... 439

Legitimacy, children of certain colored persons to be deemed legitimate ........ 725
  of children, when second marriage of parents dissolved in certain cases .......... 742
  when marriage of parents dissolved on account of lunacy .......................... 743
  not affected in divorce for other causes ................................................. 744
  questions of, how to be tried ..................................................................... 744

Levy, on execution, what property excepted from ........................................ 797, 94, 95

Levy Court, what laws and ordinances of, continued in force .......................... 91
  powers of, continued for—
    collection of monies .................................................................. 95
    enforcement of contracts ............................................................... 95
    collection of unpaid taxes ............................................................. 95
    suits for arrest against, may be brought by act of
      February 21, 1871 ................................................................ 95
  property of county vested in the District ................................................. 96

Lead Entertainments, suppression of, police authority for ................................ 492
  prosecution for participating in ...................................................... 493

Liabilities, of corporations or individuals, not to be assumed by the District .................. 53

Liabilities—Continued.
  board of public works not to contract, on
    account of United States ................................................................ 88
  of general and special partners, (see Part-
    nerships) .............................................................................. 488-518, 59-61
  of stockholders in corporations, (see Incor-
    poration, General) .............................................................. 61

Libel, in prosecutions for, truth may be given in
  justification ............................................................................ 842

Library, of professional man or artist, exempt from seizure, when ........................ 797, 94, 95

Licensed Hackmen, &c., police supervision and inspection of .......................... 404-407, 47, 48

Licensed Intelligence-Office Keepers, police supervision and inspection of 404-407, 47, 48

Licensed Pawnbrokers, &c, police supervision and inspection of .................................. 404-407, 47, 48

Licensed Vendors, police supervision and inspection of ......................................... 404-407, 47, 48

License, Marriage,
  how and by whom issued ........................................................................ 718, 719
  form of ..................................................................................... 720
  record of .................................................................................... 721
  fee of clerk for ............................................................................ 992

Licenses,
  for sale of intoxicating drinks, police approval of ......................................... 435
  to be forfeited for selling, &c, to soldiers ................................................. 1183

Liens, payment of taxes by tenant to be, when .................................................... 97
  given in fraud of partnership creditors, to be void ........................................... 510
  certain railroad companies not to give, without vote of stockholders .......... 554, 57, 68
  landlord to have tacit, upon chattels of tenant for rent arrear ....................... 678
  how may be enforced .............................................................................. 679, 81, 82
  on real estate of infant sold by order of court, retained .................................... 956
  proceedings to enforce, to be by bill in equity ........................................... 808
  effect of decree enforcing ............................................................................. 808
  in suits for enforcement of, publication may be substituted for personal service, when .......... 757
  creditor to have, on judgment of justice of the peace, when .......................... 1029
  mechanics, &c, to have, for work or materials furnished .................................. 92
  claimant to file notice of intention to hold .................................................... 933
  lost, if notice not filed .............................................................................. 934
  record of notice of, by clerk of supreme court ........................................... 953
  expiration of .......................................................... 696, 698, 83
  complaint of plaintiff to state what ...................................................... 697, 83, 84
  summons, how served .............................................................................. 698
  if building sold, purchaser may be made defendant ........................................ 699
  proceedings on action to enforce .............................................................. 700
  precedence .................................................................................... 701
  payment pro rata when proceeds insufficient ................................................. 702
  other property of defendant may be sold to satisfy ......................................... 702
  on building outside of Washington and Georgetown, to attach to what sur-
    rounding land ........................................................................... 703
  if in Washington or Georgetown, different persons having, on same building, may unite .......................................................... 703

176
**INDEX.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lien—Continued.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>actions to enforce, by different claimants, may be consolidated.</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>claimant to enter satisfaction of, when.</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for refusal to make entry.</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>release of property from, on bond.</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sub-contractor, journeyman, or laborer's notice of claim, effect of.</td>
<td>709, 84, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recovery may be a set-off.</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on personal property for work done.</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>persons having, may retain property.</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>if possession of property passed, lien to cease.</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modification by special agreement.</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lieutenants of Police,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>office, established.</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appointment and tenure of office of.</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salary of.</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assignment of, to duty.</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authority of, to prevent felonies.</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salary of.</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appointment and tenure of office of.</td>
<td>340, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>office of, established.</td>
<td>340, 41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liquors,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of acts violating laws.</td>
<td>69, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of acts committing larceny.</td>
<td>696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of suits for recovery of nuisances.</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of suits on bond of warden of penitentiary.</td>
<td>1118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Limitation, Contingent,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to issue of tenant for life, real estate subject to, may be sold.</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited Partnership, (see Partnerships, limited.</td>
<td>488-518, 59-61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Limits, Territorial,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of the District, what constitutes the.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liqueurs,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sale of, without license, &amp;c., unlawful.</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>employés of penitentiary furnishing, to convict, penalty for.</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalties for selling or giving, to soldiers.</td>
<td>1181-1183, 136, 137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List of Jurors,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>appointment of officers to make.</td>
<td>851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>names on, how selected.</td>
<td>852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for putting on names by request.</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Literary Societies, (see Societies,) may be incorporated under general law. | 545 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loans, (see Interest,)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rate of interest allowed on.</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lotteries,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>suppression of, police authority for.</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prosecution of persons engaged in.</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lottery-Dealers,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>board of police to enforce laws regarding.</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lottery-Tickets,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sale of, unlawful.</td>
<td>1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keeping place of business for sale of, unlawful.</td>
<td>1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for selling, &amp;c.</td>
<td>1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contract of sale for, void.</td>
<td>1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money paid for, how recovered.</td>
<td>1175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Lost, (see Stolen,) in city of Washington, records of, where kept. | 472 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lost Property, (see Stolen, Lost, and Abandoned Property,) custody, record, and disposal of.</th>
<th>409-424, 48, 49</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana Avenue, not to be parked.</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lunacy,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>at time of marriage, ground of divorce.</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legitimacy of children when marriage dissolved on account of.</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lunatic,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>committee of, appointed out of District, may institute suits.</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may collect and receive money.</td>
<td>952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may release and convey real estate, &amp;c.</td>
<td>952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to file certificate of bond.</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Magistrates,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>warrants of arrest, how executed.</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>committing witnesses for appearance, duty of.</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maiden Name,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>may be restored to wife in case of divorce.</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mails of United States,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>certain railroad companies to convey.</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rates for transportation of, how fixed.</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major of Police, (see Metropolitan Police,) processes of police court to be directed to, in what cases.</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Makers, Joint, of money obligations, one action may be sustained against any or all. | 827 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Malicious Destruction,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of notes, securities, &amp;c., where value $35 or upward, punishment for.</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>where value of property less than $35, punishment for.</td>
<td>1173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Malicious Prosecution,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>actions for, not triable by justices of the peace.</td>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manslaughter,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>punishment of, for first offense.</td>
<td>1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for second offense.</td>
<td>1150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufactures,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>police inspection of.</td>
<td>382, 44, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complaints against.</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warrant on complaint.</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arrest of person in charge, when.</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>summary hearing of case, proceedings.</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Corporations, (see Incorporation, General,) may be organized under general law.</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Companies, (see Incorporation, General,) may be formed under general law.</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Marriage, evidence of, how preserved. | 718-723 |
| any minister may be licensed to celebrate. | 718 |
| licenses for, by whom issued. | 719 |
| form of license. | 720 |
| record of, how kept. | 721 |
| minister's certificate, form of. | 722 |
| copy of record to be evidence. | 723 |
| marriage relation between certain colored persons recognized. | 724, 86-87 |
| children of such persons deemed legitimate. | 725 |
| when children of the woman, recognized by the man, deemed legitimate. | 726 |
| clerk's fee for marriage license. | 922 |

| Married Woman, party to be privily examined. | 450 |
| certificate of acknowledgment of deed by, form of. | 401 |
| validity and effect of deeds made by. | 452 |
| property rights of, established. | 727-730 |
| right of, to property owned at time of marriage, absolute. | 727 |
| to property acquired during marriage. | 727 |
Married Woman—Continued.

property of, not subject to disposal of husband ................................ 727
nor liable for husband’s debts ........................................... 727
may convey, devise, and bequeath, as if unmarried ................................ 726
may contract as to separate property .................................... 729
may own, &c., in her own name ........................................ 729
non-liability of husband on separate contracts, &c. .......................... 730

Marshal of the United States,
additional duties may be imposed on .................................. 63
office and duties of, how continued .................................... 90
when may be directed to summon jury to assess road damages ............. 357
notice to owners by ................................................................ 258
may summon jury and administer oath ................................... 260
fees for summons, travel, and attendance ................................ 256
summons of jury by, to assess land damages on account of school sites .. 589
may administer oath to jury ............................................... 588
fees of, how computed ....................................................... 289
attestation of verdict by .................................................... 290
collection by, of fines, &c., accruing under Maryland laws ................ 837
to notify persons drawn as jurors for supreme court ..................... 1866
notice, how to be given ..................................................... 867
to make return of service, when ........................................ 868
summons of talesmen by ................................................... 857, 863
fees of, how regulated ....................................................... 897
daily compensation for attending court ................................... 896
to make and post table of fees ........................................... 899
to attend sittings of criminal court ..................................... 900
to make payment to bailiffs and clerks .................................. 902
appointment, oath, and bond ............................................. 910
fee of, for service of warrant, attachment, &c. ............................ 911
may levy executions, &c., issued by justices of the peace ................. 912
commission allowed for ................................................... 912
judgment against, for neglect to deliver moneys ......................... 913
may demand payment before serving process ................................ 914
to serve process of police court, when ................................... 1087
fees for such service ......................................................... 1067
authority of, to commit persons to jail .................................. 1087
delivery of prisoners to, for production before court .................... 1088
collection of militia fines by: 1737-1820 ................................ 147, 148

Maryland.
territory ceded by, constitutes the District of Columbia .................. 1

certain laws of, continued in force ..................................... 92
finances, &c., accruing under laws of, how recovered and paid over ...... 837

Masters in Chancery.
in foreign countries, deeds may be acknowledged before .................. 444
official character of, how certified ...................................... 443, 445

Materials.
for Government buildings and public works, how measured and examined, how
furnished by contractor for erection or repair of private buildings, lien for, 692

Maturity.
of notes, drafts, &c., to be deemed as of previous day, when .......... 593

Mayhem.
punishment of, for first offense .......................................... 1155
for second offense ........................................................... 1155

INDEX.

Mayhem—Continued.
accessory to, before the fact, punishment for being ......................... 1155

Measurement.
of public buildings and works, rule for ................................ 242

Measurer of Public Work.
to be sworn, how ............................................................ 242

Maturity.
duty of, in measurement and examination of work ....................... 242, 243

penalty of, for making false vouchers, &c. ............................ 245

Mechanical Corporations.
may be organized under general law, (see Incorporation, General) ........ 553

Mechanics’ Liens, (see Liens).

Mechanics’ Tools.

exempt from seizure, when ............................................... 797, 94, 95

Mercantile Corporations.
may be formed under general law, (see Incorporation, General) ........ 553

Metropolitan Police.
establishment of police district ........................................ 321
board of police ................................. commissioners, number, appointment, and
term of office of ................................................. 322
from whence to be appointed ........................................... 323
oath of ......................................................... 324
authority of, to make arrests ........................................... 325
board, how constituted .................................................. 326
quorum ......................................................... 328
compensation of commissioners .......................................... 329
additional, to treasurer ................................................... 330
officers of board ....................................................... 331
president and treasurer, how selected ................................... 332
duties of ......................................................... 333
president’s bond and salary ............................................. 336
secretary, appointment, duties, and salary of .......................... 339
general powers of the board ............................................. 340
duties of the board ....................................................... 341
how to be specially executed ............................................ 342
rules and regulations ...................................................... 343
information to District authorities ........................................ 345
annual report to Attorney-General ...................................... 349

the police force ......................................................... 340-368, 41-43
of what offices to consist ............................................... 340
how to be appointed ....................................................... 341
to hold office, how long .................................................. 342
qualifications, duties, &c., how defined ................................. 349
major of police, powers and duties of .................................. 343
to be respected and obeyed ............................................. 344
promulgate orders of the board ........................................ 345
make what reports and suggestions to the board ......................... 346
captain, to be inspector of the force .................................. 347
to command in absence of the major ................................... 347
perform what other duties ................................................ 348
clerk in office of major, appointment of ................................ 348
have charge of records of sanitary company ............................. 349
other duties of ....................................................... 350
salary of ......................................................... 349
sergeants of police, appointment, duties, and compensation of ...... 350
major and lieutenants to give security .................................. 350
oath of office to be taken by members of the force ....................... 351
members of board of police to have powers of notaries public and justices of the peace ........................................... 353
secretary of the board and major to have such powers .................. 353
exemption of officers of police from military and jury duty .......... 353
from arrest on civil process ............................................ 353
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>from service of subpoenas from civil courts while on duty</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>receipts, warrants, and checks, how kept, &amp;c.</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who are not eligible to appointment on the police force</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>returns and reports to be kept and bound</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removals, how made.</td>
<td>355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no re-appointment after removal for cause</td>
<td>356</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resignations, regulation of</td>
<td>356</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>presents, &amp;c., for police services prohibited</td>
<td>357</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when presents, &amp;c., may be received</td>
<td>358</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removal for receiving presents, &amp;c., without notice to board</td>
<td>360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fines, rewards, fees, &amp;c., how disposed of</td>
<td>361</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>policeman's fund, how constituted</td>
<td>362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>board of police to be the trustee of</td>
<td>363</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how to be invested</td>
<td>364</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expenses of disabled officers may be paid from</td>
<td>364</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when,</td>
<td>364</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uniforms, how prescribed and provided, 365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removal for not complying with rules respecting</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salaries of members of the police force</td>
<td>366</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>further sum to be paid by the District</td>
<td>366</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special tax to be levied for proportionate support of</td>
<td>368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collections to be specially deposited, when</td>
<td>368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precincts and stations, division of district into precincts</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assignment of lieutenants</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>establishment of stations and station-houses</td>
<td>370</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of substations and substation-houses</td>
<td>370</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>station-houses to be provided by the District</td>
<td>371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>if authorities neglect, board to provide</td>
<td>372</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expenses to become a proper charge and debt, &amp;c.</td>
<td>372</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>residence of members of the police force</td>
<td>373</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no limitation or restriction, except, &amp;c.,</td>
<td>373</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details to duty without regard to residence</td>
<td>374</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changes of location, when</td>
<td>374</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special policemen, additional privates, appointment of, on application, &amp;c.</td>
<td>375</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expenses of, how paid</td>
<td>375</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subject to police regulations</td>
<td>376</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emblems for, direction of</td>
<td>376</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powers, privileges, and duties of</td>
<td>376</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removal of, provision for</td>
<td>377</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special privates, appointment of, in case of riot, &amp;c.</td>
<td>378</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to serve without pay</td>
<td>378</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powers, privileges, and duties of</td>
<td>379</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emblems for, how provided</td>
<td>379</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sanitary company, aid to be given to board of health on call</td>
<td>380</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detail of sanitary company</td>
<td>381</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assignment to special duties</td>
<td>381</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powers of sanitary company</td>
<td>382</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inspections and reports</td>
<td>383</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>board of police to enter complaints</td>
<td>383</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proceedings of court on complaint; warrant</td>
<td>384</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>summary hearing; proceedings</td>
<td>385</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>books and records, what, to be kept</td>
<td>386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general complaint-book, entries in</td>
<td>386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>registry of lost, stolen, &amp;c., property</td>
<td>386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>police records, entries in</td>
<td>386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accounts of treasurer, how kept</td>
<td>397</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

Militia—Continued.

property taken from arrested person, when
and how returned to them.................414
retention when claimed by other than
his owner, until.........................415
property taken on suspicion, custody of.
416
to be registered and advertised...........416
unclaimed property, advertisement and
sale of, when..........................417
borrowed animals, who to be sold........418
perishable property, sale of..............419
proceeds of sales, how disposed of.......417
delivery of property to owner on giving
bonds, &c................................420
perishable property may be delivered to
owner under bond, when..................421
goods held for sale may be delivered on
bond, when..............................422
retention to value of $50 until............422
property desired as evidence in court, de-
livery and return of.....................423
property held as proceeds of crime, when
not to withdraw under penalty .........419
penalty of officer refusing to grant cer-
tificate, when..........................420
failing to produce certificate of discharge,
how enrolled............................419
penalty of officer refusing to grant certi-
tificate, when..........................420
who to be enrolled.......................419
proof of age when.......................420
additional enrollments, when.............419

general provisions of organization
and discipline,
brigade inspector.........................1210
duties of brigade inspector..............1210
annual returns, how made.................1212
legionary staff, appointment of.........1213
of what officers to consist................1214
adjutant, duty of.......................1214
compensation of adjutant and brigade in-
spector.................................1215
orders of brigadier-generals, conveyance
of.....................................1216
non-commissioned officers, appointment
of......................................1217, 141, 142
penalty for neglect of duty, &c............1218
may be reduced to ranks, when............1219
commissioned officers to wear uniforms on
duty......................................1220
uniforms of non-commissioned officers and
privates..................................1221
penalty for not wearing....................1222
disobedience of orders relating to uni-
forms, penalty for.......................1223
annual training of commissioned offi-
cers......................................1224
commercial officers and soldiers, pen-
alty for..................1229, 142, 143
by bystanders, or spectators, penalty
for.......................................1230
parade limits, how fixed....................1231
apprentices to learn military music......1232
father exempt from military duty........1233
clotbing, maintenance, and instruc-
tion......................................1234
annual meeting of musicians for instruc-
tion......................................1235
compensation of instructors, &c...........1236
musters,
company musters, time for.............1237
battalion musters, time for.............1238
legionary musters, time for.............1239

Military Assistant
board of police may order, when........334

Military Duty
firemen exempt from, in time of peace.194
members of metropolitan police force not
liable to..................................353

Militia,
the President may organize, when.....1192
oath of officers..........................1193
how administered and certified.........1194
volunteer companies,
how may be organized....................1195
to be subject to militia regulation....1196
uniforms for, how purchased.............1197
members not to be excused from duty, .1198, 133, 140
not to withdraw under penalty...........1199
attachment of, to battalions.............1200
enrollment of militiamen:
districts, how prescribed...............1201
company divisions, how formed.........1202
new enrollments, how made................1203
when militiaman removes into another
district.................................1204

---|---
418 | failing to produce certificate of discharge,
how enrolled............................
419 | penalty of officer refusing to grant certi-
tificate, when..........................
419 | who to be enrolled.......................;
419 | proof of age when.......................;
419 | additional enrollments, when............;
1210 | duties of brigade inspector..............;
1210 | annual returns, how made.................;
1213 | legionary staff, appointment of.........;
1213 | of what officers to consist................;
1214 | adjutant, duty of.......................;
1215 | compensation of adjutant and brigade in-
spector.................................;
1216 | orders of brigadier-generals, conveyance
of.....................................;
1217, 141, 142 | non-commissioned officers, appointment
of......................................;
1218 | penalty for neglect of duty, &c............;
1219 | may be reduced to ranks, when............;
1220 | uniforms of non-commissioned officers and
privates..................................
1221 | penalty for not wearing....................;
1223 | disobedience of orders relating to uni-
forms, penalty for.......................;
1224 | annual training of commissioned offi-
cers......................................;
1229, 142, 143 | by bystanders, or spectators, penalty
for.......................................;
1230 | parade limits, how fixed....................;
1231 | apprentices to learn military music......;
1232 | father exempt from military duty........;
1233 | clothing, maintenance, and instruc-
tion......................................;
1235 | annual meeting of musicians for instruc-
tion......................................;
1236 | compensation of instructors, &c...........;
1237 | company musters, time for.............;
1238 | battalion musters, time for.............;
1239 | legionary musters, time for.............;
1239 | to continue one day only..................;
1240 | notice of, commanding officers of le-
gions......................................;
1241 | to commanding officers of battalions and
companies...............................
1242 | to sergeants and privates..................
1243 | how given...............................;
1244 | penalty of sergeant failing to give...1244
1244 | what, deemed legal.....................1245
1246 | appearance at muster, regulation of.....1246
1247 | company inspections.....................1247
1248 | battalion inspections...................1248
1249 | returns by commanding officers..........1249
1250 | returns of delinquencies................1250
1251, 144, 145 | courts-martial,
for trial of general officers............;
of field and staff.......................1253
of company officers......................1254
proceedings on; approval of sentence..1255
summons of witnesses....................1256
penalty of officers for default...........1257
1259 | courts of inquiry,
forth of members, form of................;
proceedings of.........................1260

### Notaries Public—Continued.

- **Original protest of bills of exchange,** &c., to be evidence  
  - Page 98
- Certificate of protest to be evidence  
  - Page 99
- Fees of—
  - Page 115
  - For each certificate and seal  
    - Page 99
  - Taking depositions, &c.  
    - Page 96
  - Administering oaths  
    - Page 96
  - Taking acknowledgment of deed or power of attorney, &c.  
    - Page 99
  - Protest of bill of exchange or promissory note, &c.  
    - Page 99
  - Notice of protest  
    - Page 99
  - Demand for acceptance or payment  
    - Page 96
  - Noting protest  
    - Page 96
  - Penalty for taking greater than prescribed fees  
    - Page 99
- Deposit of records with clerk of supreme court upon death, resignation, or removal  
  - Page 99

### Note of Issue.

- Must be furnished to clerk of supreme court, when  
  - Page 96
  - What to contain, and how entered  
    - Page 96

### Notes, Drafts, &c.

- Maturing on a public holiday to be taken as maturing on day previous  
  - Page 99

### N.

- Of persons, how may be changed  
  - Pages 833-835

### National Banks.

- General laws relating to, not changed by usury law  
  - Page 717

### New Jail.

- Re-imbursement of United States for part of cost of  
  - Page 1097

### New Trial.

- Motion for, when must be made  
  - Page 803
- When justice may entertain motion for  
  - Page 802
- Motion for, when must be made  
  - Page 803
- What officers of police have powers of  
  - Page 941

### New Year's Day.

- Declared a public holiday  
  - Page 993

### Non-Residents.

- Not to be taxed higher than residents  
  - Page 57
- Notice to, in divorce causes, how given  
  - Page 735
- Original suit not to be brought against, except, &c.  
  - Page 767
- Proceedings against, in common-law and chancery causes  
  - Page 769
- Writs of attachment and garnishment, how issued in cases of  
  - Page 792
- Defendants to suits may be notified by publication, in what cases  
  - Page 787
- When corporations, process against, how served  
  - Page 790
- Not to be arrested or imprisoned for debt contracted out of the District  
  - Page 796
- Bringing suit before justice of the peace, to give security for costs, &c.  
  - Page 1002

### Notaries Public.

- Legislative assembly may provide for appointment of  
  - Page 63
- May define jurisdiction and powers of, &c.  
  - Page 62
- What officers of police have powers of, may define jurisdiction and powers of, &c.  
  - Pages 332-411

### Motion—Continued.

- To be heard at general term in first instance, when  
  - Page 896

### Mule.

- One, exempt from seizure, when  
  - Page 797
  - Page 94
  - Page 95
INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.
**INDEX.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Penalties—Continued.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>for interference with police in discharge of duties</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for compromising felonies, &amp;c</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for violence to members of police force in discharge of duty</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for falsely representing member of police force</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on policeman for unnecessary severity</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on corporation not keeping stock-books open to inspection</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of railroad employes improperly making up passenger train</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of railroad corporation refusing to accommodate passengers</td>
<td>669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for neglect to enter satisfaction of mechanics' lien, when</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of guard, for non-compliance with order of court</td>
<td>944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on justice of the peace failing to keep docket</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for omission or neglect by which judgment creditor loses his debt</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failing to deliver docket on resignation or removal</td>
<td>1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upon executor or administrator of, so failing</td>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liability of constables, to what</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for malicious injury to shade and fruit trees, &amp;c</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mutilation of statuary, monuments, &amp;c</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>breaking down or injuring inclinations</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>severing products from freehold</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trespass upon land</td>
<td>1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upon gardens, orchards, &amp;c</td>
<td>1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>injury to cemeteries</td>
<td>1187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for using or dealing in marked bottles</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>riding or driving over Benning's bridge faster than a walk</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discharge of fire-arms on or under bridge, &amp;c (see Crimes and Offences)</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penalties, Death</td>
<td>1193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how executed, (see Executions)</td>
<td>1092-1096</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Penitentiary,** when erected, prisoners to be transferred to, | 1100 |
| what persons to be confined in | 1101 |
| inspectors of, appointment and term of office | 1102 |
| warden, appointment of | 1103 |
| office and salary suspended until penitentiary built | 1103 |
| inspectors, when to hold first meeting | 1104 |
| regular meetings, when to be held | 1105 |
| majority of, to constitute a quorum | 1106 |
| to appoint a secretary, &c | 1107 |
| visits by | 1108 |
| to direct supplies | 1109 |
| to make penitentiary self-sustaining if possible | 1110 |
| to make and enforce rules and regulations | 1111 |
| to enforce attention to cleanliness, &c | 1127 |
| to appoint and remove keepers, &c | 1113 |
| to inspect accounts, &c | 1142 |
| annual report of, to Congress | 1115 |

**Partnerships, Limited—Continued.**
new suit against special partner, when | 515 |
judgment to be evidence of amount due, | 516 |
dissolution of | 517 |
liability of general partners to each other and to special partners | 518 |

**Party-Walls.**
what shall be deemed as | 483 |
enforcement by | 484 |
alignment, &c, of, by surveyor | 485 |

**Passageways.**
laid out in subdividing squares, to be public | 480 |

**Passenger Trains,**
On certain railroads, how made up | 667 |

**Patents,**
jurisdiction of supreme court in actions concerning | 764 |
appeals from Commissioner of, how heard and determined | 780 |

**Pawnbroker.**
legislative assembly to provide for relief of | 60 |

**Pawnbrokers, Licensed,**
board of police to enforce laws regarding | 335 |

**Penalty, Death,**
how executed, (see Executions) | 1092-1096 |

**Penalty, Death,**
how executed, (see Executions) | 1092-1096 |

**Penitentiary,**
when erected, prisoners to be transferred to | 1100 |
what persons to be confined in | 1101 |
inspectors of, appointment and term of office | 1102 |
warden, appointment of | 1103 |
office and salary suspended until penitentiary built | 1103 |
inspectors, when to hold first meeting | 1104 |
regular meetings, when to be held | 1105 |
majority of, to constitute a quorum | 1106 |
to appoint a secretary, &c | 1107 |
visits by | 1108 |
to direct supplies | 1109 |
to make penitentiary self-sustaining if possible | 1110 |
to make and enforce rules and regulations | 1111 |
to enforce attention to cleanliness &c | 1127 |
to appoint and remove keepers &c | 1113 |
to inspect accounts &c | 1142 |
annual report of, to Congress | 1115 |

**Passenger Trains,**
on certain railroads, how made up | 667 |

**Patents,**
jurisdiction of supreme court in actions concerning | 764 |
appeals from Commissioner of, how heard and determined | 780 |

**Pawnbroker,**
legislative assembly to provide for relief of | 60 |

**Pawnbrokers,**
board of police to enforce laws regarding | 335 |

**Pawnbrokers, Licensed,**
policy supervision of | 404-406, 47, 48 |
policy of, for interfering with police | 407 |

**Penalties,**
special laws reuniting, prohibited | 54 |
money derived from, to constitute funds | 313, 36, 37 |
accruing under laws of Maryland, how recovered and paid over | 837 |
imposed by police court, how collected and paid over | 1079 |
for using personal violence upon an elector | 103 |
for improper disbursement or application of public money | 118 |
for misapplication of certain certificates of indebtedness | 129 |
for interrupting discharge of elective franchise | 104 |
for certain unlawful acts or omissions by voters or election officers | 105, 11, 12, 13 |
additional liability for refusal or rejection of legal votes | 106 |
for inciting votes by bribery, &c | 107 |
of elector accepting bribe, &c | 108 |
for unlawfully tapping water-pipes | 218 |
for breaking, injuring, &c, water-pipes | 220 |
for rendering water impure, &c | 221 |
of measure, inspector, &c, making fictitious vouchers on account of public work | 245 |
for obstruction or injury of public roads | 208 |
for obstructing public highways | 209 |
for neglect to send children to school, how recovered | 271, 31, 32 |
when not to be enforced | 322 |
upon district officers failing to pay over money due colored schools | 316 |
for false swearing at police hearings | 393 |
on policemen neglecting to make arrests | 400 |
Penitentiary—Continued.
not to be concerned in contracts........1116
contracts null and void if inspectors
interested.........................1116
warden to give bond................1117, 127, 128
suit on bond of.....................1118, 128
salary of, and of officers and servants,
to keep what accounts..............1119
may let labor of convicts by contract,
general powers and duties...........1210
monthly account to inspectors.......1211
quarterly account to Treasury Depart-
ment.................................1212
penalty upon, for being interested in
contracts..............................1213
duties of, who to perform in case of
absence, &c..........................1214
to employ convicts in manufacture of
shoes, &c.............................1215
prison regulations—
1, sanitary precautions...............1126, 1128, 1129
2, descriptive list to be kept..........1126
3, separate confinement of convicts....1126
4, male and female convicts to be kept
apart................................1126
5, clothing................................1126
6, bedding and accommodations......1126
7, food................................1126
8, labor................................1129
9, not permitted to converse.........1126
10, to labor in silence................1126
punishment of convicts, when authorized,
how inflicted..........................1128
report of.............................1129
inspectors to adopt rules and by-laws
regulating...........................1130
report of, to Congress................1131, 1132
physician, appointment and duties.....1132
informer to be established............1133
removal of sick convicts to..........1134
special rules for government of, may be
made by inspectors...................1136
relaxation of discipline for the sick...1137
religious worship.....................1138
visits to, restricted...................1139
penalty upon keepers, &c., for conveying
letters, &c................................1140
or bringing in liquor..................1140
rules to govern subordinate officers....1141
suit concerning, to be brought in name of
United States........................1142
payment to prisoners on discharge....1143
Penitentiary Offenses,
postponement of execution of, for writ of
habeas corpus..........................845
police court not to have jurisdiction
of.....................................1049
what offenses are, (see Crimes and Offenses.)
1144, 1145
Pennsylvania Avenue,
not to be parked.......................225
Perjury,
punishment for, for first offense.....1165
for second offense....................1166
subornation of, punishment for.......1165
person convicted of, ineligible to office...86
false swearing at police hearings, deemed
liable.................................334
before district attorney, &c., how punished,
905
Permits,
to visit penitentiary, who may grant.1139
Personal Property,
sale for, of delinquent taxes—
in Washington........................176
in Georgetown........................180
in the county.........................185
of tenant in arrear, right of landlord to
seize, abolished......................677
landlord to have lien upon............678
lien, how enforced.....................679, 81, 83
person having possession of, to have lien
for work done.........................711
may retain possession until charges paid,
711
lien upon to cease, when............711
special agreements not interfered with,
712
notice in actions concerning, may be by
publication, when.....................787
amount of, exempt from attachment and
sale on execution........................797, 94, 95
bill of sale, &c., of exempt, not valid with-
out wife's signature...................798
Patent,
appointment of special policemen in emer-
gency of..............................378
Petition for Divorce,
to what court made....................731
proceedings upon......................732
to specify causes with certainty......733
summons to answer....................734
Petit Jury,
what names drawn to constitute, in crim-
inal court............................566
how summoned, when all names are drawn
from box before February 1...........564
Petty Larceny,
stealing property under $35 in value, resti-
tution and penalty....................1173
second conviction of, punishment for....1181
Physician to Penitentiary,
appointment and duties of.............1192
removal of convicts to inform in order of.....1134
discharge upon recommendation of....1135
Plats,
of highways to be recorded.............248
of property in Washington, record of, where
kept................................472
of squares, how drawn................475
of subdivisions, how made.............477, 485, 57, 58
certificate and record of..............478
reference to, for description..........479
alleys, &c., laid out on, to remain pub-
lie..................................480
surveyor's fees for examination of....486
of burial grounds, to be made and record-
ed.................................596
Pleadings,
in actions of ejectment, fictitious in, abol-
ished.........................599
Police Board, (see Metropolitan Police,)
how constituted.......................336
of property in Washington, record of, where
kept................................472
of subdivisioons, how made.............477, 487, 57, 58
certificate and record of..............478
reference to, for description..........479
alleys, &c., laid out on, to remain pub-
lie..................................480
surveyor's fees for examination of....486
of burial grounds, to be made and record-
ed.................................596
INDEX.
Page.
Penitentiary—Continued.
not to be concerned in contracts........1116
contracts null and void if inspectors
interested.........................1116
warden to give bond................1117, 127, 128
suit on bond of.....................1118, 128
salary of, and of officers and servants,
to keep what accounts..............1119
may let labor of convicts by contract,
general powers and duties...........1210
monthly account to inspectors.......1211
quarterly account to Treasury Depart-
ment.................................1212
penalty upon, for being interested in
contracts..............................1213
duties of, who to perform in case of
absence, &c..........................1214
to employ convicts in manufacture of
shoes, &c.............................1215
prison regulations—
1, sanitary precautions...............1126, 1128, 1129
2, descriptive list to be kept..........1126
3, separate confinement of convicts....1126
4, male and female convicts to be kept
apart................................1126
5, clothing................................1126
6, bedding and accommodations......1126
7, food................................1126
8, labor................................1129
9, not permitted to converse.........1126
10, to labor in silence................1126
punishment of convicts, when authorized,
how inflicted..........................1128
report of.............................1129
inspectors to adopt rules and by-laws
regulating...........................1130
report of, to Congress................1131, 1132
physician, appointment and duties.....1132
informer to be established............1133
removal of sick convicts to..........1134
special rules for government of, may be
made by inspectors...................1136
relaxation of discipline for the sick...1137
religious worship.....................1138
visits to, restricted...................1139
penalty upon keepers, &c., for conveying
letters, &c................................1140
or bringing in liquor..................1140
rules to govern subordinate officers....1141
suit concerning, to be brought in name of
United States........................1142
payment to prisoners on discharge....1143
Penitentiary Offenses,
postponement of execution of, for writ of
habeas corpus..........................845
police court not to have jurisdiction
of.....................................1049
what offenses are, (see Crimes and Offenses.)
1144, 1145
Pennsylvania Avenue,
not to be parked.......................225
Perjury,
punishment for, for first offense.....1165
for second offense....................1166
subornation of, punishment for.......1165
person convicted of, ineligible to office...86
false swearing at police hearings, deemed
liable.................................334
before district attorney, &c., how punished,
905
INDEX.

Police Board—Continued.

| to furnish information, &c., to District authorities | 338 |
| annual report to Attorney-General | 339 |
| appointment of officers of the police force | 341 |
| to define qualifications, duties, &c., of officers. | 342 |
| regulations of board, how promulgated | 345 |
| appointment of clerk in office of major | 348 |
| appointment of surgeons | 349 |
| to prescribe duties of surgeons | 349 |
| to require major and lieutenants to give security | 350 |
| to require members of the police force to take an oath of office | 351, 41, 42 |
| members of board vested with powers of notaries public and justices of the peace | 352 |
| to be exempt from military and jury duty, &c | 353 |
| not to receive presents, &c | 357 |
| may dismiss officers, &c., how | 358 |
| may dispose of presents, &c., by direction of board | 359 |
| to provide accommodations for witnesses | 360 |
| to cause complaints against nuisances to be made | 363 |
| to make their own provision for station-houses | 364 |
| to detail and assign police force to duty | 367 |
| may appoint additional privates on application, when | 375 |
| regulation and removal of additional privates | 376, 377 |
| may appoint special privates without pay, when | 378 |
| to establish a sanitary police company | 380 |
| to cause complaints against nuisances to be made | 382 |
| books and records to be kept by | 386-390 |
| police hearings by; subpoena to witnesses | 391 |
| members of board to have powers of constables | 394 |
| not to pare or receive money | 396 |
| power of members of board to arrest without warrant | 397 |
| to provide accommodations for witnesses | 401 |
| supervisions and inspection of pawnbrokers, &c | 404, 405 |
| appointment of property-clerk by | 406 |
| may authorize appointment of seized property, &c | 407 |
| to approve bonds of private detectives | 420 |
| approval of licenses by | 421 |
| to prepare and publish police code | 428 |

Police Code; authority of | 430 |

Police Commissioners; number and appointment of | 322, 323 |
| oath of office of | 324 |
| to be chief officers of metropolitan police district | 325 |
| compensation of | 329 |

(See Police Board; Metropolitan Police)

Police Court; appeals from, to supreme court, how tried | 773 |
| warrants returnable to, may be issued by justices of the peace, when | 999 |

Police Court—Continued.

| prosecutions in, for conducting gift-enterprises, how made | 1177 |
| appeals from, to supreme court in such cases | 1178 |
| establishment of | 1041 |
| judge, his appointment, term of office, and salary | 1042 |
| oath of judge | 1043 |
| terms of court | 1044 |
| place for holding sessions, how provided | 1046 |
| salaries of judge, clerk, and other officers, how paid | 1046 |
| duties of judge, to be discharged by a designated justice of the peace, when | 1047 |
| oath and pay of justice of the peace acting as judge | 1048 |

jurisdiction and powers.

| of offenses not capital or otherwise infamous | 1049 |
| judge may issue process for arrest upon information or complaint | 1050 |
| may compel attendance of witnesses | 1051 |
| may examine and commit, or hold on bail | 1053 |
| may do acts necessary to exercise of jurisdiction | 1054 |
| may punish for contempt, how | 1055 |
| may enforce judgments or sentences, how | 1056 |
| may make rules and regulations for conduct of business | 1057 |
| to have a seal | 1058 |
| may take acknowledgments of deeds | 1059 |
| may administer oaths, &c., to public officers | 1060 |

clerk, appointment, salary, and term of office of | 1061 |
| may appoint a deputy, when | 1062 |
| compensation of deputy | 1063 |
| bond and oath of | 1064 |
| may administer oaths, &c | 1065 |
| deputy may administer oaths in absence of | 1066 |
| no fees to be charged for services of | 1067 |
| bailiffs, appointment and pay of | 1068 |
| may act as deputies to marshal for service of process | 1069 |

prosecutions, to be by information under oath without indictment or jury | 1070 |
| process directed to major of police in what cases | 1071 |
| attorney to marshal in what cases | 1072 |
| how sealed and signed | 1073 |
| fees of marshal for serving | 1074 |
| attorney of United States to attend, in what cases | 1075 |
| fees for such attendance | 1076 |
| attorney of District to attend, in what cases | 1077 |
| how public | 1078 |
| witnesses, fees of | 1079 |

appeals from judgment of, to supreme court | 1080 |
| appellant to give security to appear and prosecute | 1081 |
| proceedings in police court then stayed | 1082 |
| recognizance and complaint to be transmitted to clerk of supreme court | 1083 |
 INDEX.

Police Court—Continued.  Page.

supreme court may make rules to regulate, 770 92
civil, in supreme court ............ 860-865, 95, 98
criminal, in supreme court ........ 836-845, 98, 99
Preferred Creditors, 61
of bankrupt partnerships, assignments, &c., to void 510

President of the United States, 90
appointment of governor by ................ 3 2
of secretary of the District .......... 11 3
of members of legislative council .... 18 4
of board of health ................. 72, 73
of board of public works .......... 74 8
of commissioners of police ........ 322 39
of recorder of deeds ............. 407 56
appoint justices of supreme court 750
may grant remission of forfeitures and recognizances 844

Police Force, (see Metropolitan Police,) 340, 341

Police Hearings, 46
board of police may compel attendance of witnesses at .... 391 46
what officer may administer oaths, &c., at 392 46
penalty for false swearing at 393 46

Police Precincts, establishment of 369 43
assignment of lieutenants to 309 43

Police Records, 45
what, to be opened to public inspection ........ 389 45
what, to be kept by board of police, 386-390 45
to be open to public inspection 389

Police Stations, 45
establishment of, authorized ............ 370 43
District authorities to provide for 371 43
board to provide if District neglects 372 43

Police Surgeons, number, appointment, and duties of 349
allowances to disabled policemen from 349

Policeman's Fund, 42, 43
how constituted 362 42
board of police to be trustees of 363 42
allowances to disabled policemen from 364 42, 43

Policies, Lottery, 47
suppression of, police authority for 402 47
prosecution of persons engaged in 403 47

Posting, 41
any person as a coward, for refusing to fight a duel, penalty for 116 41

Potomac River, 2, 3
portion of, included in the District 1
islands in, included 1

Potomac Water, 2
supply of, to Washington and Georgetown, how regulated 195
no expense to United States 196
rates for, how established 197
not to be a source of revenue 198
waste of, to be prevented 214
may be shut off, when 214
use for manufactories, fountains, &c., restricted 215
meters for manufactories, houses, livery 216
sales, &c., application of all moneys received for 217
penalty for unlawfully tapping pipes 218
prosecution for 219
for injuring or destroying pipes, &c., 230
for rendering impure, &c. 231

Precedent, 6
special laws regulating, in courts of justice, prohibited 54
of judicial courts may be modified, how 61

Proof, 187
in divorce cases, admissions of defendant not to be taken as 737 87
of wills by commission, how taken 894-896 105

Proof of Deeds, (see Conveyance of Real Estate.)
Process, 41
against educational, &c., corporations, service of 531 64
of supreme court, service of name of 781 93
name of clerk may be signed to, by assistant 916 101
service of, on foreign corporations 790 94
action by original, only against inhabitant of or person found in District 787 91
publication substituted for personal service in, what suits 789 93
civil service of, by constables 1035 121
for arrest, judge of police-court may issue, how 1050 122
issued by police court— for violation of District ordinances, how served 1065 123
INDEX.

Public Money—Continued.

raised by taxes not to be diverted from legitimate objects. 116
separate and distinct accounts to be kept, 116
transfer from one fund to another forbidden. 117
not to be paid for objects for which not appropriated 117
penalty for violating two preceding sections 118

Public Notice, (see Notice.)

Public Peace.

board of police to preserve. 335

Public Schools, (see Schools; Public; Colored Schools; County Schools). 291-320, 31-37
a system of free, to be maintained 69
children between certain ages to be sent to, 271, 31, 32
term of annual attendance at, prescribed, 271, 31, 39
penalty on parents, &c., for neglect to send children to. 271, 31, 32
when penalty need not be enforced. 272
duty of trustees in enforcing attendance at. 273
children to be vaccinated before admission to. 274
legal construction of provisions relating to. 275
special tax to be levied for support of, &c. 312
money from fines, penalties, and forfeitures, to constitute funds for support of, 313, 36, 37
apportionment of such funds. 313, 36, 37
to be applied proportionately to white and colored schools. 314
proportion for colored schools to be paid quarterly. 315
penalty for failure to make such payments. 316
provisions relating to lands conveyed by the United States for school purposes. 317-320
Public Works, (see Improvements; Contracts.)
regulation of contracts for. 236-245, 27, 29
Publisher's Affidavit,
as to publication of partnership notice. 499
Punishment, (see Crimes and Offenses; Penal Code, Penitentiary.)
by imprisonment, substituted for whipping. 1147, 131

Q.

Quashing, writ of attachment or garnishment, when, 783

Quorum,
of either branch of legislative assembly, what to be deemed. 34
of board of metropolitan police, what to be. 388
of board of inspectors of penitentiary, what to be. 1106
Quo Warranto,
write of, when to issue against educational corporations. 532

R.

Railroad Companies,
incorporation of, under general law, 618-676, 74-81
who may form. 618, 74
subscription to stock. 618
articles of association to state what. 618
be filed with recorder of deeds. 619, 74
when deemed incorporated. 619, 74

Protest,
notaries may demand payment of, and may protest. 385

Provisions,
of family, quantity of, exempt from seizure. 797, 94, 95

Proxy,
stockholders in certain corporations may be represented by. 556, 627, 68, 75

Publication,
when may be substituted for personal service of process. 787
instead of personal service may be ordered, when. 788
form of order. 789
for bringing in defendant in action of replevin, when. 818

Public Celebrations, &c.
special policemen may be appointed on days of. 378

Public Health, (see Health, Public)
board of police to guard the. 335
to enforce laws regarding. 335
Public Holidays
what days are declared to be. 993
always to be treated as Sunday for all purposes of protesting notes, &c. 993

Public Moneys,
disbursement of, by board of public works. 78
delinquent custodians of, ineligible to office. 86
provisions for appropriation of, by legislative assembly. 110
not to be drawn except in pursuance of appropriation. 112
disbursement of, by governor and secretary, how made. 113
semi-annual report to Secretary of Treasury. 113
appropriated by Congress, restriction on expenditure of, by legislative assembly. 114
raised or appropriated by Congress for school purposes, how applied. 115

Process—Continued.
in cases cognizable by supreme court, how served. 1066
to be under seal of court. 1067
fees of marshal for service of. 1069
expense of executing criminal, how chargeable. 1149

Promissory Notes,
notaries may demand payment of, and may protest. 385

Prosecutions,
when for libel, truth may be given in justification. 842
before police court—
to be by information under oath, without indictment or jury. 1064
for violation of District ordinances, process, how served. 1065
in cases cognizable by supreme court, process of police court, how served. 1066
process to be under seal of police court. 1067
attorney of United States to attend what. 1069
attorney of District to attend what. 1071

Protest,
by notaries public, of foreign bills of exchange. 992
of inland bills, promissory notes, &c. 995
be prima-facie evidence of facts stated. 995
under seal of court. 1067
in cases cognizable by supreme court, by information under oath, without indictment or jury. 1064
for violation of District ordinances, process, how served. 1065
in cases cognizable by supreme court, process of police court, how served. 1066
process to be under seal of police court. 1067
attorney of United States to attend what. 1069
attorney of District to attend what. 1071

Public Schools, Public; Colored Schools; County Schools. 291-320, 31-37
a system of free, to be maintained 69
children between certain ages to be sent to, 271, 31, 32
term of annual attendance at, prescribed, 271, 31, 39
penalty on parents, &c., for neglect to send children to. 271, 31, 32
when penalty need not be enforced. 272
duty of trustees in enforcing attendance at. 273
children to be vaccinated before admission to. 274
legal construction of provisions relating to. 275
special tax to be levied for support of, &c. 312
money from fines, penalties, and forfeitures, to constitute funds for support of, 313, 36, 37
apportionment of such funds. 313, 36, 37
to be applied proportionately to white and colored schools. 314
proportion for colored schools to be paid quarterly. 315
penalty for failure to make such payments. 316
provisions relating to lands conveyed by the United States for school purposes. 317-320

Public Works, (see Improvements; Contracts.)
regulation of contracts for. 236-245, 27, 29
Publisher's Affidavit,
as to publication of partnership notice. 499
Punishment, (see Crimes and Offenses; Penal Code, Penitentiary.)
by imprisonment, substituted for whipping. 1147, 131

Q.

Quashing, writ of attachment or garnishment, when. 783

Quorum,
of either branch of legislative assembly, what to be deemed. 34
of board of metropolitan police, what to be. 388
of board of inspectors of penitentiary, what to be. 1106

Quo Warranto,
write of, when to issue against educational corporations. 532

R.

Railroad Companies,
incorporation of, under general law, 618-676, 74-81
who may form. 618, 74
subscription to stock. 618
articles of association to state what. 618
be filed with recorder of deeds. 619, 74
when deemed incorporated. 619, 74
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Railroad Companies—Continued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>appraisers to be sworn ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>return of assessment ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>payment or tender of amount assessed ..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>of award, how paid ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>review of award by court ......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>possession by company notwithstanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>appeal .....................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>restriction on effect of appeal ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>costs of arbitration divided ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>payment into court where conflicting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>claim ......................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>determination of ownership by court ..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>protection of interest of unknown owners ..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>perfecting defective titles ......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>may borrow money ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>may issue bonds and mortgage property ..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>may make bonds convertible ..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>sale of bonds .............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>no bonds or mortgages until half capital stock paid in ..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>annual report to clerk of supreme court of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 76   | District ...................
| 76   | to be verified, how ..........|
| 76   | what to state ................|
| 76   | to convey the mails of the United States ..|
| 76   | compensation for, how determined in |
| 76   | certain cases .............|
| 76   | passenger trains, how to be made up ..|
| 76   | penalty in case of accident when improperly made up ..|
| 76   | running and accommodation of trains ..|
| 76   | penalty for refusing to transport passengers or property ..|
| 76   | passenger refusing to pay fare ..|
| 76   | badges to be worn by employes ..|
| 76   | conductor without badge not to receive fare, &c ..|
| 76   | employees without badge not to interfere with passengers, &c ..|
| 76   | sanction of Congress to route and termini of roads ..|
| 76   | power of Congress to regulate management of ..|
| 76   | to regulate rates of fare and freight ..|
| 76   | limit upon construction of this chapter ..|
| 76   | power of Congress to amend, repeal, &c ..|
| 77   | Railroads ...................|
| 77   | prohibited on parts of I and K streets ..|
| 77   | Railway Stations .............|
| 77   | protection of strangers and travelers at ..|
| 78   | Raffle ......................|
| 78   | punishment of, for first offense ..|
| 78   | for second offense ..|
| 78   | accessory to, before the fact, punishment ..|
| 78   | for being ..|
| 78   | assault with intent to commit, punishment for ..|
| 78   | Real Estate, (see Conveyance, &c.; Land,) sold or transferred, description of, how regulated ..|
| 78   | deeds of, to be recorded ..|
| 78   | conveyances, &c., of, when to take effect, 
| 78   | bond or contract in relation to, held to be notice after record ..|
| 78   | limit to use for religious purposes ..|
| 78   | action for unlawful detainer and possession of ..|
| 78   | in actions involving, publication may be substituted for personal service, when ..|
| 78   | action to recover must be against owner or possessor ..|
INDEX.

Second Marriage, when dissolved by reason of former wife or husband living, fact to be stated in decree 383
issue of, to be deemed legitimate 740
Secretary of Board of Metropolitan Police, appointment, duties, and salary of 334
to have powers of notary public and justice of the peace 369
may appoint constables at police hearings 394
Secretary of Board of Trustees of Colored Schools, appointment of 397,399
duties and salary of 399
not entitled to a vote in the board 303
Secretary of District, appointment, salary, and duties of 31-15
how governed in disbursing appropriations made by Congress 113
semi-annual account of, to Secretary of Treasury 113
Secretary of Legation, in foreign countries, may take acknowledgments of deeds 444
Secretary of the Interior, to appoint persons to value United States property 139
to levy and collect tax for street-lights, when 324
for re-imburse United States for part of cost of new jail 1098,1099
warden of jail to make an annual report to 1091
Secretary of the Treasury, to prescribe security to be given by certain officers 97
to direct governor and secretary in expenditure of appropriations made by Congress 113

tax to pay to District one-third cost of fire department 191
to prescribe form of return of district attorney's fees 926
clerk of supreme court to make semi-annual return of fees to 923
Secretary of War, to distribute articles of war and militia laws 1888
Security, (see Bond,) contractor on public works to give what, for money advanced 241
guardians may be required to give 936
father of infant having separate property to give 939
failing to give, court may appoint special guardian 940
additional, may be required of guardian, when 941
notice of such requirement 942
dismissal for failure to give 943
when administrator or executor may be called upon to give other or further 974
Seminarists, president, professors, students, &c., in, exempt from militia duty 1285

Scott Square, railroads on I or K street, fronts of, prohibited 223

Seal, the District may have a 2
police-court to have 1055
in decree 113
impression of, where deposited 981
to be exempt from execution 982

Search, police powers of, in case of suspected felonies 398
of gaming-houses, &c., authority for 402
of pawnbrokers' premises, &c., when authorized 405

Second-hand Dealers, supervision of, by police 404-406,47,48
penalty for interfering with police 407,48
INDEX.

Sewers, repair and improvement of.............. 77 8
disbursements for.......................... 78 8
Set-off, sub-contractor's journeymen's, or laborers' claim recovered against owner of building, may be set off against contractor............. 710, 94, 95
mutual debts between parties to action may be......................... 810 96
form of plea of.......................... 811 96
on trial of issue, judgment may be for balance............. 99, 512 96
mutual judgments in court may be, on motion......... 813 96
Shade Trees, penalty for malicious injury to........... 1184 137
Ship Landings, six exempt from seizure, when...... 797, 94, 95
Societies, protection of strangers and travelers at 385
Sinking Fund, tax may be levied for.................... 130, 14, 15
when and how collected..................... 131 15
limit of amount for one year................ 131 15
provision for deficiency in trust-funds............. 132 15
payment of moneys collected for, to commissioners of... 133 15
commissioners to pay coupons, &c............. 134 15
to invest surplus, how........................ 135 15
record and report to be made by............. 135 15
register of bonds of......................... 136 15
part of act of legislative assembly of January 19, 1872, disapproved........ 137 15
Slaughter-Houses, police inspection of.............. 382, 44, 45
complaints against......................... 383 45
warrant on complaint.......................... 384 45
arrest of persons in charge, when.............. 384 45
summary hearing of case, proceedings........ 385 45
Small-Plots, children to be protected against, before admission to public schools........ 274 32
Societies, benevolent, charitable, musical, &c., may be incorporated under general law, 545, 552
who may form............................ 545 66
the certificate to be filed with recorder of deeds........ 545 66
what certificate shall specify................ 545 66
when to be deemed incorporated.............. 546 66
corporate powers.................................. 546 66
election of trustees, directors, &c............. 547 66
powers of trustees, &c.......................... 547 66
re-incorporation of existing societies........ 548 66
may dispose of real estate, how................ 549, 66, 67
investment of proceeds......................... 549 66
disposal of real estate given for specified benevolent purposes........ 550 67
limit of time for holding surplus real estate by........ 551 67
no two to be of same name.................... 552 67
Soldiers, selling, giving, &c., intoxicating drinks to, penalties for ......... 1181-1183, 136, 137
Solictor of the Treasury, clerk of supreme court to furnish copy of decree to, respecting his accounts 928 108
Solictors, taxable fee to, in chancery suits............. 903 106
Special Partners, (see Partnerships,) to contribute to a special sum in cash 490 59
limit to number of......................... 490 59
limit to liability of......................... 491 59
to be named in certificate of partnership, &c.. .............. 492 59
Special Partners—Continued, affidavit as to payment of capital by........ 494 50
false statements to render liable as general partners....................... 496 50
when terms of partnership not published, liability of............... 496 50
illegal renewal, &c., of partnerships to render liable............. 501 60
when name used in firm, liability of.............. 506 60
interfering with business, liability of.............. 507 60
capital contributed by, not to be withdrawn........ 508, 60, 61
to be made good if reduced by payment of interest to, &c........... 509 61
liability of, for violation of two preceding sections........... 511 61
claims of, as creditor of partnership restricted.............. 512 61
when not liable to suit, to recover costs........ 514 61
suit may be brought against, when.............. 515 61
general partners to account to.................. 518 61
Special Poliesmen, appointment of, on application, when............. 375 44
powers, privileges, and duties of........... 379 44
Spirits Liquors, sale of, without license forbidden........ 435 51
licenses for sale of, to be approved by board of police........... 435 51
selling or giving to soldier in uniform, penalty for......................... 1181 136
licensed dealer in, allowing soldier to drink on premises, penalty for........ 1182 137
forfeiture of license for....................... 1183 137
Spirituals, (see Militia.)
Squares and Lots, (See Surveyor,)
in Washington, records of division of, between original proprietors and the public, where to be kept.................. 473 57
plats of, how to be drawn.......................... 475 57
show lines of subdivisions as existed at completion of....................... 475 57
description of property transferred, to show lines then existing............. 476 57
subdivision of, by proprietor, plat to be made and certified to........ 477 57
examination, certificate, and record of,..................... 477 57
alleys to be defined.......................... 478, 479 57
ways, alleys, and passages to be public, 480 57
measurement of fronts by surveyors.............. 481, 57, 58
apportionment of excess or deficiency among lots........... 481, 57, 58

Stainy, penalty for mutilating, &c., on grounds of another............. 1184 137
Stay of Execution, (See Supersedo.,)

on what judgments of justices of the peace to be had...................... 119 137
how entered...................... 1024 119
not to be had on judgment for servants or laborers' wages............. 1025 120

decree to, respecting his accounts.............. 928 108
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock Books—Continued.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to be open for inspection</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be presumptive evidence in suits, &amp;c.,</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be presumed in suits, &amp;c.,</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for neglect to make proper entries in</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for neglect to keep open to inspection</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return of, to owner when not held as proceeds of crime</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taken from arrested persons, return of</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when otherwise claimed, retention of</td>
<td>415, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taken on suspicion, custody, &amp;c., of</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sale of unclaimed property</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of horses, &amp;c.</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of perishable property</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delivery of property to owner on bond when</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>required as evidence in court</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when to be treated as unclaimed</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buying or receiving stolen property to value of</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$35 or upward, penalty for</td>
<td>1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>where value under $35, penalty for</td>
<td>1173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>second conviction of, where value under</td>
<td>1173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$35, penalty for</td>
<td>1161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strangers</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>police protection of</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sues, regulations for sale of</td>
<td>1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Lights, when lamps to be kept lighted</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>increase in number of lamps, &amp;c.</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tax for, how levied and collected</td>
<td>233, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Railroads, no to be laid in Washington without authority of Congress</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streets, Avenues, &amp;c., (see Improvements,) repair and improvement of</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disbursements for, how made</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the city of Washington—no part of any, to be occupied by private persons</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no more street railroads without the consent of Congress</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parking, &amp;c., authorized</td>
<td>25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>improved wholly or in part by the United States—no to be kept free from obstructions</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suits against persons obstructing</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>permits for laying gas-pipes, &amp;c.</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removal of obstructions</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for obstructing</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for failing to replace paving-stones, &amp;c.</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the vicinity of the Capitol—grades of, established</td>
<td>231, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-contractor, notice by, of claim on building for labor or material furnished</td>
<td>709, 84, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner of building liable for such claim</td>
<td>709, 84, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivision of Squares, in city of Washington, how made</td>
<td>477, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plat, how made and certified</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>examinations by surveyor</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>surveyor’s certificate and record</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference to recorded plat in descriptions</td>
<td>479, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be published, when</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submission Bond, (see Boards of Trade,) not required to be filed, when</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDEX.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stay of Execution—Continued.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>or upon judgments less than five dollars</td>
<td>1055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stealing, to amount of $35 and upward, punishment for</td>
<td>1158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for second offense, punishment for</td>
<td>1158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>where property less than $35 in value was nemorinum</td>
<td>1173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first conviction of, punishment on</td>
<td>1161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with destruction, where value $35 or upward</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>where value less than $35</td>
<td>1173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steamboat Landings, protection of strangers and travelers at</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock, for carrying on business of debtor, except from seizure when</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockholders, of manufacturing, mining, &amp;c., corporations, (see Incorporation, General,) mortgages or liens upon real estate only by vote of</td>
<td>554, 67, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to elect trustees from among themselves</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to have a vote for each share of stock, not paying subscription to forfeit stock,</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>individual liability</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officers, making false statements liable for debts</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loans to, by company forbidden</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liability of, for dues to laborers, servants, &amp;c.</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liable to amount of stock held</td>
<td>575, 69, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitation upon liability of executors, administrators, guardians, &amp;c., not liable</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may represent and vote stock held by them</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holders of stock as collateral security not liable</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person pledging such stock liable</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record of, to be kept in books</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to have access to records and stock-books</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meeting of, to increase or diminish capital stock</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to take benefit of general incorporation laws</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two-thirds of stock must be represented</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate and record of proceedings at</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be acknowledged and filed with recorder of deeds</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy so filed to be evidence of railroad companies, (see Railroad Companies,)</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be specified in certificate of incorporation</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when deemed incorporated</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annual meeting to elect directors</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>judges of election to be called meetings of</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object to be stated in notice</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may remove president and officers, when</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statement at meetings by president and directors</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may require statement from directors</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock-Books—Continued. of manufacturing, &amp;c., corporations organized under general law—how to be kept</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock-Books,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of manufacturing, &amp;c., corporations organized under general law—how to be kept</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
### INDEX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subornation of Perjury,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>punishment for, for first offense</td>
<td>1156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for second offense</td>
<td>1156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpoenas,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>board of police have power to issue</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may be issued by committees of reference of boards of trade</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees of register of wills for issuing</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substitutes,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enrollment of criminals as, unlawful</td>
<td>1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for procuring such enrollments</td>
<td>1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officers, &amp;c., of jail aiding in enrollment of, for penalty for</td>
<td>1179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsistence,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of militia when called into actual service, for provision for</td>
<td>1290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suffrage, (see Elections,)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>right of, not to be abridged</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who are entitled to exercise right of</td>
<td>9, 10, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for interference, &amp;c., with exercise of</td>
<td>103-106, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forfeiture of right of, by voter accepting bribe</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sufferance and will, estates at, how determined | 681 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suits, (see Action,)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>by or against the District as a corporate body, right of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>against former corporations of Washington and Georgetown not abated</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by and against religious societies not abated by death of trustees</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>against partnerships, who may be defendants in</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be brought by and against general partners</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when brought against general and special partners, and special partner not liable, costs</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new, may be brought against special partners, when</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for forfeiture of corporate privileges under general law, how brought</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for collection of stock-subscriptions to incorporated companies</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for enforcement of mechanics' liens, how brought</td>
<td>693-699, 83, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proceedings in</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>several, may be joined, when</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>court of appeals, how decided</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for recovery of interest unlawfully paid, when to be brought</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by and against married women, how may be brought</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>husband not liable for recovery on</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in divorce causes, proceedings in</td>
<td>731-743, 87, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>original, in supreme court, restriction of as to residence</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by or against non-residents in common law and chancery causes</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication may be substituted for personal service in what</td>
<td>787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in equity, to be heard at special terms</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of replevin, declaration and proceedings in</td>
<td>814-824, 96, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on open account, provisions concerning</td>
<td>825, 826, 97, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removal of, to Supreme Court of United States, method of</td>
<td>846-849, 99, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deposit for costs to be made at commencement of</td>
<td>917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may be instituted with or without costs of, when</td>
<td>914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by poor persons, how prosecuted without deposit</td>
<td>918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by committee or guardian of lunatic or minor appointed out of District</td>
<td>951</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suits—Continued.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>non-residents bringing, before justice of the peace to give security for costs, &amp;c.,</td>
<td>1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before justice of peace, how removed to another justice</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary Hearing,</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of appeals to supreme court from justices of the peace, provision for</td>
<td>775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary Trials,</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of persons arrested for violation of health laws, proceedings in</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summons,</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in action to enforce mechanic's lien, how served</td>
<td>686, 689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to defendant in diverse proceedings, how issued</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of seven days, before justice of the peace, to unlawful possessor of real estate</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when two returned non est against ap prehensible in appeals from justice of the peace,</td>
<td>777, 92, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marshal's fee for service of</td>
<td>911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sunday Laws,</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>board of police to enforce</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Superintendents of Color Schools, appointments and salary of</th>
<th>304</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chief and associate justices, appointment, &amp;c., of</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salary of justices</td>
<td>751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oath of justices</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terms of circuit, district, and criminal courts, to be deemed terms of supreme court, judgments, decrees, &amp;c., at, to be acts of supreme court</td>
<td>753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right of appeal not affected</td>
<td>753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three justices, how held</td>
<td>754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one justice may hold a special term</td>
<td>754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rule of court to regulate holding of terms, &amp;c.</td>
<td>755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three terms to be held annually</td>
<td>756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special terms, how and when held</td>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special term as a district court of the United States, when held</td>
<td>758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as the criminal court of the District, when held</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Jurisdiction, original, as a circuit court of the United States, extent of | 760 |
| justices to have powers of judges of circuit courts | 761 |
| as a district court of the United States, powers of justice holding | 762 |
| as a criminal court, for trial of what offenses | 763 |
| any justice may hold | 763 |
| of patent, trade-mark, and copyright cases | 764 |
| of bankruptcy cases | 765 |
| of applications for divorce | 766 |
| original jurisdiction limited to District, except, &c. | 767 |
| where parties reside out of District, proceedings in certain cases | 768 |
| | 91 |
Supreme Court—Continued.
amount required for, in action of debt or
damage 769

court to make its own rules and regula-
tions 770
administration of oaths to officers of the
United States 771
jurisdiction, appellate
at general term from special terms 772
of appeals from police court 773
of appeals from justices of the peace,
774-779, 92, 93
process, mesne,
tests may be in name of any justice 781
attachment and garnishment, writs of, how
issued 782
affidavit of plaintiff, what to state 782
plaintiff to file what security 783
traverse of plaintiff’s affidavit 783
court to quash writ, when 783
release of attached property on bond 784
sale of attached property, when 785
final judgment, when decision against de-
fendant 786
publication may be substituted for per-
personal service, when 787
order for substitution, when to issue 788
order for publication, form of 789, 93, 94
against foreign corporation doing business
in District, how served 790
in action of debt or contract, no person to
be held to bail 791

process, civil,
where publication substituted for personal
service, sales under, to be valid 792
sales under decree in equity, validity of
title 793
capias ad satisfaciendum, when and how
may be issued 794
trial of person arrested under capias ad
satisfaciendum 795
no female to be imprisoned on civil pro-
cess 796
non-resident not to be imprisoned for
debt contracted out of District 796
what property exempt from distraint, att-
achment, &c. 797, 94, 95
conveyance of exempted articles, restric-
tion upon 798
exemption not to interfere with foreclo-
sure of certain mortgages, &c. 799

practice, civil,
non-enumerated motions, how first heard
and determined 800
suits in equity not triable by jury, how
heard 800
may be first heard at a general term, when
800
issues of fact triable before a single jus-
tice 801
issues of law, how tried 802
exceptions, how may be taken 803
motions for new trial, when made 804
appeal to general term from decision 90,
95, 96

what motions, &c., shall be first heard at
general term 806
trial by jury not interfered with by com-
menement of new term 807
enforcement of lien, proceedings, how
brought 808
judgment to be for recovery of demand, 809
fictions in pleadings abolished 809

Supreme Court—Continued.
mutual debts may be set-off, how 810
plea of set-off, form of 811
judgment to be for the balance 812
mutual judgments may be set-off 813
court may award execution for balance, 903
replevin, form of declaration in 814, 96, 97
affidavit of plaintiff at time of filing
untended, with surety, of plaintiff 916
where officer’s return is that possession of
goods could not be obtained 917
where goods taken but defendant not
found 818
proceedings where plaintiff fails to ap-
ppear 819
where defendant appears, how may plead 820

damages where goods elosed by defend-

ant 821
where issue found for defendant, what
judgment 822
where issue found for plaintiff, what judge-
ment 823
judgment for value of goods as found,
how may be discharged 824
suits upon open account, judgment by de-
fendant 825
where issue found for plaintiff, what judg-
date 826
where issue found for plaintiff, what judg-
ment 827
by damages 828
court may make change, when 835
where recovery less than amount of which
court has jurisdiction 836
interest on judgments in actions founded
on contracts 839
delay of judgment by injunction, damages
for 830
changes to be included in certain judg-
ments, when 831
when damages may not be paid 832
change of name, petition for 833
notice of petition to be published 834
court may make change, when 835
practice, criminal,
indictments to run in name of United
States 836
fines, penalties, and forfeitures accruing
under laws of Maryland, how recov-
ered 837
moiety of, to informers 837
powers of marshal to collect 837
peremptory challenge to jurors, right of
defendant in criminal trials to have 838
witnesses for defendant in criminal trials,
how allowed and paid 839
additional oath to grand jury as to duel-
ing 840
special charge to grand jury respecting in-
ference with exercise of elective
franchise 841
libel, truth may be given in justification
of 842
fugitives from justice, extradition of 843
remission of forfeitures of recognizances, 844
writ of error, where judgment of death
confinement in penitentiary 845

remedies of causes
appeal or writ of error to Supreme Court of the United States upon
writ of error or appeal 846, 96, 100
where matter of value $1,000 or upward,
904
appeal or writ of error to operate as a su-
perscription, when 849
Supreme Court—Continued.

Supreme Court—Continued.

appeal to, from police court in gift-enterprise cases ....... 1178 136
judgment of, final .................................. 1178 136
Supreme Court of the United States, removal of causes to, provisions concerning ........ 846, 550, 99, 100
Survities of the Peace, President may grant x missions for forfeitures of .... 844 99
Surgeons of Police, number and appointment of ........... 349 41
duties and compensation of ........... 349 41
Survey, &c., of highways, (see Highways) ....... 246-254, 28, 29
Surveyor, record of plats of property, &c., to be kept
in office of .................................. 472 57
certified transcripts to be evidence .... 473 57
oath of office of .................................. 474 57
plats of squares in Washington, how
made .................................. 475 57
method of description prescribed ....... 476 57
subdivision of squares or lots by propri- tor .................................. 477 57
examination of such subdivision by sur-veyor .................................. 478 57
certificate and record by surveyor ....... 478 57
reference to such plats in descriptions .. 479 57
ways, alleys, and passages to remain pub- lic .................................. 480 57
measurement of fronts of squares and ap-
portionment of lots ....... 481, 57, 58
where walls encroach on adjoining lots .... 482 58
when walls deemed party walls ....... 483 58
record of occupation of land by party
wall .................................. 484 58
examination and alignment of foundation
walls .................................. 485 58
surveyor’s certificate of, to be evidence, .... 486 58
fees of surveyor, by whom paid ...... 486 58
subdivision of squares or lots belonging to
United States .................................. 487 58
to record plat of burial grounds ....... 596 72
Swine, one, exempt from seizure, when .... 797, 94, 95

T.

Table of Fees, clerk of supreme court to post ...... 809 105
marshals to post .................................. 809 105
to be posted in office of register of wills .933 110
penalty for each day’s neglect ....... 934 110
Tort Liens, landlord to have, on chattels of tenant in
arrear .................................. 678 81
how may be enforced ....... 679, 81, 82
Talens, to be summoned when panel exhausted by
challenge, &c ........... 863 101
when may be summoned in capital cases .... 857 101
Taxes, (see Collection of Taxes,) not to be levied on property of the United
States .................................. 587 6
discriminating, against non-residents, pro-hibited .......... 587 6
for support of paupers, money to be raised
by .................................. 60 6
may be levied in Washington, Georgetown,
and vicinity, to pay their respective
debts .................................. 63 7
school-money raised by, how to be appro-
prated .................................. 115 13

INDEX.
### Taxes—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>moneys levied or collected from the people as, not to be diverted from legitimate uses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how to be kept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer of funds prohibited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for violation of provisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>law levying, for payment of interest, to be substituted for people, when</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for sinking-fund, annual levy of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how to be collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit to amount of, for general purposes, in any one year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitation of, in Washington, for miscellaneous purposes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>property sold by United States, when liable to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restriction of, on property outside of Washington and Georgetown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Georgetown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>church and school property exempt from,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>what cemeteries to pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for special improvements, levy of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how to be assessed and collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delinquent, collection of—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Georgetown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the county</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water-tax in Washington, how levied and collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fire-plug tax, levy of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water-tax in Georgetown, how may be levied and collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for lighting street-lamps, levy and collection of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for support of public schools, how assessed and collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for proportional maintenance of metropoli- tan police to be levied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be specially deposited each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restriction upon appropriation of fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assessment of, on account of new jail,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arms and equipments of officers, &amp;c, of militia, exempt from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax—Lien, tenant to have, when</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax—Titles, validity of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxe, for county schools, selection, &amp;c, of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for colored schools in Washington and Georgetown, how provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telegraphic Apparatus, police, ownership, and use of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenancy at Will, (see Landlord and Tenants, created only by express contract)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant for Life, with limitations over—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>real estate of, may be sold, when</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>application for sale of, how made</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who must be parties to sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evidence in proceedings to sell, how taken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proceeds of sale to be deemed real estate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Terms of Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of trustees of colored schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of police commissioners, &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of officers of police force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of justices of supreme court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of marshal for the District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of justices of the peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of judge of police court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of warden of the United States Penitentiary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of warden of the penitentiary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Terms of Police Court

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>when to be held</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Terms of Supreme Court

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>general and special terms of circuit, district, and criminal courts to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general term, any three justices may hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periods of holding, how regulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number of, to be held annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rules of court to be adopted at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decrees, &amp;c., appealed from special terms, to be reviewed at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special terms, any one justice may hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periods of holding, how regulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assignment of justices to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as a district court of the United States, when to be held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as the criminal court, when and how held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motions and suits to be first heard at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for orphans' court business, how held</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Territorial Area, of the District, defined

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Teshint, may prohibit sale of infant's real estate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>963</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Testate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of wills, process issued out of supreme court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of process out of police court in certain cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimony, (see Evidence; Witnesses,) parties and interested persons competent to give</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who not competent to give</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who not compellable to give</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communications between husband and wife, not disclosable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in case of false pretense, gaming, and dueling, parties required to give</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not to be used against such parties giving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may be taken on oral examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in proof of wills, may be taken on commission</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Text-Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>for county schools, how prescribed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Thanksgiving Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>recommended by the President, declared a public holiday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to land condemned for school-sites, how vested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Title—Bond

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>for land, how proved and recorded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Titles, Tax, validity of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>166, 181, 19, 20, 21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Timber, cutting down, destroying, &amp;c., on land of another, penalty for</th>
<th>1185</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tools, of hay or straw, what shall constitute</td>
<td>1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townships, portion of District outside of Washington and Georgetown may be divided into</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation of officers for, method of</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officers of, how to be elected</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade-Marks, Jurisdiction of supreme court in actions concerning</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appeal from Commissioner of Patents respecting, how tried</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts, from records in surveyor's office to be evidence</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers of Real Estate, (see Conveyance, General) method of description in, how prescribed</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, of mails on railroads built under general law, regulation of</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of passengers and property, provisions concerning, (see Railroad Companies)</td>
<td>667-670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Companies, may be formed under general law, (see Incorporation, General)</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelers, police protection of</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traverse, of plaintiff's affidavit in cases of attachment or garnishment</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer of Board of Metropolitan Police, appointment and duties of</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bond and salary of</td>
<td>39, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer of Board of Trustees of Colored Schools, appointment of</td>
<td>297, 298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duties of</td>
<td>300-303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bond and salary of</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trees, cutting down, girdling, &amp;c., on land of another, penalty for</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removing from cemeteries, penalty for</td>
<td>1187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trespass, injury to trees, fences, works of art, &amp;c., penalty for</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>severing any product from freehold, penalty for</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cutting down or destroying timber or wood, penalty for</td>
<td>1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carrying away timber or wood</td>
<td>1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>digging up or carrying away stone, earth, &amp;c., penalty for</td>
<td>1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or roots, fruit, or plants</td>
<td>1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cutting down, carrying away grass, grain, &amp;c., penalty for</td>
<td>1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entering garden, orchard, &amp;c., with intent, &amp;c., penalty for</td>
<td>1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>injury to cemeteries, penalty for</td>
<td>1187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutorials, (see Jury.) Trials, Criminal, (see Supreme Court; Police Court) what witnesses may be allowed defendant in</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust-Deeds, (see Conveyance of Real Estate,) to be valid from date of record only</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on property exempt from execution, not valid without wife's signature</td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustees of Corporations, (see Incorporation, General)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Trustees of Public Schools, (see Schools,) authority of, to enforce attendance of children of schools for colored children, (see Colored Schools) | 273 |

**U.**

| Undertaking, (see Bond,) what, required in cases of attachment or garnishment | 782 |
| for discharge of attached property, what required | 784 |
| in action of replevin, what required | 816 |
| on appeal from justices of the peace, what to be entered into | 1028 |
| Uniforms, for police force, how prescribed | 365 |
| for the militia, how prescribed | 1197, 1231 |

**United States,** the District the seat of Government of | 1 |
| Constitution and laws of, to have what force and effect within the District, | 33 |
| prohibition of liabilities for improvements on account of | 83 |
| payment of certain officers by | 88 |
| property of, not taxable | 57, 68 |
| valuation of property of, provisions for | 139, 139 |
| to pay portion of expense of fire department | 190, 191 |
| obstruction of streets improved wholly or in part by, regulations concerning | 226-230 |
| not liable for District buildings | 235 |
| land made by filling up the canal declared | 236 |
| past appropriations for filling canal, &c., not to imply future obligations | 237 |
| re-imbursement of, for part of cost of new jail | 1057 |
| expense of executing criminal processes chargeable to | 1149 |

**United States Cases,** fee of clerk of Supreme Court in | 922 |
| in the police court, prosecution of | 1069 |

**Unsafe Edifices,** police inspection of | 382 |
| prosecutions for maintenance of | 383-385 |
| Usage, Commercial, power of notaries public under | 933 |

**Usury,** interest unlawfully contracted for, to be forfeited | 715 |
| person paying unlawful interest may sue and recover the whole | 716 |
| suits, when to be brought | 716 |

**Utensils,** farming, &c., exempt from seizure, when | 797, 94, 95 |

**Uttering,** forged, counterfeited, or altered coins, papers, &c., punishment for | 1157 |
| aiding, abetting, &c., punishment for | 1157 |

**V.**

| Vaccination, of children before admission to public schools | 274 |
| Vagrants, board of police to enforce laws regarding | 335 |
| Valuation, of certain real estate of United States to be made | 138 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| **Valuation—Continued.**                                            |       | estate of, may be delivered to surety of guardian, when                      | 111   |
| return of, to Congress                                             | 138   | estate of cannot be purchased or owned by guardian                            | 964   |
| by whom and how made                                               | 139   | **Warden of Jail,**                                                            | 113   |
| of taxable property in Washington and                              | 140   | appointment and removal of                                                     | 1061  |
| Georgetown, rule for                                               | 141   | term of office of                                                              | 1092  |
| aggregate of private property to be reported to Congress           | 141   | salary and duties of                                                           | 1058  |
| **Vendors, Licensed,**                                             | 404-406| to receive and deliver persons committed by marshal                           | 1088  |
| supervision of, by police                                          | 407   | may appoint subordinate officers, guards, &c.                                 | 1089  |
| penalty of, for interfering with police                            | 407   | **Secretary of the Interior,**                                                | 1089  |
| **Venue,**                                                         | 1010  | annual report of, to Secretary of the Interior, ror                          | 1091  |
| from justice of the peace to constable to summon jury              |       | duty of, to execute judgments of death,                                        | 1092-1096 |
| special laws providing for change of, prohibited                   | 64    | **Washington Aqueduct,**                                                       | 121   |
| **Verdict,**                                                       |       | water-supply from, how regulated                                              | 195, 22, 23 |
| taken subject to opinion of court, application for judgment on,    | 906   | application of water-rents to maintenance of                                  | 217   |
| when, heard                                                       | 906   | water-supply from, how regulated                                               | 219   |
| special application for judgment on, when, heard                   | 906   | record of, to be kept                                                          | 117   |
| heard                                                              | 906   | issued by justices of peace may be served by constables                        | 1038  |
| when, for less amount than jurisdiction of court, what judgment    | 828   | returns of, how made                                                           | 1038  |
| to state principal amount, and date from which interest runs, when | 929   | **Washington Canal,** (see Canal)                                             | 236   |
| of justice's jury to be delivered public                              |       | **Washington City,**                                                           | 27    |
| judgment and execution on                                           | 1017  | special tax may be levied on property in, to pay debts of                      | 7     |
| **Volunteer Companies, (see Militia,)**                            | 119   | what laws and regulations of, continued in force                               | 91    |
| President may appoint certain officers for, when                   | 119   | what shall continue to be known as                                            | 94    |
| when, enlisted in, how made                                        | 119   | charter of, continued for                                                     | 10    |
| to what duties and orders subject                                  | 119   | collection of moneys due                                                      | 96    |
| uniforms for, how prescribed                                       | 119   | enforcement of contracts by and against                                        | 10    |
| **Volunteers,**                                                     |       | collection of unpaid taxes                                                    | 95    |
| enlistment of criminals as, unlawful                               | 1179  | collection of claims                                                           | 95    |
| for procuring such enlistments, of officers, &c., of jail aiding in | 1189  | suits by or against, not abated                                                | 95    |
| selling, giving, &c., intoxicating drinks to, unlawful             | 1181  | collection of unpaid taxes                                                    | 95    |
| penalty for                                                        | 1181  | suits by or against, not abated                                                | 95    |
| **Voters,**                                                         |       | the District of Columbia the successor of.                                     | 95    |
| qualifications of                                                  | 127   | certain certificates of indebtedness to be used only in paying debt of          | 138   |
| penalty for interference, &c., with 103-105                       | 110   | penalty for misapplication for misapplication                                  | 129   |
| for illegal acts by                                                | 105   | property in, not to be taxed for debts, &c., of Georgetown or county.           | 146   |
| for refusing or rejecting vote of                                 | 106   | collection of taxes in, (see Collection of Taxes)                             | 133-176, 18-29 |
| influencing with money, penalty for                                | 107   | **water-service in,** (see Potomac Water; Water-Tax; Fire-Plug Tax)           | 195-213, 23-25 |
| selling tickets, to be disfranchised                               | 108   | regulation of streets, &c., in, (see Streets, Avenues, &c.)                    | 238-231, 25-27 |
| penalty for                                                        | 118   | colored schools in, (see Colored Schools)                                     | 244-311, 34-36 |
| **Vouchers,**                                                       |       | proportional support of metropolitan police by                                | 367, 368 |
| fictitious, on account of public work, penalty for making, &c.     | 245   | mechanics' liens in, to attach to what ground                                 | 84    |
| **War,** (see Guardian,)                                          |       | **Washington County,** (see County of Washington,)                             | 704   |
| guardian of, to give security, when                                | 538   | **Water-Mains,**                                                               | 95    |
| to give additional security, when                                  | 941   | water-supply from, how regulated                                              | 195   |
| **WASHINGTON Aqueduct,**                                           |       | **Water-Meters,**                                                               | 25    |
| water-supply from, how regulated                                   | 195   | for manufactories, hotels, &c.                                                 | 216   |
| application of water-rents to maintenance of                      | 217   | **Water-Pipes,**                                                                | 25    |
| water-supply from, how regulated                                   | 219   | unlawful tapping of, penalty for                                               | 219   |
| what shall continue to be known as                                 | 94    | malicious injury to, penalty for                                              | 229   |
| charter of, continued for                                         | 10    | **Water-Rates,**                                                                | 25    |
| collection of moneys due                                           | 96    | scalo of, how authorized                                                      | 197   |
INDEX.

Water-Rents—Continued.
not to be a source of revenue .......... 198
for maintenance of water-service ...... 198

Water-Rates—Continued.
derived from Washington aqueduct, how
applied .................................. 217

Water-Service ................................ 195-21, 22-25
supply from aqueduct mains or pipes, how
regulated .................................. 195, 29, 23
water-rates, how established .............. 197
waste of water to be prevented .......... 214
water may be shut off, when .......... 214
use of water for mechanical and manufac-
turing purposes, allowed, when .......... 215
for private fountains, &c., when .......... 215
regulation of supply to manufacturing
establishments, &c. ...................... 216
water rents, how to be applied .......... 217
penalties for unlawfully tapping, injuring,
water-pipes .......................... 218-220
for making water impure ........ 221-25

Water-Tax, in Washington—
on what property levied .............. 199
how levied and collected .................. 200
installments to bear interest .......... 202
for a fund to defray expenses, &c .......... 203
in Georgetown—
what and how levied ................ 209
exemptions as to certain corner lots .... 210
may be paid by general special tax or
fund ...................................... 211
application of such tax ................... 212
never to be a source of revenue .......... 213

Ways, Alleys, &c.,
laid out in subdivisions of squares to be
public ...................................... 460

Wearing-Apparel,
what, exempt from seizure .......... 797, 94, 95

Weight, hay and straw to be sold by .......... 1190

Whipping, imprisonment to be substituted for ........ 1147

Wife, alimony to, in case of divorce, how
allowed .................................. 745
right of, to separate property, (see Married
Woman,) .................................. 727-730
signature of, necessary to alienation of ex-
empt property .......................... 793
not competent or compellable to give evi-
dence against husband in certain
cases ..................................... 877
nor compellable to disclose communi-
cations made, &c. ...................... 877

Wills, Register of, appointment and powers.. 929
fees for probate of ..................... 931
witnesses to, may be examined under com-
mision, when .......................... 894
original, must accompany commission to
take deposition of witness .......... 895

Witnesses, required to attend police hearings ... 391
falsely swearing before police officers, pen-
alty for ................................... 933
detained for appearance in criminal cases
approval for ............................ 401

Y., Yards, in cultivation, not to be taken for roads
until, &c. ................................. 251 29

Women, (see Married Woman,) property-rights of ..... 727-730

Works of Art, penalty for mutilating, &c .................. 1184 137

Works, Public, (see Public Works.)

Wood, cutting, or carrying away, from land of
another, penalty for .................. 1185 137

Writ of Error,
in certain criminal cases to enable party
to take, sentence may be postponed ..... 845 99
removal of causes to Supreme Court of
United States on ...................... 846-850, 99, 100

Writs, out of supreme court, how tested .......... 781
of attachment or garnishment, how and
when may be issued .................. 782 93
how quashed ................................ 783 93
of reprieve, what return of, will insure
action for value of the goods .......... 817 94
marshal's fees for service of .......... 811 97
original, justices of peace may issue, what.... 1063 118

Y., Yards, in cultivation, not to be taken for roads
until, &c. ................................. 251 29